

# Remedial Investigation Work Plan

For:

One Water Street Blacksmith and Wheelwright Site

1 Water Street

White Plains, New York

BCP No C360235

Prepared for:

**1 Water Street L.L.C.**

**SESI Project No:**  
12392

**Date:**

November 2023

Revised April 2024

Revised October 2024

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>LIST OF ACRONYMS .....</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>1.0 INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2.0 PROJECT BACKGROUND .....</b>	<b>2</b>
2.1 SITE DESCRIPTION .....	2
2.2 PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT.....	2
2.3 SITE HISTORY .....	3
2.4 PREVIOUS ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION.....	3
2.4.1 ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLING AND TESTING, SESI MARCH 2018.....	4
2.4.2 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT, SESI MARCH 2018 .....	4
2.4.3 PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT REPORT, SESI MARCH 2018 .....	5
2.4.4 PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT, SESI SEPTEMBER 2022	5
2.5 TOPOGRAPHY .....	6
2.6 GEOLOGIC SETTING .....	6
2.7 HYDROGEOLOGIC SETTING.....	6
2.8 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT .....	7
<b>3.0 FIELD REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION.....</b>	<b>8</b>
3.1 SOIL REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION .....	8
3.2 GROUNDWATER REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION.....	11
3.2.1 MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION.....	11
3.2.2 MONITORING WELL SAMPLING.....	12
3.3 SOIL VAPOR INVESTIGATION.....	14
<b>4.0 DECONTAMINATION AND IDW.....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>5.0 SURVEY .....</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>6.0 HUMAN HEALTH EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT.....</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>7.0 FISH AND WILDLIFE IMPACT ANALYSIS .....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>8.0 DUSR.....</b>	<b>20</b>

<b>9.0</b>	<b>REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION REPORT .....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>10.0</b>	<b>QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>11.0</b>	<b>HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN .....</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>12.0</b>	<b>COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING .....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>13.0</b>	<b>CITIZEN PARTICIPATION.....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>14.0</b>	<b>REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SCHEDULE.....</b>	<b>26</b>

## **TABLES**

TABLE 2.1	ADJACENT PROPERTY USES
TABLE 3.1	SUMMARY OF PROPOSED SOIL BORING AND SAMPLING
TABLE 3.2	SUMMARY OF PROPOSED GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELLS
TABLE 3.3	SUMMARY OF PROPOSED SOIL VAPOR SAMPLING
TABLE 14.1	PROPOSED REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SCHEDULE

## **FIGURES**

FIGURE 1.1	SITE LOCATION MAP
FIGURE 2.1	SITE PLAN
FIGURE 2.2	SOIL SAMPLE LOCATION AND CONCENTRATION PLAN
FIGURE 2.3	GROUNDWATER SAMPLE LOCATION AND CONCENTRATION PLAN
FIGURE 2.4	SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE LOCATION AND CONCENTRATION PLAN
FIGURE 3.1	PROPOSED SOIL SAMPLE LOCATION PLAN
FIGURE 3.2	PROPOSED GROUNDWATER SAMPLE LOCATION PLAN
FIGURE 3.3	PROPOSED SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE LOCATION PLAN

## **APPENDICES**

APPENDIX A	QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN (QAPP)
APPENDIX B	EMERGING CONTAMINANT SAMPLING PLAN
APPENDIX C	TYPICAL BORING/WELL CONSTRUCTION LOG

APPENDIX D HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN (HASP)

APPENDIX E COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN (CAMP)

APPENDIX F CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN (CPP)



## CERTIFICATIONS

*I, Fuad Dahan, certify that I am a professional engineer, and meet the definition of qualified environmental professional as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and that this Remedial Investigation Work Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).*

---

NY Professional Engineer #090531

---

Date

---

Signature

It is a violation of Article 130 of New York State Education Law for any person to alter this document in any way without the express written verification of adoption by any New York State licensed engineer in accordance with Section 7209(2), Article 130, New York State Education Law.

## LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
AWQS	Ambient Water Quality Standards
BCA	Brownfield Cleanup Agreement
BCP	Brownfield Cleanup Program
bgs	Below ground surface
COC	Contaminant of Concern
DER	Division of Environmental Remediation
DER-10	NYSDEC Technical Guidance for Site Investigation & Remediation
DUSR	Data Usability Summary Report
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
FWIA	Fish and Wildlife Resources Impact Analysis
ft-bgs	feet below ground surface
IDW	Investigative Derived Waste
msl	Mean Sea Level
MW	Monitoring Well
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
PAH	Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PCE	Tetrachloroethene
PFAS	Per and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
RECs	Recognized Environmental Concerns
RI	Remedial Investigation
RIR	Remedial Investigation Report

Acronym	Definition
RIWP	Remedial Investigation Work Plan
RSCO	Residential Soil Cleanup Objective
RRSCO	Restricted-Residential Use Soil Cleanup Objective
SCG	Standards, Criteria, and Guidance
SCO	Soil Cleanup Objectives
SESI	SESI Consulting Engineers, DPC
SVOCs	Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds
TAL	Target Analyte List
TCE	Trichloroethene
TCL	Target Compound List
TOGS	Technical and Operations Guidance Series
USCO	Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives
VOCs	Volatile Organic Compounds

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

1 Water Street L.L.C. (the “Participant”) entered into a Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA) Index No. C360235-06-23 on October 2, 2023 with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) to investigate and remediate property known as One Water Street Blacksmith & Wheelwright Site in the Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) identified as Site No. C360235 located at 1 Water Street, Westchester County, White Plains, New York (the “Site”). The Participant submitted a BCA Amendment on February 23, 2024 removing a 0.059 acres portion of the Site that included a Consolidated Edison utility easement, reducing the Site from 1.237 acres to 1.178 acres. The BCA Amendment was executed on April 11, 2024. A Site Location Map is presented as **Figure 1.1**.

This document comprises a Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP) that describes the investigation activities to be conducted at the Site, as part of the Site’s planned remedial investigation in order to plan for the Site’s remediation. This RIWP includes a description of the Site, summary of the Site history and previous environmental investigations, a description of the Site’s physical, geologic, hydrogeologic setting and subsurface features and a plan of action for further investigation of the areas of concern identified previously.

This RIWP has been prepared to achieve the following objectives:

- To complete the horizontal and vertical delineation of the nature and extent of contamination on the Site;
- To identify any potential source areas of contamination;
- To determine the remedial action needed to protect human health and the environment; and
- To collect sufficient data to evaluate remedial alternatives for the Site.

This RIWP is developed in general accordance with the Department’s Remediation Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10).

## 2.0 PROJECT BACKGROUND

### 2.1 SITE DESCRIPTION

The Site is located at 1 Water Street, Westchester County, White Plains, New York. The Site was formerly made up of a 1.237-acre area parcel (125.66.2-1.11) that included a 0.059-acre Consolidated Edison utility easement on the southeastern portion of the Site. A BCA Amendment was submitted reducing the Site to 1.178 acres in size. The Site is identified as a portion of parcel 125.66.2-1.11 on the Westchester County tax map. The Site currently has no aboveground buildings or structures. There is a concrete pad and paved parking lot that are associated with the historical four-story commercial building that was razed in 2021. A Site Plan is presented as **Figure 2.1**.

The Site is bound to the north by a parking lot that was formerly associated with the Site building and residences beyond, to the west by Ferris Avenue and a municipal service building and the White Plains Fire Department beyond, to the south by Water Street and a New York Metropolitan Transit Authority bus terminal beyond, and to the east by a public parking lot and a Cadillac dealer/auto repair shop beyond.

A summary of the uses of the adjacent properties is shown on **Table 2.1** below.

**Table 2.1—Adjacent Property Uses**

Direction	Adjacent Property Use
North	Parking Lot, Hillside Terrace, Residential Properties
South	Water Street, White Plains Fire Department
East	NTMTA and Auto Dealership
West	Ferris Avenue, Municipal Properties

### 2.2 PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

The planned redevelopment of the Site consists of a mixed-use, transit-oriented development containing 301 residential units, approximately 1,212 square feet of neighborhood retail space, 307 on-site parking spaces located in a four (4) level on-site parking structure and related infrastructure. Planned amenities include an outdoor pool and courtyard space at the fifth level of the building, a fitness room, a golf simulator, a dog park and dog wash, tenant amenity space and a roof deck at the top floor of the building. The retail/commercial space will be located at

street level at the southwest corner of the building. Access to the commercial space will be directly from an entrance on Water Street.

## **2.3 SITE HISTORY**

Most recently, the Site was improved with a four-story commercial office building that was reportedly built in the early 1980s and contained a footprint of approximately 11,500 square feet, which yielded a total floor area of approximately 46,000 square feet. The building was razed in 2021. Review of historical Sanborn maps identified the Site historical uses included single-family dwellings on the northern portion of the Site in 1889. From 1894 to 1900 there is also a wagon storage, sheds, a carport, and a dwelling on the southern portion of the Site. In 1905 a previously existing and unlabeled building in the central portion of the Site is labeled G.F. Coombs House Mover. In 1911, a blacksmith was depicted on the southwestern portion of the Site and an auto shed on the southeastern portion of the Site. In 1930, there were two (2) residential apartment buildings (Flats), the blacksmith building was razed, there was structure on the southern portion of the Site labeled "Old Machines", and a new structure labeled BL SM Wheelwright appeared on the map. In 1950, most of the structures in the southern portion of the Site were razed, along with the former Wheelwright and machine storage. From 1987 to 2004, the Site is depicted with the former commercial office building.

## **2.4 PREVIOUS ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION**

The following environmental reports were submitted with the BCA application and are summarized below:

- Environmental Sampling and Testing Results, 1 Water Street, White Plains, New York, SESI March 14, 2018.
- Geotechnical Investigation and Report, 1 Water Street, White Plains, New York, SESI March 2018.
- Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Report, Proposed Residential Building, 1 Water Street, White Plains, New York, SESI March 2018.
- Phase II Environmental Site Assessment Report, Proposed Development, 1 Water Street, White Plains, New York, prepared by SESI, September 2022.

#### **2.4.1 ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLING AND TESTING, SESI MARCH 2018**

SESI completed environmental sampling and testing at the Site in conjunction with the geotechnical investigation performed by SESI for the Site in February 2018 (See 2.4.2 below). The investigation included a geophysical survey and the collection of four (4) soil samples from eight (8) geotechnical soil borings advanced during the geotechnical investigation. The results of the investigation identified the following:

- Two (2) of the four (4) soil samples contained several polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) exceedances. Specifically, Sample B-2 (2 feet below grade surface contained exceedances to the Restricted-Residential Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (RRSCOs) for benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, and benzo(b)fluoranthene and an exceedance to the Residential Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (RSCOs) for chrysene. Sample B-7 (4) contained exceedances to the RRSCOs for benzo(a)anthracene and benzo(b)fluoranthene and an exceedance to the RSCOs for chrysene.
- Two (2) of the four (4) samples, B-7 (4') and B-8 (5'), contained exceedances to the Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (USCOs) for one (1) pesticide compound, 4,4'-DDD.
- All four (4) samples contained exceedances for lead, two (2) samples, B-2 (2') and B-7 (4'), were above both the RRSCO and Protection of Groundwater SCO. Two (2) samples, B-6 (5') and B-8 (5'), were above the USCO. Three (3) samples, B-2 (2'), B-6 (5), and B-7 (4), contained exceedances to the USCOs for mercury. Exceedances of other metals were also detected in several samples, namely for aluminum, copper, iron, and zinc
- All four (4) samples contained exceedances to both the USCOs and Protection of Groundwater SCOs for acetone.

#### **2.4.2 GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT, SESI MARCH 2018**

SESI conducted a geotechnical investigation of the Site in March 2018. The field investigation that was conducted in February 2018 consisted of the drilling of eight (8) soil borings to depths up to 52± feet below ground surface (ft-bgs). Results of the investigation identified fill that was encountered below the surface materials in all of the borings to depths ranging from 5 to 9± feet below the ground surface. The fill typically consists of brown coarse to fine sand with varying amounts of silt and gravel, with concrete, brick, ash, cinders, asphalt, and wood. Beneath the existing fill are the natural soil deposits consisting primarily of a brown coarse/medium to fine sand with varying amounts of silt and gravel. Bedrock was encountered in the majority of the

borings at depths ranging from 8 to 55± feet below the ground surface. Groundwater was encountered in the geotechnical borings ranging from 9 to 13± feet below the ground surface which correlates to a groundwater elevation of 180 to 183.

#### **2.4.3 PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT REPORT, SESI MARCH 2018**

SESI prepared a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment of the Site in March 2018. Results of the Assessment identified the following Recognized Environmental Conditions (REC):

- **REC 1 – Historical Use of the Site:** In the 1930s, the Site was occupied by a blacksmith. Based on the historic presence of the blacksmith, SESI conducted a limited Geotechnical/Environmental investigation of the Site on February 26, 2018. Soil samples that were collected from the area of the historic blacksmith identified metal levels detected in the soils that are also typically contained in urban fill.
- **REC 2: Historic Fill Material:** Potentially-contaminated historic fill material containing varying amount of brick, concrete, asphalt, and ash was identified at the Site during the SESI February 2018 geotechnical investigation. In addition, the environmental quality of the groundwater present at the Site was unknown and may be subject to environmental impacts based on the historical use of the Site.

#### **2.4.4 PHASE II ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INVESTIGATION REPORT, SESI SEPTEMBER 2022**

SESI prepared a Phase II Environmental Site Investigation report dated September 2022. The report summarized the results of environmental soil sampling conducted in February 2018, and soil, soil vapor, and groundwater sampling conducted in June 2021 and June 2022. The report summarized the results of fifty-two (52) soil samples that were collected from thirty-two (32) soil borings, six (6) groundwater samples that were collected from six (6) temporary wells, nine (9) soil vapor samples that were collected from nine (9) temporary vapor points, and two (2) ambient air samples.

The field investigation identified the presence of brick, concrete, asphalt, and ash fragments in soil, indicative of historic fill that extends to an approximate depth of 13 ft-bgs. Acetone was identified at concentrations exceeding the respective USCO in several samples. PAHs and metals were identified at concentrations exceeding their respective USCO, RSCO, and/or RRSCO, and pesticides were identified exceeding their respective USCOs. The PAHs, pesticides, and metals



exceedances in soil and groundwater, identified across the entire Site, were attributable to the Site's historical blacksmith and wheelright uses.

Cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene and trichloroethene (TCE) were detected in soil vapor at concentrations exceeding the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Matrix A lower threshold. In addition, several chlorinated, solvents, and petroleum hydrocarbon-related volatile organic compounds (VOCs) detected in soil vapor across the Site suggested on-Site or nearby source(s) of these compounds are present.

The VOC trichlorofluoromethane was detected in groundwater sample GW-1 at a concentration exceeding its Ambient Water Quality Standard (AWQS). Several PAHs, pentachlorophenol, 4,4'-DDD, and several metals were detected at concentrations in groundwater exceeding AWQS.

## **2.5 TOPOGRAPHY**

According to the United States Geological Survey (USGS) White Plains, NY, 2013, 7.5-minute Series topographic map, the Site's average topographic elevation is approximately 189' above mean sea level (msl). The topographic map indicates that the topographic gradient at the Site slopes downward from north to south, ranging from approximately from 197' above msl to 186' above msl, respectively.

## **2.6 GEOLOGIC SETTING**

Based on soil borings conducted during previous investigations, a historic fill layer was encountered below the surface materials in all borings at depths of 5 to 13 ft-bgs. The fill layer appears to be characterized by gray-brown sands mixed with varying amounts of brick, concrete, asphalt, and ash that may have been utilized to raise Site elevation grades to the current configuration. Below the fill layer lies a brown sand layer with varying amounts of clayey silt and gravel that extends to the bedrock. The depth to bedrock at the Site appears to vary significantly from potentially 8 ft-bgs to potentially greater than 30 ft-bgs within the north/northeast portion of the Site to greater than 55 ft-bgs within the south/southwest portion of the Site.

## **2.7 HYDROGEOLOGIC SETTING**

During the prior investigations in 2018, 2021, and April 2022, groundwater was generally encountered during the drilling at depths of approximately 9± and 15± ft-bgs which correlates to elevations of 180± and 185±. The direction of groundwater flow has not been calculated at this time, but is anticipated to follow the topography and flow in a north to south direction across the Site.

## 2.8 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

Based on the investigations conducted to date, the primary contaminants of concern (COCs) are anticipated to be VOCs, SVOCs, metals, pesticides, and per and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS). COCs will be refined based on the Remedial Investigation (RI) results.

### Soil (maximum concentrations):

- **VOCs:** Acetone (0.157 mg/kg)
- **SVOCs:** benzo(a)anthracene (1.9 mg/kg), benzo(a)pyrene (1.66 mg/kg), benzo(b)fluoranthene (1.81 mg/kg), chrysene (2.55 mg/kg); ideno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (1.02 mg/kg)
- **Pesticides:** 4,4'-DDD (0.148 mg/kg), 4,4-DDE (0.0073), 4,4-DDT (0.019 mg/kg),
- **Metals:** Arsenic (17.4 mg/kg), chromium (48.5 mg/kg), Copper (82.6 mg/kg), Lead (777 mg/kg), Mercury (0.71 mg/kg), Nickel (75.5 mg/kg), Zinc (279 mg/kg)

### Groundwater (maximum concentrations):

- **VOCs:** Trichlorofluoromethane (21.7 ug/L)
- **SVOCs:** Pentachlorophenol (1.7 ug/L), benzo(a)anthracene (40.3 ug/L), benzo(a)pyrene (34.2 ug/L), benzo(b)fluoranthene (37.5 ug/L), benzo(k)fluoranthene (12.8 ug/L), chrysene (40.5 ug/L), ideno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (19.5 ug/L), phenanthrene (61.2 ug/L), pyrene (83.8 ug/L).
- **Pesticides:** Dieldrin (0.002 ug/L)
- **Metals:** Barium (2,130 ug/L), Cadmium (5.6 ug/L), Chromium (112 ug/L), iron (106,000 ug/L), magnesium (217,000 ug/L), manganese (14,700 ug/L), Mercury (1.8 ug/L), Nickel (114 ug/L), Sodium (735,000 ug/L).
- **PFAS:** perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (35.5 ng/L), perfluorooctanoic acid (38.9 ng/L)

### Soil Vapor (maximum concentrations):

- Acetone (1,220 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), Benzene (31 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), 1,3-butadiene (70.8 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), cyclohexane (2,020 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), Cis-1,2 Dichloroethene (8.7 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), ethanol (1,430 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), ethylbenzene (17 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), heptane (497 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), isopropyl alcohol (161 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), methyl ethyl ketone (180 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), propylene (1,370 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), 2,2,4-trimethylpentane (308 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), tetrachloroethene (49 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), trichloroethene (7 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), trichlorofluoromethane (433 ug/m<sup>3</sup>), xylenes (114.6 ug/m<sup>3</sup>).

The soil, groundwater and soil vapor concentrations are depicted on **Figures 2.2, 2.3, and 2.3**.

### 3.0 FIELD REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION

Soil borings, soil vapor borings, and groundwater monitoring wells are proposed below based on the following rationale to complete the nature and extent delineation of contaminated soil, groundwater, and soil vapor on the Site. The applicable standards criteria and guidance (SCGs) for the Site soil are the Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs). The applicable criteria for sub-slab vapor are the NYSDOH Decision Matrices (May 2017/February 2024). The applicable standards criteria and guidance (SCGs) for the Site groundwater are the applicable 6 NYCRR Part 703 AWQS and Technical and Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) 1.1.1.

#### 3.1 SOIL REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION

In order to further evaluate the soils, twenty (20) soil borings will be performed on the Site to further evaluate and delineate soil contamination. The proposed soil boring locations are shown on **Figure 3.1**. The proposed soil sample locations and the rationale for their locations are presented in **Table 3.1** below.

The borings will be advanced to a depth of 25 ft-bgs using direct-push or other drilling methods as needed as shown on **Table 3.1** below. Soil samples will be at a minimum of one sample per 5-foot depth interval based on field screening that includes visual observations, photoionization detector (PID) readings and olfactory observations. Boring logs documenting soil classifications, PID readings, and visual observations will be provided in the final report.

Soil samples collected from the boring locations will be analyzed by a NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP) certified laboratory for TCL + 30/TAL including VOCs by EPA Method 8260C, SVOCs by EPA Method 8270D, pesticides by EPA Method 8081B, PCBs by EPA Method 8082A, TAL metals by EPA Methods 6010C, 7471B, and 9012, the 41 PFASs compounds by EPA Modified Method 1633, and 1,4-dioxane by EPA Method 8270. Category B deliverables will be requested on each sample chain of custody. SESI's field sampling procedures are described in the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) presented in **Appendix A**. The Sampling Plan for Emerging Contaminants is included as **Appendix B**.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) samples will be collected and analyzed as specified in the QAPP. The number of duplicate, spiked, and blank samples analyzed will be collected at a frequency of one (1) duplicate for every 20 samples. The inclusion and frequency of analysis of field blanks will be on the order of one per every 20 soil samples but not more than one (1) per day.

Samples to be analyzed for volatile organic compounds will be accompanied by a field blank for all matrix types and trip blank for water matrices.

**Table 3.1 Summary of Proposed Soil Boring and Sampling**

Soil Boring ID	Boring Depth	Proposed Sampling Interval	Target Analyses	Sampling Rationale
RI-SB1	25	2" - 6"	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Nature and Extent of Shallow Fill layer
		5'-7'		Further Characterize shallow fill layer identified in SB-1 and B-3
		10'-12'		Characterize soil vertically
		15' - 17'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB2	25	2' - 4'	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Nature and Extent of Shallow Fill layer
		4'-6'		Further Characterize shallow fill layer identified in SB-2
		9'-11'		Characterize soil vertically
		17'-19'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB3	25	12" - 24"	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Nature and Extent of Fill layer
		6'-8'		Characterize Bottom fill layer
		10'-12'		Characterize soil vertically
		15' - 17'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB4	25	2' - 4'	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Nature and Extent of Fill layer
		5' - 7'		Characterize Bottom fill layer
		9'-11'		Characterize soil vertically
		17'-19'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB5	25	2' - 4'	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Characterize shallow fill layer identified in SB-20 and SB22
		7' - 9'		Characterize middle fill layer identified in SB-20 and SB22
		13' - 15'		Characterize soil vertically
		15' - 17'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB6	25	2' - 4'	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Characterize shallow fill layer identified in SB-5 and SB20
		7' - 9'		Characterize middle fill layer identified in SB-5 and SB20
		13' - 15'		Characterize soil vertically
		17' - 19'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB7	25	2' - 4'	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Nature and Extent of Shallow Fill layer
		4'-6'		Further Characterize shallow fill layer identified in SB-6
		9'-11'		Characterize soil vertically
		17'-19'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB8	25	2' - 4'	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Further Characterize shallow fill layer identified in SB-6
		5' - 7'		Characterize Bottom fill layer
		9'-11'		Characterize soil vertically
		17'-19'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB9	25	2" - 6"	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Nature and Extent of Fill layer identified in SB-24
		5' - 7'		Characterize Bottom fill layer identified in SB-24
		9'-11'		Characterize soil vertically
		17'-19'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically

Soil Boring ID	Boring Depth	Proposed Sampling Interval	Target Analyses	Sampling Rationale
RI-SB10	25	12" - 24"	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Characterize Shallow Fill layer identified in SB-9
		4'-6'		Characterize middle fill layer identified in SB-9
		10'-12'		Characterize soil vertically
		15' - 17'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB11	25	2' - 4'	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Characterize shallow Fill layer identified in SB-7
		7'-9'		Characterize Bottom fill layer identified in SB-7
		13' - 15'		Characterize soil vertically
		17' - 19'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB12	25	2' - 4'	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Characterize shallow Fill layer identified in SB-8 and SB-18
		7'-9'		Characterize Middle fill layer identified in SB-8 and SB-18
		13' - 15'		Characterize soil vertically
		17' - 19'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB13	25	2" - 6"	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Nature and Extent of Fill layer identified in B-6
		5' - 7'		Characterize Bottom fill layer identified in B-6
		9'-11'		Characterize soil vertically
		17'-19'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB14	25	12" - 24"	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Nature and Extent of Fill layer
		6'-8'		Nature and Extent of Fill layer
		10'-12'		Characterize soil vertically
		15' - 17'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB15	25	2' - 4'	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Characterize shallow Fill layer identified in SB-10 and SB-11
		7'-9'		Characterize Bottom fill layer identified in SB-10 and SB-11
		13' - 15'		Characterize soil vertically
		17' - 19'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB16	25	2' - 4'	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Characterize shallow Fill layer identified in SB-16 and SB-17
		7'-9'		Characterize soil vertically
		13' - 15'		Characterize soil vertically
		17' - 19'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB17	25	2' - 4'	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Characterize shallow Fill layer identified in SB-12 and SB-17
		7'-9'		Characterize Middle fill layer identified in SB-12 and SB-17
		13' - 15'		Characterize soil vertically
		17' - 19'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB18	25	12" - 24"	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Nature and Extent of Fill layer
		6'-8'		Nature and Extent of Fill layer
		10'-12'		Characterize soil vertically
		15' - 17'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB19	25	2' - 4'	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Nature and Extent of Fill layer
		7'-9'		Nature and Extent of Fill layer
		13' - 15'		Characterize soil vertically
		17' - 19'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically
RI-SB20	25	2' - 4'	TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-Dioxane, PFAS	Nature and Extent of Fill layer
		7'-9'		Nature and Extent of Fill layer
		13' - 15'		Characterize soil vertically
		17' - 19'		Characterize soil vertically
		23'-25'		Characterize soil vertically

### 3.2 GROUNDWATER REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION

The Groundwater RI will be conducted to achieve the following:

- delineate the nature and extent of Area of Concern-specific contaminants in the Site groundwater;
- identify actual or potential impacts to sensitive receptors, e.g. surface water;
- determine whether a contaminant plume exists;
- gather sufficient data to determine groundwater flow direction and contour map and evaluate groundwater remedial alternatives, including, as appropriate, and
- provide information on the background quality of the groundwater flowing into the Site.

#### 3.2.1 MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION

To investigate the Site groundwater, a total of six (6) permanent groundwater monitoring wells will be installed as shown on **Figure 3.2**. The proposed groundwater monitoring wells and sampling details are presented in the **Table 3.2** below. The wells will be installed 5 to 10 feet below the groundwater table to a depth of 20 ft-bgs. Each monitoring well will be constructed with 2-inch diameter well screens. The well screening will intersect the water table and extend to the bottom of the well boring. The annular space of each well will be filled with well sand to at least 2 feet above the screening and will be sealed with hydrated bentonite or cement grout. Finally, each monitoring well will be completed with a flush-mount road-box or stickup as necessary. A typical boring and well construction log is provided in **Appendix C**.

The wells will be surveyed for location and elevation. The survey data will be provided pursuant to the DER-10 requirements in an acceptable format (e.g., North America Datum 83 [NAD83]). The wells will be gauged for groundwater depth to determine the groundwater elevation. The Site-specific groundwater flow direction and gradient will be determined based on the latest elevation data and summarized in the Remedial Investigation Report (RIR). The proposed well locations are shown on **Figure 3.2**.

**Table 3.2: Summary of Proposed Groundwater Monitoring Wells**

Well ID	Target Analyses	Total Depth	Screen length
RI-MW1	TCL+30/TAL, PFAS, 1,4-Dioxane	20	(10-20) 10ft
RI-MW2	TCL+30/TAL, PFAS, 1,4-Dioxane	20	(10-20) 10ft
RI-MW3	TCL+30/TAL, PFAS, 1,4-Dioxane	20	(10-20) 10ft
RI-MW4	TCL+30/TAL, PFAS, 1,4-Dioxane	20	(10-20) 10ft
RI-MW5	TCL+30/TAL, PFAS, 1,4-Dioxane	20	(10-20) 10ft
RI-MW6	TCL+30/TAL, PFAS, 1,4-Dioxane	20	(10-20) 10ft

### 3.2.2 MONITORING WELL SAMPLING

One (1) round of sampling will be conducted from each well. The data will be analyzed to determine whether groundwater contamination exists, the magnitude and the extent of the potential contaminant plume. In addition to the analytical data, field water quality measurements will be collected to characterize the impacted groundwater.

All the wells will be sampled for TCL + 30/TAL metals, PFAS, and 1-4 dioxane. The VOCs will be analyzed by EPA Method 8260C, SVOCs by EPA Method 8270D, pesticides by EPA Method 8081B, PCBs by EPA Method 8082A, TAL metals by EPA Methods 6010C, 7471B, and 9012, PFAS compounds by Modified EPA Modified Method 1633, and 1-4,dioxane by EPA Method 8270 SIM. The QAPP, which describes all field sampling procedures, is included as **Appendix A**, and the Sampling Plan for Emerging Contaminants is included as **Appendix B**.

Groundwater samples will be analyzed by a NYSDOH ELAP certified laboratory, and Category B deliverables will be requested on each sample chain of custody. In addition, QA/QC samples will be collected and analyzed as specified in the QAPP. Specifically, the number of duplicate, spiked and blank samples analyzed will be a minimum of one (1) duplicate for every 20 samples. For the aqueous matrix, field blanks will be collected at a frequency of one (1) per day. Samples to be analyzed for volatile organic compounds will be accompanied by a trip blank for each shipment and field blanks water matrix.

All monitoring wells will be developed or cleared of all fine-grained materials and sediments that have settled in or around the well during installation so that the screen is transmitting representative portions of the groundwater. A decontaminated pump or bailer will be used and subsequently decontaminated after each use following procedures outlined in the Decontamination Protocol. Pumping or bailing will cease when the turbidity falls below 50 NTUs or until specific conductivity, pH, and temperature are stable (i.e., consecutive readings are within 10 percent with no overall upward or downward trends in measurements). Well development water will be contained in drums and properly disposed off-site.

The wells will be sampled using the low flow technique, when possible. A flow rate of 100 ml to 250 ml per minute is used to purge the wells. Drawdown should not exceed 0.3 feet. At the initiation of low flow purging water levels and field parameters are recorded. Field parameters are then monitored every five minutes during low flow purging using a flow through cell. When three consecutive measurements of pH differ by 0.1 units or less, with ORP within 10 mv or less, turbidity varies 10 percent or less, conductivity differs by 3 percent or less and dissolved oxygen by 10 percent or less, sampling may begin. Flow through cells allow continuous real-time readings. When the parameters stabilize, the flow through cell is disconnected and sample bottles are filled directly from the tubing. If the parameters of a well do not stabilize in a timely manner, the groundwater sample will be collected after emptying three well volumes from the well being sampled. In addition to water samples collected from the monitoring wells, two types of "blanks" will be collected and submitted to the chemical laboratory for analyses. The blanks will consist of 40 ml VOA vials, as follows:

- A trip blank will be prepared before the sample bottles are sent by the laboratory. It consists of a sample of distilled, deionized water that accompanies the other sample bottles into the field and back to the laboratory. A trip blank will be included with each shipment of samples where sampling and analysis for TCL volatiles is planned (water matrix only). The trip blank will be analyzed for TCL VOCs as a measure of potential contamination from background sources and their effect on the results.
- In order to check for contaminant carryover when non-dedicated sampling equipment is used, a rinsate blank will be submitted to the laboratory. This blank will also be analyzed for TCL VOCs.



### 3.3 SOIL VAPOR INVESTIGATION

SESI will collect five (5) soil vapor samples from five (5) soil vapor locations. In addition, collocated outdoor ambient air samples will be collected at each soil vapor sample location. The proposed soil vapor point locations are shown on **Figure 3.3**. The purpose of the soil vapor investigation is to assess the potential for vapor intrusion into future buildings.

The soil gas samples will be collected in accordance with the procedures of the NYS Department of Health October 2006 Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York (including updated May 2017 and February 2024 Matrices) . Specifically, the soil soil vapor probes will be advanced using direct push sampling equipment and samples will be collected by installing vapor implants to a depth of 7ft-bgs, which is approximately 2 feet above shallow water. A sacrificial vapor point connected to flexible tubing will be inserted into the borehole. The annular space of the borehole will be filled with sand and the surface will be sealed with bentonite to seal the surface. Prior to sampling the tubing system will be purged of ambient air with a low-flow pump.

The soil vapor samples and collocated outdoor ambient air sample will be collected into laboratory-supplied 6-liter stainless-steel summa canisters. The summa canisters will be equipped with a manometer to verify the canister is under vacuum, and a flow controller will be set to a sampling duration of 2 hours. A sample log sheet will be maintained summarizing sample identification, date and time of sample collection, sampling depth, identity of samplers, sampling methods and devices, soil vapor purge volumes, volume of the soil vapor extracted, vacuum of canisters before and after the samples are collected, apparent moisture content of the sampling zone, and chain of custody protocols. The vapor samples will be sent to a certified laboratory for analysis of VOCs in accordance with EPA Method TO-15.

As part of the vapor sampling, a tracer gas will be used to serve as a QA/QC device to verify the integrity of the soil vapor probe seal. Helium will be used as the tracer gas, and a box will serve to keep it in contact with the probe during testing. A portable monitoring device will be used to analyze a sample of soil vapor for the tracer prior to sampling. If the tracer sample results show a presence of the tracer that exceeds 10 percent, the probe seals will be adjusted to prevent infiltration. At the conclusion of the sampling round, tracer monitoring will be performed a second

time to confirm the integrity of the probe seals. The proposed soil vapor sample points are presented in the **Table 3.3** below.

**Table 3.3: Summary of Proposed Soil Vapor Sampling**

Location Name	Sampling Depth (ft)	Sample Media	Summa canister Volume	Sample Duration	Aanalysis
RV-SV1/A-1	7 ft-bgs	Soil Vapor/Outdoor Air	6 Liter	2 hours	TO-15
RI-SV2/A-2	7 ft-bgs	Soil Vapor/Outdoor Air	6 Liter	2 hours	TO-15
RI-SV3/A-3	7 ft-bgs	Soil Vapor/Outdoor Air	6 Liter	2 hours	TO-15
RI-SV4/A-4	7 ft-bgs	Soil Vapor/Outdoor Air	6 Liter	2 hours	TO-15
RI-SV5/A-5	7 ft-bgs	Soil Vapor/Outdoor Air	6 Liter	2 hours	TO-15

#### **4.0 DECONTAMINATION AND IDW**

Equipment utilized for ground intrusive activities (i.e. borings and wells) will be decontaminated between each boring. Equipment utilized for sample collection (i.e. spoons, trowels) will be decontaminated between each sample unless disposable equipment is utilized. Appropriate decontamination areas will be established to support work being conducted in each area of the Site. PFAS free certified deionized water, supplied from the laboratory, will be used for the decontamination of the sampling tools if needed. Locally supplied water, if available, or water supplied by the driller in a tank, will be used to decontaminate the equipment.

All investigative derived waste (IDW) of soil cuttings and purged groundwater will be containerized, sampled, and properly disposed of pursuant to DER-10 requirements. Disposable sampling equipment, including macro core liners, spoons, gloves, bags, paper towels, and PPE that contacts environmental media, will be double bagged and disposed of as municipal trash in a facility trash dumpster as non-hazardous refuse.

## **5.0 SURVEY**

After the RI sampling scope is completed, a survey will be completed, which includes the locations and elevations of all the monitoring wells, soil borings, and soil vapor points. Survey datum will be provided relative to NAD83. Elevation datum will be provided relative to NAVD88.

## **6.0 HUMAN HEALTH EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT**

A qualitative human health exposure assessment will be performed for the Site in accordance with the New York State Department of Health's Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment guidance document. Sampling data, along with the physical conditions of the contaminant sources or physical hazards near the Site, will be reviewed. Potential on-site and off-site exposures will be evaluated. The Exposure Assessment will describe the nature and size of the population exposed, or potentially exposed, to the contaminants that are present at, or migrating from the Site, and will characterize the exposure setting, identify exposure pathways, and evaluate contaminant fate and transport.

Several objectives will be met by the exposure assessment. First, applicable Site information and characterization data for environmental media of concern will be evaluated. Applicable SCGs, including Part 375 SCOs and CP-51 SCOs for soil, and AWQS for groundwater and surface water, will be applied. Second, a qualitative assessment will be made if there is a potential for off-Site migration of any contaminants.

An assessment of current and future Site activities and Site use will be conducted in relation to potential human exposure. Next, potential exposure pathways will be identified, and each aspect of the potential exposure pathway will be evaluated. Soil and groundwater contamination will be addressed and the impact of remediation on future exposure scenarios will be analyzed.

## **7.0 FISH AND WILDLIFE IMPACT ANALYSIS**

A Fish and Wildlife Resources Impact Analysis (FWIA) Decision Key will be completed prior to the excavation work to determine if a FWIA is needed. Contaminant migration pathways and any fish and wildlife exposure pathways will be identified. As stated in the FWIA, “if no resources are associated with the site or if there is no potential for contaminant migration to the resources, then only the necessary information to support that conclusion should be provided.”

If resources are identified, or migration pathways exist, a FWIA will be completed and submitted as part of the RI Report. The FWIA would include qualitative estimates of the following: 1) the routes, intensity, frequency, and duration of actual or potential exposures to chemicals; 2) the nature and size of the population exposed to the contaminants that are present at or migrating from the site; 3) the exposure setting and possible exposure pathways; and 4) contaminant fate and transport.

A Fish & Wildlife assessment is not anticipated for this Site due to its urban location and distance from surface water bodies and wildlife areas.

## 8.0 DUSR

Following the completion of the laboratory analysis program, a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) will be completed for the lab data and included as part of the RI Report. The DUSR will include available datasets from previous investigations, as well as data from this phase of Site characterization. The DUSR is carried out as specified in DER-10 to evaluate the quality control measures that were implemented during the field and laboratory analytical programs, with the objective of determining whether the reported analytical data are representative and usable for decision making. The DUSR will evaluate whether the data are technically defensible (i.e. were all analytical data requirements met and documented?). Data usability analysis reviews the Site data to determine whether they are adequate to draw conclusions regarding the nature and extent of contamination.

The items that will be reviewed as part of the DUSR will include the following:

- Completeness (number of samples collected and analyzed compared to plans)
- Chains of custody are complete and accurate
- Holding times
- Instrument calibration
- Relative percent difference between field duplicates
- Reasonableness of data (e.g. relationships between total and soluble analytes)
- Blank contamination

The DUSR will be conducted in accordance with guidelines provided under Appendix 2B of DER-10. The site-specific Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) is included in **Appendix A**.

## 9.0 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

Following the completion of the RI activities and the receipt of sample results, a RIR will be prepared. The RIR report will summarize the activities completed during the RI including analytical results, well construction and sampling logs, conclusions from the FWIA if necessary, a DUSR and laboratory data packages. Scaled figures showing the sample locations and areas of contamination exceeding applicable standards will be prepared for soil, soil vapor, and groundwater. Sampling results will be summarized and discussed and the need for additional investigation and remediation will be evaluated (including the removal of hydraulic lifts, drains, subsurface pits, tanks, drains, etc. if applicable). In addition, analytical summary tables will be prepared for soil, soil vapor, and groundwater compared to applicable standards.

The RIR will also include: 1) a summary of the Site history and previous investigations, 2) a description of current site conditions, 3) the identification of exposure pathways via a Qualitative Human Health Exposure Assessment; an analysis of the results, 4) a description of the nature and extent of the contamination including post remediation soil data collected during prior investigations (i.e., UST, pit, oil/water separator, and lift removals) ; and 5) a detailed conclusions with recommendations.

Analytical data collected during the Remedial Investigation and previous data used for the selection of the remedy will be submitted in the NYSDEC approved Electronic Data Deliverable (EDD) format. EDDs will be prepared using the NYSDEC's Environmental Information Management System (EIMS) database software application EQuIS™ for submission.



## 10.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL

QA/QC is addressed in the QAPP included as **Appendix A**. The QAPP outlines procedures to be followed for sampling and analysis to ensure quality of the results. A DUSR will be prepared for each laboratory report and will be provided with the final reports to document the reliability of the sample results.

## 11.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

A Site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) has been prepared and is included as **Appendix D**. All on-site personnel and visitors involved in the RI will be required to read and sign the HASP prior to entry of the Site.

## 12.0 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING

A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) is provided as **Appendix E**, in accordance with DER-10 requirements for remedial investigation. The CAMP sets forth air monitoring procedures that will be utilized to measure airborne emissions during the RI, in order to minimize the release of contaminants to off-Site areas.

### **13.0 CITIZEN PARTICIPATION**

Citizen participation activities will be performed throughout the RI process to involve and inform the public. The specific citizen participation activities to be performed are outlined in the Citizen Participation Plan (CPP), included as **Appendix F**.

#### 14.0 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION SCHEDULE

The proposed remedial investigation schedule is presented on **Table 14.1** below.

**Table 14.1: Proposed Remedial Investigation Schedule**

Activity	Scheduled Date
Remedial Investigation – Soil and Soil Vapor Sampling	Commencing January 6, 2025 (Anticipated timeframe 2 weeks)
Remedial Investigation Groundwater Sampling	Commencing January 20, 2025 (Anticipated timeframe 1 week)
Submit Draft RIR	March 3, 2025

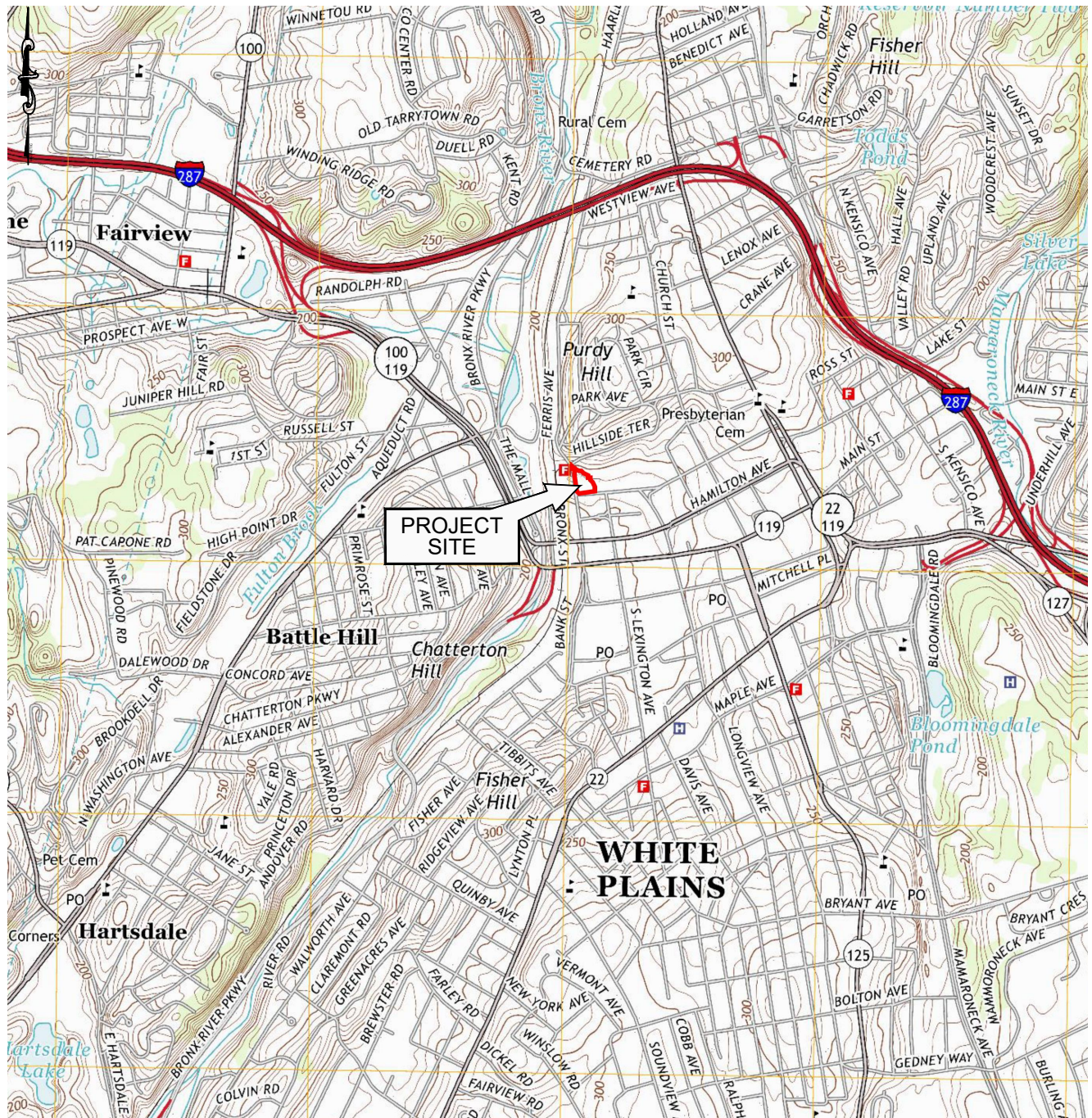
---

## Figures

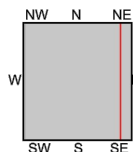
---



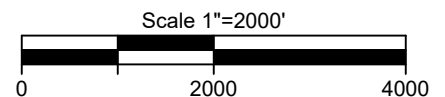
N:\ACAD\11936\CAD\11936 - FIG-1.1 - SITE LOCATION MAP.DWG 07/30/21 10:20:08AM, aas, LAYOUT:FIG-1.1



REFERENCE:  
HISTORICAL TOPOGRAPHICAL MAP PREPARED BY EDR, MAP DATED 2013.



TP, White Plains, 2013, 7.5-minute  
NE, Glenville, 2012, 7.5-minute



PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT  
1 WATER STREET  
WHITE PLAINS, NY 10601

SITE LOCATION MAP

**SESI**  
CONSULTING  
ENGINEERS D.P.C.

12A MAPLE AVE. PINE BROOK, N.J. 07058 PH: 973-808-9050

SOILS / FOUNDATIONS  
SITE DESIGN  
ENVIRONMENTAL

FIG-1.1

DRAWN BY: aas
CHECKED BY: MN
SCALE: AS NOTED
DATE: 07/30/2021
JOB NO.: 11936



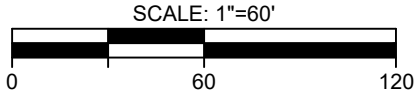
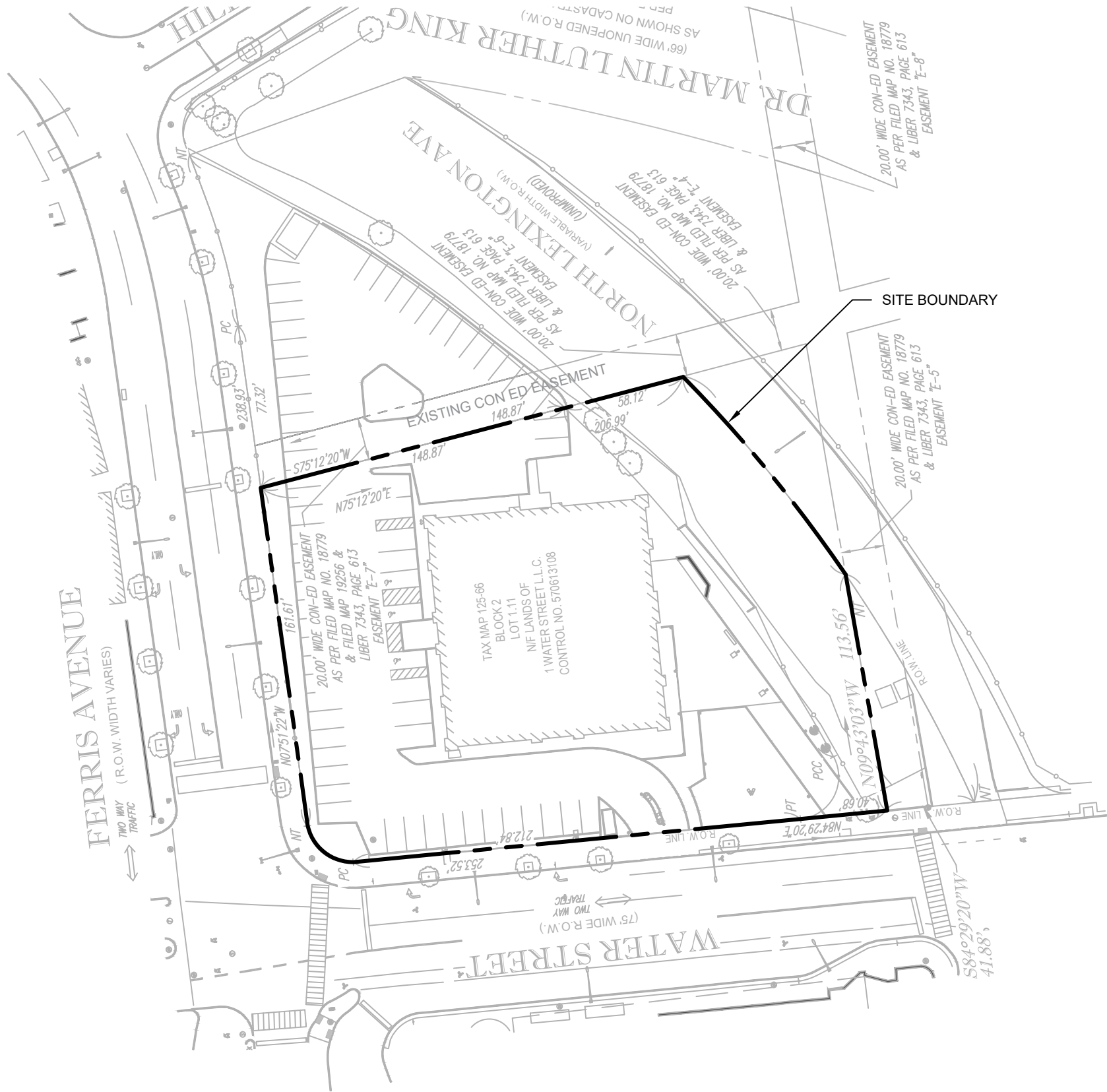
N:\ACAD\11936\CAD\11936 - FIG-1.2 - SITE PLAN - UPDATED BASE.DWG 04/24/24 09:43:35AM, alan.ward, LAYOUT:FIG-1.2 USED



NYS Education Law  
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2024  
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

REFERENCE:  
SITE INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "PROPOSED EXCLUDED BCP AREA EXHIBIT 1 WATER STREET P/O LOT 1.11, BLOCK 2, TAX MAP 125.66 CITY OF WHITE PLAINS, WESTCHESTER COUNTY STATE OF NEW YORK", PREPARED BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. DATED 02-02-2024, LAST REVISED 02-13-2024.



project: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

1 WATER STREET  
WHITE PLAINS, NY 10601

title:

SITE PLAN

job no: 11936  
drawing no:

FIG 2.1

SESI CONSULTING  
ENGINEERS

GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL  
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

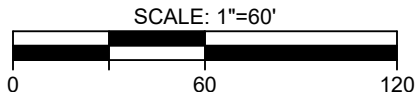
dwg by: AW

chk by: SG

scale: AS NOTED

date: 04/24/2024





**SES!** CONSULTING  
ENGINEERS

---

**GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL**  
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARLIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

job no: 12392  
drawing no:

FIG 2.2

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2024  
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

REFERENCE:  
SITE INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "PROPOSED EXCLUDED BCP AREA EXHIBIT 1 WATER STREET P/O LOT 1.11, BLOCK 2, TAX MAP 125.66 CITY OF WHITE PLAINS, WESTCHESTER COUNTY STATE OF NEW YORK", PREPARED BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. DATED 02-02-2024, LAST REVISED 02-13-2024.

NOTES:

1. THIS PLAN IS FOR LOCATING SAMPLES ONLY.  
OTHER SITE WORK SHOWN HERE IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

2. 4,4-DDD AND 4,4-DDT WERE PRESENT IN THE METHOD BLANK FOR SAMPLES ANALYZED IN 2022.



Client Sample ID		GW-3	
Date Sampled		6/22/2021	
		Result	Q
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	ng/l	35.5	
Iron	ug/l	11200	
Magnesium	ug/l	37600	
Manganese	ug/l	2420	
Sodium	ug/l	2050000	

Client Sample ID		GW-5	
Date Sampled		6/9/2022	
		Result	Q
Perfluorooctanoic acid	ng/l	21.9	
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	ng/l	38.9	
Benzo(a)anthracene	ug/l	40.3	
Benzo(a)pyrene	ug/l	34.2	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ug/l	37.5	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ug/l	12.8	
Chrysene	ug/l	40.5	
Fluoranthene	ug/l	69.2	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ug/l	19.5	
Phenanthrene	ug/l	61.2	
Pyrene	ug/l	83.8	
Barium	ug/l	1060	
Chromium	ug/l	112	
Iron	ug/l	106000	
Lead	ug/l	91.6	9
Magnesium	ug/l	65600	
Manganese	ug/l	4540	
Mercury	ug/l	0.81	
Nickel	ug/l	114	
Sodium	ug/l	458000	

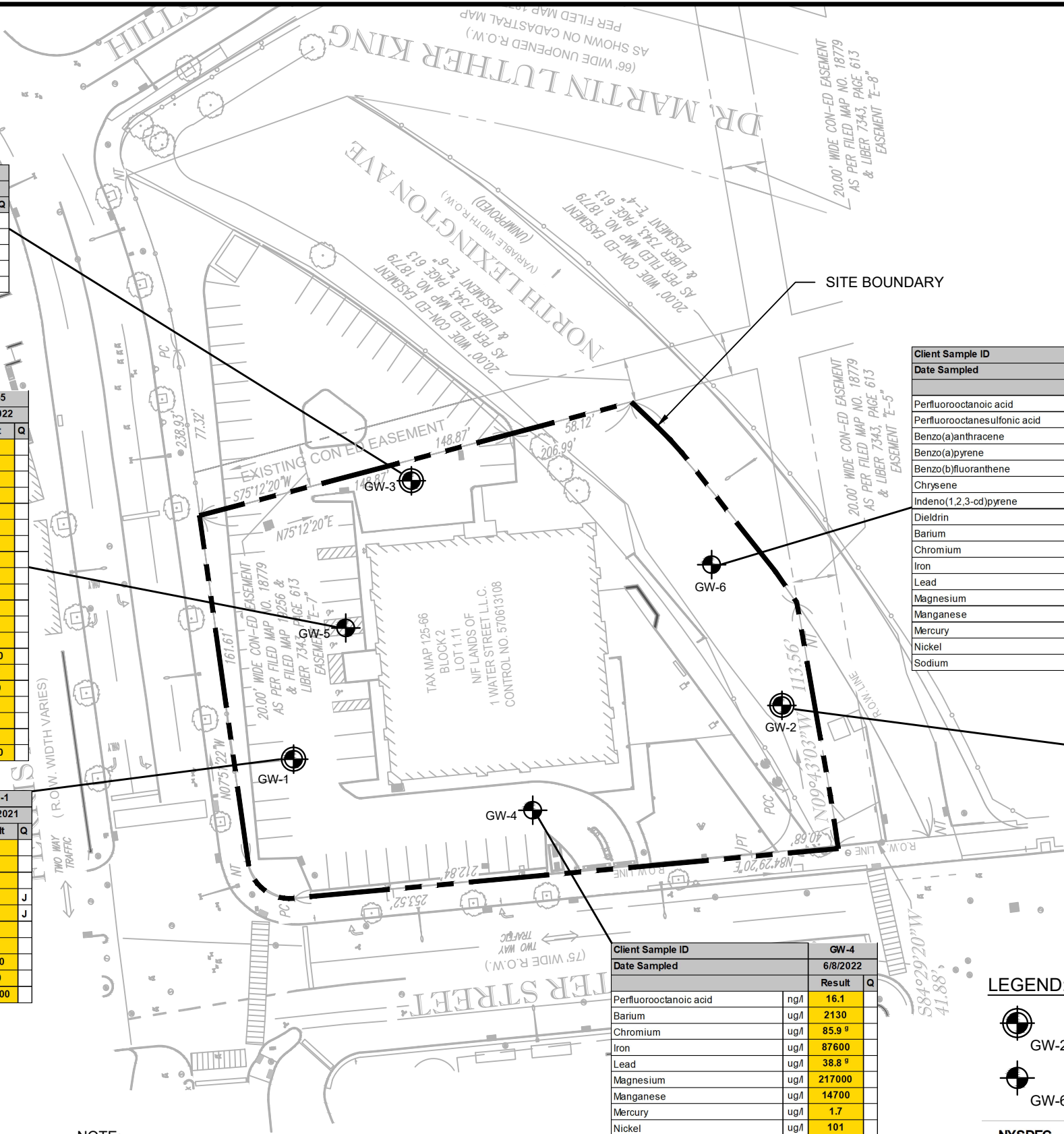
Client Sample ID		GW-1	
Date Sampled		6/21/2021	
		Result	Q
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	ng/l	34.5	
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	ng/l	25.3	
Trichlorofluoromethane	ug/l	21.7	
Pentachlorophenol	ug/l	1.7	J
Benzo(a)anthracene	ug/l	0.24	J
Cadmium	ug/l	5.6	
Iron	ug/l	770	
Magnesium	ug/l	56400	
Manganese	ug/l	6940	
Sodium	ug/l	3210000	

NYS Education Law  
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2024  
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

NOTE:  
THIS PLAN IS FOR LOCATING SAMPLES ONLY.  
OTHER SITE WORK SHOWN HERE IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

REFERENCE:  
SITE INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "PROPOSED EXCLUDED BCP AREA EXHIBIT 1 WATER STREET P/O LOT 1.11, BLOCK 2, TAX MAP 125.66 CITY OF WHITE PLAINS, WESTCHESTER COUNTY STATE OF NEW YORK", PREPARED BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC.  
DATED 02-02-2024, LAST REVISED 02-13-2024.



Client Sample ID		GW-6	
Date Sampled		6/9/2022	
		Result	Q
Perfluorooctanoic acid	ng/l	22.4	
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	ng/l	17.9	
Benzo(a)anthracene	ug/l	2.5	J
Benzo(a)pyrene	ug/l	2.5	J
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ug/l	2.9	J
Chrysene	ug/l	2.1	J
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ug/l	1.8	J
Dieldrin	ug/l	0.022	J
Barium	ug/l	1860	
Chromium	ug/l	107	
Iron	ug/l	98600	
Lead	ug/l	509	9
Magnesium	ug/l	46200	
Manganese	ug/l	9130	
Mercury	ug/l	1.8	
Nickel	ug/l	102	
Sodium	ug/l	108000	

Client Sample ID		GW-2	
Date Sampled		6/22/2021	
		Result	Q
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	ng/l	32.5	
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	ng/l	20.1	
Benzo(a)anthracene	ug/l	1.6	
Benzo(a)pyrene	ug/l	2.7	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ug/l	2.9	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ug/l	0.98	J
Chrysene	ug/l	1.9	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ug/l	2.5	
Iron	ug/l	13100	
Lead	ug/l	398	
Manganese	ug/l	2100	
Sodium	ug/l	473000	

LEGEND:



- 2021 GROUNDWATER BORING NUMBER & APPROX. LOCATION

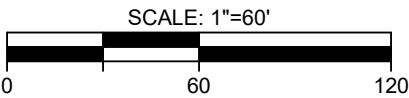


- 2022 GROUNDWATER BORING NUMBER & APPROX. LOCATION

NYSDEC - New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

AWQS - Ambient Water Quality Standards

- Concentration of compound exceeds the AWQS



Analyte Name	Unit	NYSDEC AWQS
Trichlorofluoromethane	ug/l	5
Perfluorooctanoic acid	ng/l	10
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	ng/l	10
Pentachlorophenol	ug/l	1
Benzo(a)anthracene	ug/l	0.002
Benzo(a)pyrene	ug/l	0
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ug/l	0.002
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ug/l	0.002
Chrysene	ug/l	0.002
Fluoranthene	ug/l	50
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ug/l	0.002
Phenanthrene	ug/l	50
Pyrene	ug/l	50
Dieldrin	ug/l	0.004
4,4'-DDD	ug/l	0.3
Barium	ug/l	1000
Cadmium	ug/l	5
Chromium	ug/l	50
Iron	ug/l	300
Lead	ug/l	25
Magnesium	ug/l	35000
Manganese	ug/l	300
Mercury	ug/l	0.7
Nickel	ug/l	100
Sodium	ug/l	20000

project:  
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT  
1 WATER STREET  
WHITE PLAINS, NY 10601

title:  
GROUNDWATER SAMPLE LOCATIONS  
AND CONCENTRATIONS PLAN

job no: 12392  
drawing no:

FIG-2.3

SESI CONSULTING  
ENGINEERS

GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL

959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

dwg by: AW

chk by: SG

scale: AS NOTED

date: 04/24/2024



N:\ACAD\12392\12392 BORING LOCATION PLAN - UPDATED BASE (4-11-24).DWG 09/12/24 01:45:46PM, alan.ward, LAYOUT: FIG-2.4 PRO SV SAMPLE LOC PLAN & RESULTS

Client Sample ID:	VP-9
Date Sampled:	6/9/2022
MS Volatiles (TO-15) - ug/m3	
Acetone (2-Propanone)	165
Benzene	22
Carbon disulfide	61
Chloroform	4.6
Chloromethane	2.5
Cyclohexane	10
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.2 J
m-Dichlorobenzene	6.6
Ethanol	76.1
Ethylbenzene	5.6
Ethyl Acetate	12
4-Ethyltoluene	1.9 J
Freon 114	3.4
Heptane	7
Hexane	13
2-Hexanone	4.9
Isopropyl Alcohol	1130 E
Methylene chloride	2.8
Methyl ethyl ketone	20
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone	32
Methylmethacrylate	1.6 J
Propylene	179
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	11
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	7.4
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	2.3 J
Tertiary Butyl Alcohol	39.7
Tetrachloroethylene	6.6
Tetrahydrofuran	5.9
Toluene	21
Trichlorofluoromethane	348
m,p-Xylene	20
o-Xylene	8.3
Xylenes (total)	28

Client Sample ID:	VP-3
Date Sampled:	6/22/2021
MS Volatiles (TO-15) - ug/m3	
Acetone	824
Benzene	8.9
Carbon disulfide	52.6
Chloroform	3.3 J
Chloromethane	5.4
Cyclohexane	17
Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.4 J
Ethanol	614
Ethylbenzene	5.6
Ethyl Acetate	21
Heptane	19
Hexane	31
Isopropyl Alcohol	46.2
Methylene chloride	14
Methyl ethyl ketone	112
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone	8.2
Propylene	175
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	2.2 J
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	6.9
Tertiary Butyl Alcohol	10
Tetrachloroethylene	1.8
Toluene	30
Trichlorofluoromethane	8.4
Vinyl chloride	3.1
m,p-Xylene	22
o-Xylene	7.8
Xylenes (total)	30

Client Sample ID:	VP-4
Date Sampled:	6/22/2021
MS Volatiles (TO-15) - ug/m3	
Acetone	1240
Benzene	17
Carbon disulfide	114
Ethanol	1010
Ethylbenzene	17 J
Heptane	13 J
Hexane	17
2-Hexanone	47.4
Isopropyl Alcohol	103
Methyl ethyl ketone	180
Propylene	472
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	14 J
Tertiary Butyl Alcohol	22
Tetrachloroethylene	12
Toluene	56.2
Trichlorofluoromethane	389
m,p-Xylene	68.6
o-Xylene	23
Xylenes (total)	91.6

Client Sample ID:	VP-1
Date Sampled:	6/22/2021
MS Volatiles (TO-15) - ug/m3	
Acetone	1220
Benzene	22
Carbon disulfide	57.3
Cyclohexane	23
Ethanol	292
Ethyl Acetate	37.4
Heptane	16 J
Hexane	55.7
Isopropyl Alcohol	35.2
Methyl ethyl ketone	141
Propylene	1370
Tertiary Butyl Alcohol	24
Toluene	20
m,p-Xylene	18
Xylenes (total)	18

Client Sample ID:	VP-2
Date Sampled:	6/22/2021
MS Volatiles (TO-15) - ug/m3	
Acetone	177
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	8.7
Ethanol	108
Hexane	2.2 J
Isopropyl Alcohol	9.3
Methylene chloride	11
Methyl ethyl ketone	16
Propylene	5.2
Tertiary Butyl Alcohol	1.5 J
Tetrachloroethylene	1.8
Toluene	2.1 J
Trichloroethylene	2.9
Trichlorofluoromethane	5.6

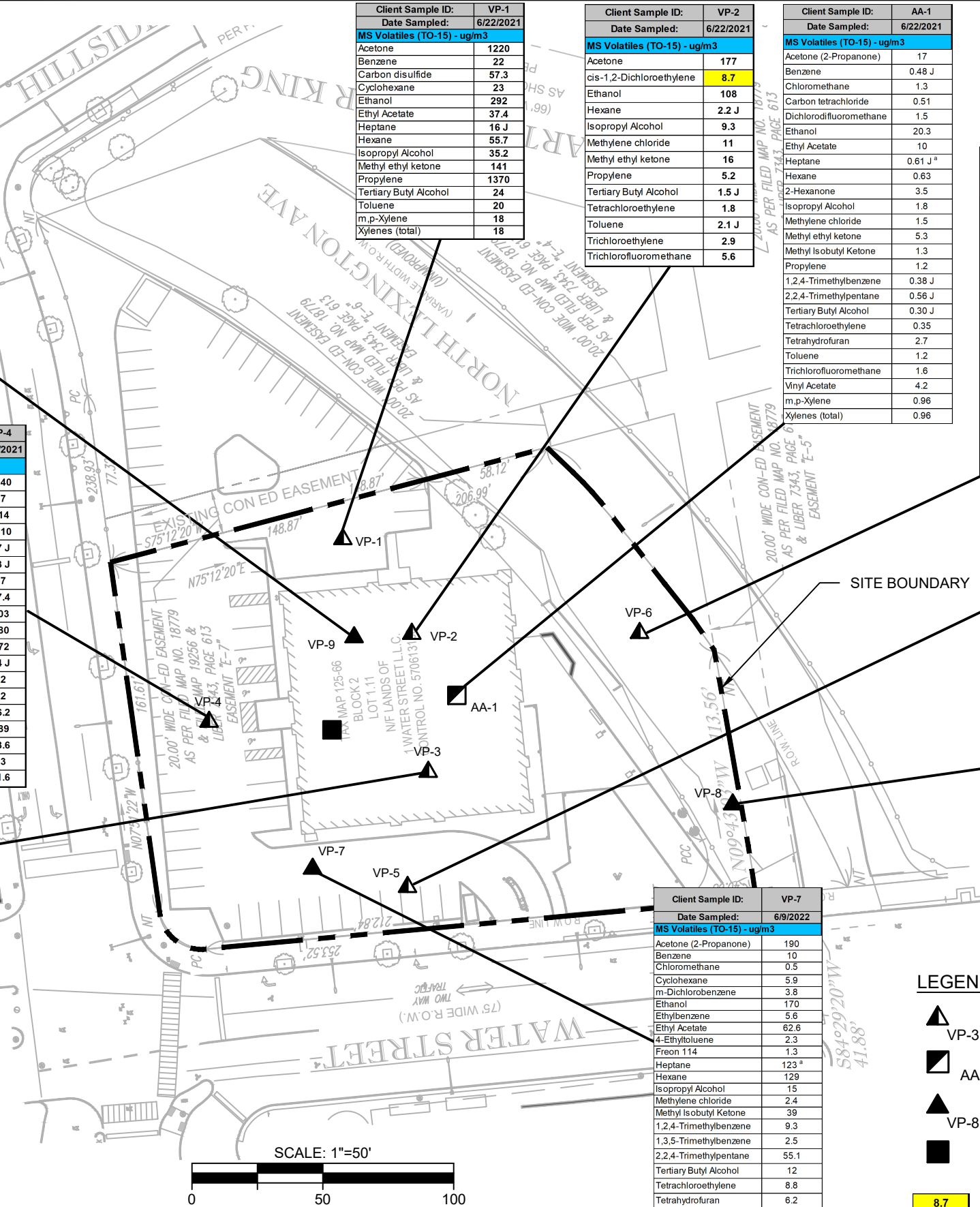
Client Sample ID:	AA-1
Date Sampled:	6/22/2021
MS Volatiles (TO-15) - ug/m3	
Acetone (2-Propanone)	17
Benzene	0.48 J
Chloromethane	1.3
Carbon tetrachloride	0.51
Dichlorodifluoromethane	1.5
Ethanol	20.3
Ethyl Acetate	10
Heptane	0.61 J <sup>a</sup>
Hexane	0.63
2-Hexanone	3.5
Isopropyl Alcohol	1.8
Methylene chloride	1.5
Methyl ethyl ketone	5.3
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone	1.3
Propylene	1.2
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.38 J
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	0.56 J
Tertiary Butyl Alcohol	0.30 J
Tetrachloroethylene	0.35
Tetrahydrofuran	2.7
Toluene	1.2
Trichlorofluoromethane	1.6
Vinyl Acetate	4.2
m,p-Xylene	0.96
Xylenes (total)	0.96

Client Sample ID:	VP-6
Date Sampled:	6/22/2021
MS Volatiles (TO-15) - ug/m3	
Acetone	1000
1,3-Butadiene	70.8
Benzene	7.0 J
Ethanol	1430
Ethylbenzene	8.3 J
Heptane	29
Hexane	104
2-Hexanone	16
Isopropyl Alcohol	161
Methyl ethyl ketone	136
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone	12 J
Propylene	550
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	9.8 J
Toluene	44.5
m,p-Xylene	33
o-Xylene	11 J
Xylenes (total)	44.3

Client Sample ID:	VP-5
Date Sampled:	6/22/2021
MS Volatiles (TO-15) - ug/m3	
Acetone	910
Benzene	31
Carbon disulfide	402
Cyclohexane	2020
1,2-Dichloroethane	10 J
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	5.2 J
Ethanol	1230
Heptane	259
Hexane	497
Isopropyl Alcohol	54.3
Methyl ethyl ketone	89.7
Propylene	849
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	308
Tertiary Butyl Alcohol	13
Tetrachloroethylene	49
Toluene	38
Trichloroethylene	7
m,p-Xylene	23
o-Xylene	8.7 J
Xylenes (total)	32

Client Sample ID:	VP-8
Date Sampled:	6/9/2022
MS Volatiles (TO-15) - ug/m3	
Acetone (2-Propanone)	292
1,3-Butadiene	2.7
Benzene	19
Carbon disulfide	2
Chloroform	2.4
Chloromethane	1.3
Carbon tetrachloride	0.6
m-Dichlorobenzene	9
Ethylbenzene	5.6
Ethyl Acetate	33
4-Ethyltoluene	2.3
Heptane	5.3 <sup>a</sup>
Methyl ethyl ketone	22
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone	47.5
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	9.3
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	2.7
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	13
Tetrachloroethylene	6.8
Tetrahydrofuran	14
Toluene	15
Trichloroethylene	0.47
Trichlorofluoromethane	11
m,p-Xylene	25
o-Xylene	11
Xylenes (total)	36

Compound	NYSDOH Matrix A	NYSDOH Matrix B
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	6	
Methylene chloride		100
1,1,1-Trichloroethane		100
Tetrachloroethylene	6	100



NYS Education Law  
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2024  
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

REFERENCE:  
SITE INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "PROPOSED EXCLUDED BCP AREA EXHIBIT 1 WATER STREET P/O LOT 1.11, BLOCK 2, TAX MAP 125.66 CITY OF WHITE PLAINS, WESTCHESTER COUNTY STATE OF NEW YORK", PREPARED BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. DATED 02-02-2024, LAST REVISED 02-13-2024.

NOTE:  
THIS PLAN IS FOR LOCATING SAMPLES ONLY.  
OTHER SITE WORK SHOWN HERE IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

project:  
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT  
1 WATER STREET  
WHITE PLAINS, NY 10601

job no: 12392  
drawing no:

SES I CONSULTING  
ENGINEERS

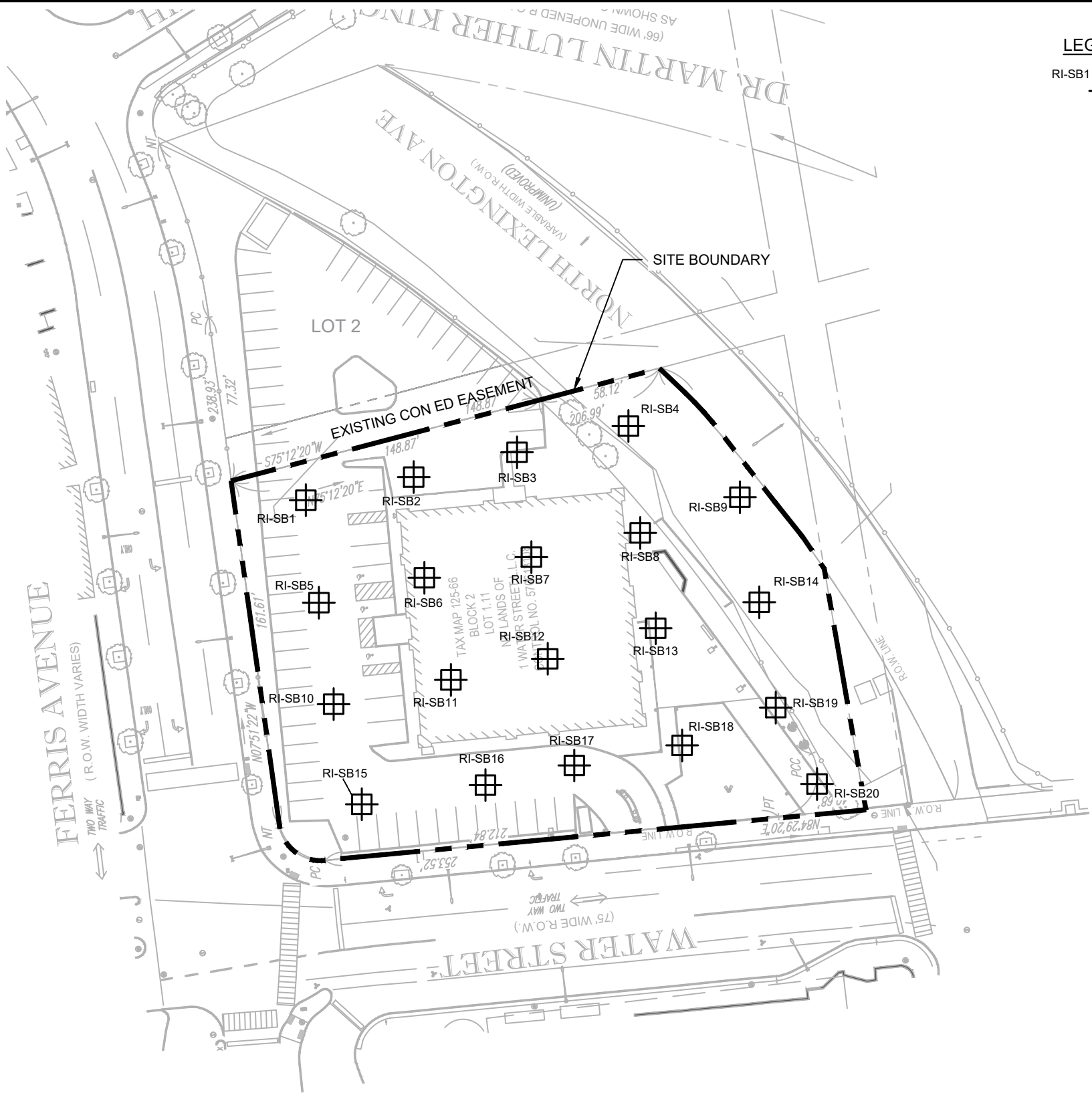
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL  
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

title:  
SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE LOCATIONS  
AND CONCENTRATIONS PLAN

dwg by: AW  
chk by: SG  
scale: AS NOTED  
date: 04/24/2024

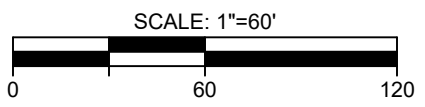
FIG-2.4

N:\ACAD\12392\CAD\12392.DWG\_FIG-3.1 - PRO SOIL SAMP LOCATION PLAN - UPDATED BASE.DWG 09/12/24 01:21:04PM, alan.ward, LAYOUT:PRO\_SOIL BORE PLAN



**LEGEND:**

RI-SB1 - PROPOSED SOIL BORING NUMBER & APPROX. LOCATION



**NYS Education Law**  
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2024  
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

**REFERENCE:**  
SITE INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "PROPOSED EXCLUDED BCP AREA EXHIBIT 1 WATER STREET P/O LOT 1.11, BLOCK 2, TAX MAP 125.66 CITY OF WHITE PLAINS, WESTCHESTER COUNTY STATE OF NEW YORK", PREPARED BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. DATED 02-02-2024, LAST REVISED 02-13-2024.

**NOTES:**  
1. THIS PLAN IS FOR LOCATING SAMPLES ONLY.  
OTHER SITE WORK SHOWN HERE IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.  
2. 4,4-DDD AND 4,4-DDT WERE PRESENT IN THE METHOD BLANK FOR SAMPLES ANALYZED IN 2022.

project: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT  
1 WATER STREET  
WHITE PLAINS, NY 10601

title: PROPOSED SOIL SAMPLE  
LOCATION PLAN

job no: 12392  
drawing no:

# FIG 3.1

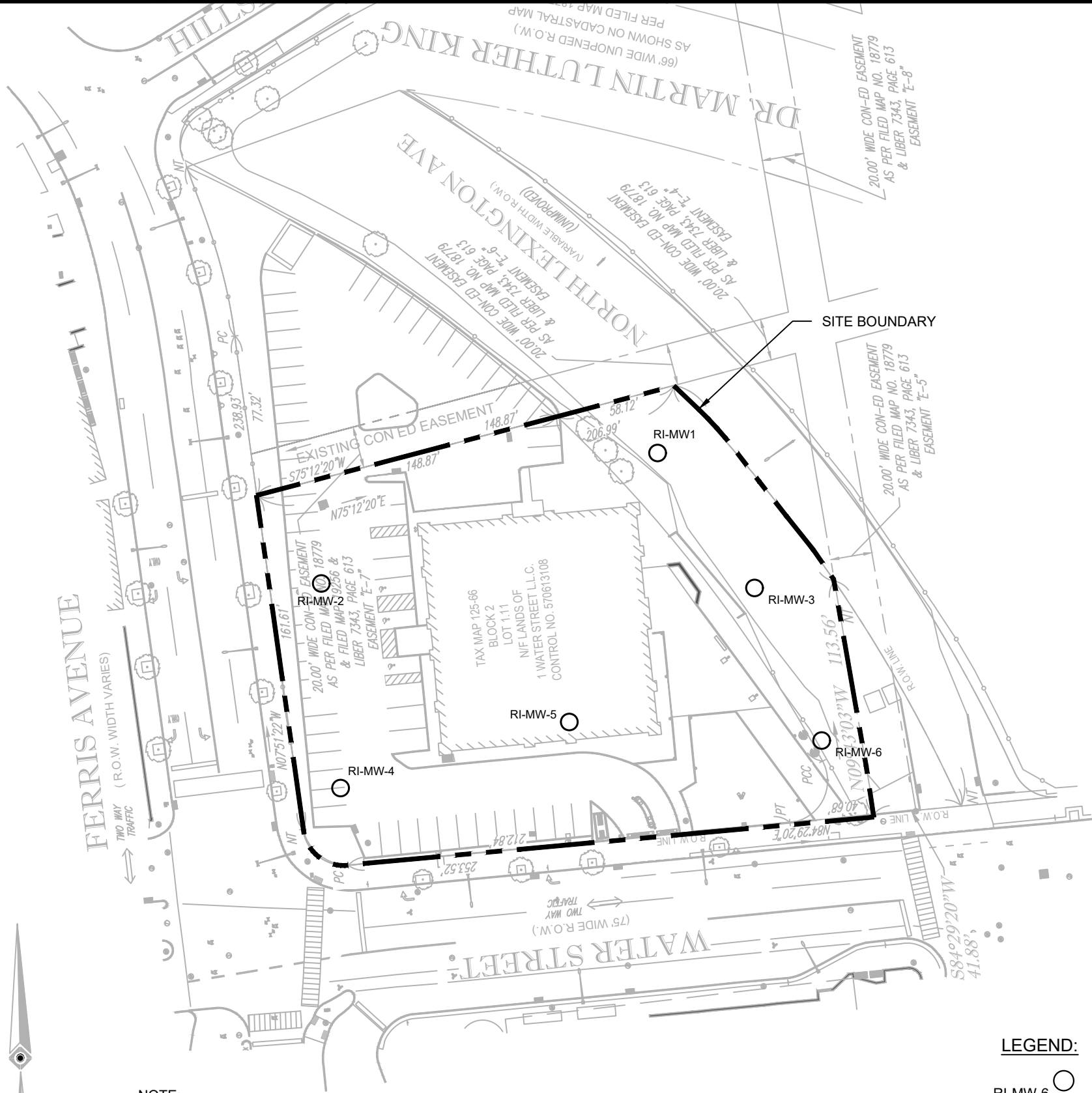
**SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS**  
GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL  
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

dwg by: AMW  
chk by: SG  
scale: AS NOTED  
date: 09/06/2024

N:\ACAD\12392\12392 BORING LOCATION PLAN - UPDATED BASE (4-11-24).DWG 09/12/24 01:26:45PM, alan.ward, LAYOUT:FIG-3.2 PRO GW SAMP LOCATION PLAN

NYS Education Law  
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2024  
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

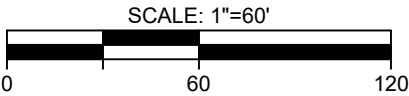


**NOTE:**  
THIS PLAN IS FOR LOCATING SAMPLES ONLY.  
OTHER SITE WORK SHOWN HERE IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

**REFERENCE:**  
SITE INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "PROPOSED EXCLUDED BCP AREA EXHIBIT 1 WATER STREET P/O LOT 1.11, BLOCK 2, TAX MAP 125.66 CITY OF WHITE PLAINS, WESTCHESTER COUNTY STATE OF NEW YORK", PREPARED BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC.  
DATED 02-02-2024, LAST REVISED 02-13-2024.

**LEGEND:**

- RI-MW-6 ○ - PROPOSED GROUNDWATER MONITORING WELL NUMBER & APPROX. LOCATION



project: PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT  
1 WATER STREET  
WHITE PLAINS, NY 10601

title: PROPOSED GROUNDWATER SAMPLE  
LOCATION PLAN

job no: 12392  
drawing no:

**FIG-3.2**

**SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS**

GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL  
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

dwg by: AW  
chk by: SG  
scale: AS NOTED  
date: 09/11/2024



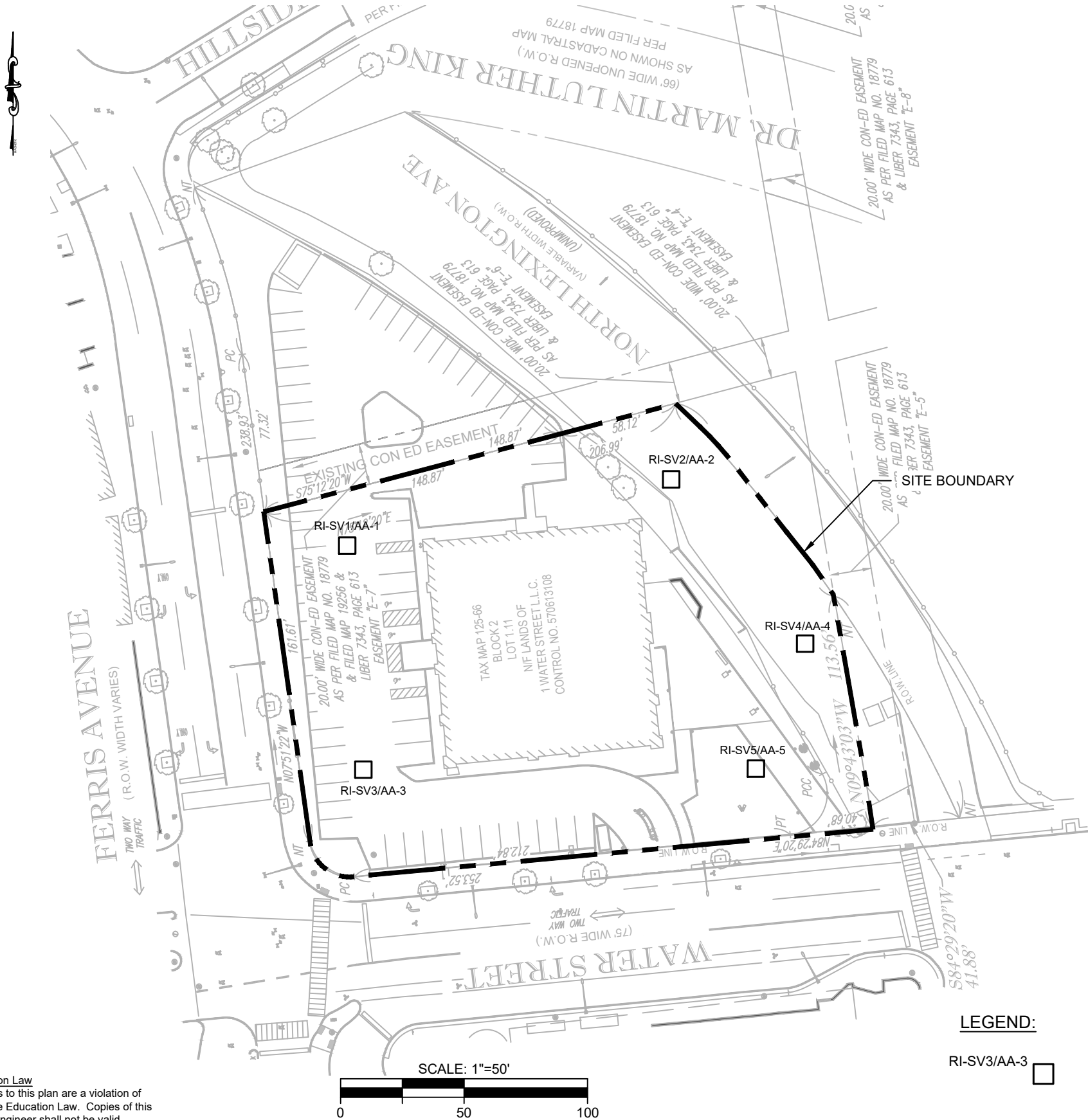
N:\ACAD\12392\CAD\12392 BORING LOCATION PLAN - UPDATED BASE (4-11-24).DWG 09/12/24 01:31:33PM, plan.ward, LAYOUT: FIG-3.3 PRO SV SAMPLE LOC PLAN

NYS Education Law  
Unauthorized alterations or additions to this plan are a violation of section 7209 (2) of the New York State Education Law. Copies of this map not having the seal of the engineer shall not be valid.

© SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS 2024  
This drawing and all information contained here on is proprietary information of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS and may not be copied or reproduced, either in whole or in part, by any method, without written permission of SESI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

REFERENCE:

SITE INFORMATION TAKEN FROM "PROPOSED EXCLUDED BCP AREA EXHIBIT 1 WATER STREET P/O LOT 1.11, BLOCK 2, TAX MAP 125.66 CITY OF WHITE PLAINS, WESTCHESTER COUNTY STATE OF NEW YORK", PREPARED BY CONTROL POINT ASSOCIATES, INC. DATED 02-02-2024, LAST REVISED 02-13-2024.



LEGEND:

RI-SV3/AA-3

- PROPOSED SOIL VAPOR SAMPLE/ AMBIENT AIR SAMPLE  
NUMBER & APPROX. LOCATION

NOTE:

THIS PLAN IS FOR LOCATING SAMPLES ONLY.  
OTHER SITE WORK SHOWN HERE IS NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION.

project:

PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT  
1 WATER STREET  
WHITE PLAINS, NY 10601

title:

PROPOSED SOIL VAPOR LOCATION PLAN

job no: 12392  
drawing no:

FIG-3.3

SESI CONSULTING  
ENGINEERS

GEOTECHNICAL | ENVIRONMENTAL | SITE CIVIL  
959 ROUTE 46E, 3RD FLOOR, PARSIPPANY, NJ 07054 PH: 973.808.9050

dwg by: AW  
chk by: SG  
scale: AS NOTED  
date: 09/11/2024

---

## **Appendix A:**

### Quality Assurance Project Plan

---



Geotechnical  
Environmental  
Site Civil

959 Route 46E, Fl 3, Ste 300  
Parsippany, NJ 07054  
973.808.9050  
[www.sesi.org](http://www.sesi.org)

## **QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

**For**

**One Water Street Blacksmith and Wheelwright Site  
1 Water Street  
White Plains, Westchester County, NY**

Prepared for:  
**1 Water Street, L.L.C.**  
  
**April 2024**

**SESI Project No:**  
12392



## Table of Contents

<b>LIST OF ACRONYMS .....</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
2.1 PROJECT PRINCIPAL .....	2
2.2 PRINCIPAL ENGINEER .....	2
2.3 PROJECT MANAGER.....	2
2.4 FIELD TEAM LEADER .....	2
2.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE OFFICER.....	2
<b>3.0 QA/QC OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT OF DATA.....</b>	<b>2</b>
3.1 COMPLETENESS .....	3
3.2 REPRESENTATIVENESS.....	3
3.3 COMPARABILITY .....	3
3.4 PRECISION AND ACCURACY.....	4
<b>4.0 SAMPLING PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>5</b>
4.1 SAMPLING PROGRAM.....	5
4.1.1 DRILLING/SAMPLING PROCEDURES .....	5
4.1.2 MONITORING WELL COMPLETION .....	6
4.1.3 WELL DEVELOPMENT .....	6
4.1.4 DECONTAMINATION.....	6
4.1.5 PFAS SAMPLING CONSIDERATIONS .....	7
4.2 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PROGRAM .....	8
4.2.1 WELL EVACUATION.....	8
4.2.2 SAMPLING PROCEDURE .....	8
4.3 SOIL VAPOR SAMPLING.....	8
4.4 SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND SHIPMENT.....	9
<b>5.0 SAMPLE CUSTODY.....</b>	<b>9</b>
5.1 FIELD SAMPLE CUSTODY.....	9
5.2 LABORATORY SAMPLE CUSTODY .....	10
5.3 FINAL EVIDENCE FILES .....	11
<b>6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>7.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>11</b>
7.1 VOLATILE ORGANICS .....	12
7.2 SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS .....	12
7.3 PESTICIDE AND PCB COMPOUNDS.....	12

7.4 METALS .....	12
7.5 PER- AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES .....	12
7.6 SITE SPECIFICITY OF ANALYSES .....	14

## **TABLES**

TABLE 2.1	SESI PERSONNEL AND SUBCONTRACTORS
TABLE 4.1	SAMPLING PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING WELLS USING LOW- STRESS (LOW-FLOW) METHODS
TABLE 4.2	SAMPLE CONTAINERIZATION
TABLE 4.3	SAMPLING OVERVIEW
TABLE 7.1	CONTRACT-REQUIRED QUANTITATION LEVELS AND ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR ASP INORGANICS, ASP VOLATILES, ASP SEMI- VOLATILES, ASP PESTICIDES, AND PCBs
TABLE 7.2	QUANTITATION LEVELS AND ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR PFAS

## LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
AAS	Absorption Spectroscopy
ASP	Analytical Service Protocol
BCP	Brownfield Cleanup Program
DUSR	Data Usability Summary Report
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
GC/MS	Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry
HAS	Hollow-stem Auger
HDPE	High-Density Polyethylene
LDPE	Low-density Polyethylene
LFPS	Low Flow Purging Sampling
MDL	Method Detection Limit
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PFAS	Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances
PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic Acid
PFOS	Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PTFE	Polytetrafluoroethylene
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
RIWP	Remedial Investigation Work Plan
SESI	SESI Consulting Engineers, Inc.
TIC	Tentatively Identified Compound
TCL	Target Compound List
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency

## 1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This document presents the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) for the Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP) for the Brownfield Cleanup Program project (BCP No. C360235) known as the One Water Street Blacksmith and Wheelwright Site, (the “Site”). The Site consists of a 1.178-acre area vacant parcel and is located at 1 Water Street, Westchester County, White Plains, New York. The Site is identified as a portion of parcel 125.66.2-1.11 on the Westchester County tax map.

The Site is bound to the east by a public parking lot. The Site is bound to the south by Water Street, a City of White Plains bus terminal, and a parking garage beyond, to the west by Ferris Avenue, the White Plains Fire Station and a municipal building and to the north by a public parking lot and Hillside Terrace beyond.

SESI Consulting Engineers (SESI) prepared the RIWP for 1 Water Street, White Plains, New York, dated November 2023, which describes the investigation activities to be conducted at the Site, as part of the Site’s planned remedial investigation and remediation.

## 2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

The RIWP activities will be conducted by SESI and their qualified subcontractors, on behalf of 1 Water Street, LLC. The organization of SESI’s key project management and field staff, and respective areas of responsibility, is presented below (**Table 2.1**) along with the names of subcontractors.

**Table 2.1—SESI Personnel and Subcontractors**

Role	Name	Telephone No.
Project Principal	Fuad Dahan, P.E., PhD	973-808-9050 x249
Project Manager	Steven Gustems, PG	973-808-9050 x282
Principal Engineer	Fuad Dahan, P.E., PhD	973-808-9050 x249
Field Team Leader	Chris Malvicini	973-808-9050 x273
Quality Assurance Officer	Chris Malvicini	973-808-9050 x267
Field Personnel	Tracey McMeekin	573-518-8056
Analytical Laboratory	SGS North America	609-664-8613
Data Validator	Hanibal Tayeh	413-875-5049
Driller	Coastal Environmental Solutions	631-942-9209

**2.1 PROJECT PRINCIPAL**

Provides technical and administrative oversight and guidance throughout the project, assist in securing company resources, participate in technical review of deliverables, and attend key meetings as needed.

**2.2 PRINCIPAL ENGINEER**

Provides technical guidance and review of reports, analytical data. Will have key involvement in screening and development of remedial alternatives.

**2.3 PROJECT MANAGER**

Responsible for maintaining the day-to-day schedule for completing the fieldwork and deliverables according to Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) requirements and client expectations.

**2.4 FIELD TEAM LEADER**

Responsible for overseeing field work during the implementation of the RIWP, including observing subcontractors, maintaining field notes, and collecting samples of various environmental media.

**2.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE OFFICER**

Responsible for reviewing sampling procedures and certify that the data was collected and analyzed using the appropriate procedures.

**3.0 QA/QC OBJECTIVES FOR MEASUREMENT OF DATA**

In cases where NYSDOH ELAP Certification exists for a specific group or category of parameters, the laboratory performing analysis in connection with this project will have appropriate New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) ELAP Certification. SGS North America, Dayton, New Jersey, an ELAP-certified lab, will be performing the sample analyses for the project. Analytical Service Protocol (ASP, June 2000) Category B deliverables are required for all samples. All data will be sent to a third party, Hanibal Tayeh a data validator, for validation in accordance with NYSDEC BCP requirements.

Detection limits set by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) ASP will be used for all sample analyses unless otherwise noted. If NYSDEC-ASP-dictated detection limits prove insufficient to assess project goals (i.e., comparison to drinking water standards or attainment of Applicable or Relevant and Appropriate Requirements [ARARs]), then ASP Special Analytical Services (SAS) or other appropriate methods will be utilized.

The quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) objectives for all measurement data include completeness, representativeness, comparability, precision, and accuracy.

### **3.1 COMPLETENESS**

The analyses performed must be appropriate and inclusive. The parameters selected for analysis are chosen to meet the objectives of the study.

Completeness of the analyses will be assessed by comparing the number of parameters intended to be analyzed with the number of parameters successfully determined and validated. Data must meet QC acceptance criteria for 100 percent or more of requested determinations.

### **3.2 REPRESENTATIVENESS**

Samples must be taken of the population and, where appropriate, the population will be characterized statistically to express the degree to which the data accurately and precisely represent a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, a process, or environmental condition.

Non-dedicated sampling devices will be cleaned between sampling points by washing and rinsing with pesticide-grade methanol, followed by a thorough rinse with distilled water. Specific cleaning techniques are described in the Field Sampling Procedure. Two types of blank samples will accompany each sample set where Target Compound List (TCL) volatiles are to be analyzed (water matrix only). A trip blank, consisting of a 40 ml VOA vial of organic-free water prepared by the laboratory, will accompany each set of sample bottles from the laboratory to the field and back. This bottle will remain sealed throughout the shipment and sampling process. This blank will be analyzed for TCL volatile organic compounds (VOCs) along with the groundwater samples to ensure that contamination with TCL volatile compounds has not occurred during the bottle preparation, shipment and sampling phase of the project. In order to check for contaminant carryover when non-dedicated sampling equipment is used, a rinsate blank will be submitted to the laboratory. This blank will also be analyzed for TCL volatile organic compounds. The TCL compounds are identified in the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Contract Laboratory Program dated 10/2016 or as periodically updated.

The analysis results obtained from the determination of identical parameters in field duplicate samples can be used to further assess the representativeness of the sample data.

### **3.3 COMPARABILITY**

Consistency in the acquisition, preparation, handling and analysis of samples is necessary in order for the results to be compared where appropriate. Additionally, the results obtained from analyses of the samples will be compared with the results obtained in previous studies, if available.

To ensure the comparability of analytical results with those obtained in previous or future testing, all samples will be analyzed by NYSDEC-approved methods. The NYSDEC-ASP mandated holding times for various analyses will be strictly adhered to.

### **3.4 PRECISION AND ACCURACY**

The validity of the data produced will be assessed for precision and accuracy. Analytical methods which will be used include gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS), gas chromatography, colorimetry, atomic spectroscopy, gravimetric and titrametric techniques. The following outlines the procedures for evaluating precision and accuracy, routine monitoring procedures, and corrective actions to maintain analytical quality control. All data evaluations will be consistent with NYSDEC-ASP procedures. Data will be 100 percent compliant with NYSDEC-ASP requirements. Matrix spike and matrix spike duplicates will be collected to confirm accuracy and precision at a rate of one (1) per 20 soil and/or groundwater samples taken.

The number of duplicate, spiked and blank samples analyzed will be a minimum of one (1) duplicate for every 20 samples per each medium of groundwater and soil. The inclusion and frequency of analysis of field blanks will be on the order of one (1) per every 20 samples (soil). For the aqueous matrix field blanks will be collected at a frequency of one (1) per day. Samples to be analyzed for volatile organic compounds will be accompanied by a trip blank for each shipment and field blanks (water matrix) or field blanks (soil). An equipment blank for Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) will be collected once per day per matrix, regardless of whether equipment being used is disposable, at a frequency of one (1) per 20 samples taken for both soil and groundwater.

Quality assurance audit samples will be prepared and submitted by the laboratory QA manager for each analytical procedure used. The degree of accuracy and the recovery of analyte to be expected for the analysis of QA samples and spiked samples is dependent upon the matrix, method of analysis, and compound or element being determined. The concentration of the analyte relative to the detection limit is also a major factor in determining the accuracy of the measurement. The lower end of the analytical range for most analyses is generally accepted to be five (5) times the detection limit. At or above this level, the determination and spike recoveries for metals in water samples will be expected to range from 75 to 125 percent. The recovery of organic surrogate compounds and matrix spiking compounds determined by GC/MS will be compared to the guidelines for recovery of individual compounds as established by the United States Environmental Protection Agency Contract Laboratory Program dated 7/85 or as periodically updated.

The quality of results obtained for inorganic ion and demand parameters will be assessed by comparison of QC data with laboratory control charts for each test.

## **4.0 SAMPLING PROCEDURES**

### **4.1 SAMPLING PROGRAM**

The sampling program for this project will include soil, groundwater and soil vapor. Soil samples will be collected from split spoon sampling or macrocore devices retrieved from soil borings. Groundwater samples will be collected from groundwater monitoring wells using low flow purging techniques. A description of this method is shown on **Table 4.1**. Soil vapor samples will be collected from vapor points screened in the vadose zone using Summa Canisters. A summary of the sample containers, bottle types, preservatives and holding times is shown on **Table 4.2**.

#### **4.1.1 DRILLING/SAMPLING PROCEDURES**

Soil and groundwater samples will be collected by means of a soil boring program. Soil borings shall be completed using the hollow stem auger drilling methods, direct push methods, or rotary drilling methods, whichever methods are determined to be best suited to site conditions by the SESI project manager and SESI field team leader.

Soil samples will be collected from soil borings and analyzed in accordance with the NYSDEC-approved Work Plan. Monitoring wells for groundwater sample collection will be installed in select completed soil borings. Either hollow stem auger (HSA) or direct push drilling methods may be utilized for monitoring well completion.

Soil samples shall be collected continuously during drilling so that a complete soil profile is examined and described by the SESI field engineer or geologist. The sampling method employed shall be ASTM D-1586/Split Barrel Sampling using a standard 2-foot long, 2-inch outside diameter split- spoon sampler with a 140-pound hammer, in cases where HSA methods are used. Upon retrieval of the sampling barrel, the collected sample shall be placed in glass jars and labeled, stored on site (on ice in a cooler if necessary), and transmitted to the appropriate testing laboratory or storage facility. Chain-of-custody procedures will be practiced following Section 15, EPA-600/4-82-029, Handbook for Sampling and Sample Preservation of Water and Waste Waters.

A geologist or engineer will be on Site during the drilling operations to fully describe each soil sample, following the New York State Soil Description Procedure, and to retain representative portions of each sample.

The drilling contractor will be responsible for obtaining accurate and representative samples, informing the SESI field engineer or geologist of changes in drilling pressure, keeping a separate general log of soils encountered including blow counts [i.e., the number of blows from a soil sampling drive weight (140 pounds)] required to drive the split-spoon sampler in 6-inch increments and installing monitoring wells to levels directed by the supervising engineer or geologist following specifications further outlined in this protocol.



#### **4.1.2 MONITORING WELL COMPLETION**

Monitoring wells will be constructed of 0.010-inch slot size PVC well screen and riser casing. Other materials utilized for completion will be washed silica sand (Q-Rock No. 4 or approved equivalent) bentonite grout, Portland cement, and a protective steel locking well casing and cap with locks. The depth of the wells will be determined based on the depth to water, type of contaminant and field conditions encountered.

The monitoring well installation method for wells installed within unconsolidated sediments shall be to place the screen and riser assembly into the casing once the screen interval has been selected. At that time, a washed silica sand pack will be placed around the well screen if required to prevent screen plugging. If a sand pack is not warranted, the auger string will be pulled back to allow the native aquifer material to collapse 2 to 3 feet above the top of the screen. Bentonite pellets will then be added to the annulus between the casing and the inside auger to insure proper sealing. Cement/bentonite grout will continue to be added during the extraction of the augers until the entire aquifer thickness has been sufficiently sealed off from horizontal and/or vertical flow above the screened interval. During placement of sand and bentonite pellets, frequent measurements will be made to check the height of the sand pack and thickness of bentonite layers by a weighted drop tape measure.

A bolt-down protective curb box will be installed, flush with the ground, or steel “stick-up” protective casing and secured by a Portland cement seal. The cement seal shall extend laterally at least 1 foot in all directions from the protective casing and shall slope gently away to drain water away from the well.

#### **4.1.3 WELL DEVELOPMENT**

All monitoring wells will be developed or cleared of all fine-grained materials and sediments that have settled in or around the well during installation so that the screen is transmitting representative portions of the groundwater. The development will be by one (1) of two (2) methods, pumping or bailing groundwater from the well until it yields relatively sediment-free water.

A decontaminated pump or bailer will be used and subsequently decontaminated after each use following procedures outlined in the Decontamination Protocol. Pumping or bailing will cease when the turbidity falls below 50 NTUs or until specific conductivity, pH, and temperature are stable (i.e., consecutive readings are within 10 percent with no overall upward or downward trends in measurements). Well development water will be disposed of on the ground surface at each well location.

#### **4.1.4 DECONTAMINATION**

All drilling equipment and associated tools including augers, drill rods, sampling equipment, wrenches and any other equipment or tools that have come in contact with contaminated

materials will be decontaminated before any drilling on Site begins, between each well, and prior to removing any equipment from the Site. The preferred decontamination procedure will be to scrape the equipment from any residual soils and then rinse with water and Alconox®. Every effort will be made to minimize the generation of contaminated water. Any contaminated water generated will be drummed. The contaminated water drums will be disposed of at an appropriate facility after approval and sampling in accordance with the specific facility requirements.

#### **4.1.5 PFAS SAMPLING CONSIDERATIONS**

This section contains the materials limitations for Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances sampling in accordance with the Draft NYSDEC Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (April 2023).

The groundwater samples will be analyzed for PFAS using Modified USEPA Method 1633. Reporting limits for PFOA and PFOS will not exceed 2 nanograms per liter (ng/L). Category B deliverables and an electronic data deliverable will be completed.

PFAS are very persistent in the environment and in the human body. Due to their presence in a variety of products, persistence in the environment and very low drinking water standards, care must be used when groundwater sampling for PFAS to avoid cross contamination from the sampling equipment and personal protective equipment (PPE).

No fabric softener will be used on clothing to be worn in field. Cosmetics, moisturizers, hand cream, unauthorized sunscreen, insect repellent or other related products will not be used the morning of sampling. The field samplers will wear powder-free nitrile gloves while filling and sealing the sample bottles. The sampling equipment components and sample containers will not come in contact with material that may potentially contain PFAS such as aluminum foil, low density polyethylene (LDPE), glass or polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE, Teflon™) materials including sample bottle cap liners with a PTFE layer. Clothing that contains PTFE material (including GORE-TEX®) or that have been waterproofed with PFAS materials will be avoided. Food and drink packaging materials will be avoided, as well.

Sampling will be performed using certified PFAS-free sampling materials such as stainless steel, high density polyethylene (HDPE), PVC, silicone, acetate or polypropylene pump and tubing. Rinse water must be laboratory-provided certified PFAS-free distilled or de-ionized water. Standard two step decontamination using Alconox® detergent and clean certified PFAS-free water rinse will be performed for equipment that does come in contact with PFAS materials.

No waterproof field books, plastic clipboards, binders, or spiral hard cover will be used for PFAS containers. No adhesives (i.e. Post-It® Notes), sharpies, or permanent markers will be used for PFAS containers. The PFAS containers will be labeled with ballpoint pens. PFAS samples will be stored in separate cooler filled with regular ice only with no chemical (blue) ice packs.

Pre-cleaned sample bottles with closures, coolers, sample labels and a chain of custody form will be provided by the laboratory.

## **4.2 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PROGRAM**

### **4.2.1 WELL EVACUATION**

Prior to sampling a monitoring well, the static water level will be recorded. All well data will be recorded on a field sampling record. The wells will be sampled in accordance with the USEPA guidelines for the Low Flow Purging Sampling (LFPS). The purpose of LFPS is to collect groundwater samples from monitoring wells that are representative of ambient groundwater conditions in the aquifer. The LFPS method reduces turbidity which is needed particularly when sampling for metals.

### **4.2.2 SAMPLING PROCEDURE**

The wells will be sampled using the USEPA LFPS technique. A flow rate of 100 ml to 250 ml per minute is used to purge the wells. Drawdown should not exceed 0.3 feet. The pump intake is lowered to the mid-point of the water column or as subsurface features such as bedrock fractures or more permeable zones warrant. At the initiation of low flow purging a water level is recorded as well as field parameters. Field parameters are then monitored every five (5) minutes during low flow purging using a flow through cell. When three (3) consecutive measurements of pH differ by 0.1 units or less, with ORP within 10 mv or less, turbidity varies 10 percent or less, conductivity differs by 3 percent or less and dissolved oxygen by 10 percent or less, sampling may begin. Flow through cells are used so continuous real time readings are made. When the parameters stabilize the flow through cell is disconnected and sample bottles are filled directly from the tubing. Low-flow sampling procedures are summarized on **Table 4.1**.

## **4.3 SOIL VAPOR SAMPLING**

Soil vapor sampling will be conducted in accordance with NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in New York State (October 2006 and the subsequent May 2017 updates to the Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Decision Matrices). Soil vapor samples will be collected in the vadose zone from shallow (five [5] feet) vapor points. Each vapor point will be installed in a shallow boring drilled either by hand-operated equipment (e.g. hand auger or percussion hammer drill), or by a small truck-mounted drill rig. Drilling equipment used shall be based on soil conditions, and the method that provides the most practical approach.

Each vapor point will consist of an inert sampling tube (polyethylene, stainless steel, or Teflon®) with a six (6)-inch screened section at the bottom through which soil vapors can be sampled. The screen slot size will be 0.0075 inches. A sampling zone will be created around the screened section by backfilling with one (1) to two (2) feet of porous coarse sand or glass beads, and at least three (3) feet of bentonite will be placed above the porous sampling zone to form a seal from the surface. Native clean soil will be packed around the remaining annulus to the ground surface.

The regulator will be set to collect a soil vapor sample at a flow rate of less than 0.2 liters per minute. After the summa canister is filled, the valve will be closed.

Each canister will be listed according to a specific sample I.D. on a chain of custody form. Sample canisters will be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours and analyzed for VOCs by method TO-15. The detection limit for VOCs will be 1 µg/m<sup>3</sup> or less

The soil vapor sampling effort will include the use of inert helium tracer gas to verify that the soil vapor samples are not diluted by ambient air. The atmosphere around the sampling tube will be enriched with the tracer gas, and the soil vapor sample will be collected in the presence of the enriched tracer atmosphere. This will be accomplished by placing an inverted plastic pail over the sampling point and filling the pail with the tracer gas via a small tube penetrating the site of the pail. Refer to NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Indoor Air Intrusion in New York State (October 2006).

#### **4.4 SAMPLE PRESERVATION AND SHIPMENT**

Since all bottles will contain the necessary preservatives as shown in **Table 4.2**, they need only be filled. The 40 ml VOA vials must be filled brim full with no air bubbles. The other bottles should be filled to within about one (1) inch from the top.

The bottles will be sent from the laboratory in coolers which will be organized on a per site basis. Following sample collection, the bottles should be placed on ice in the shipping cooler. The samples will be cooled to 4°C, but not frozen.

Final packing and shipment of coolers will be performed in accordance with guidelines outlined in the ASP.

#### **5.0 SAMPLE CUSTODY**

The program for sample custody and sample transfer is in compliance with the NYSDEC-ASP, as periodically updated. If samples may be needed for legal purposes, chain-of-custody procedures, as defined by NEIC Policies and Procedures (USEPA-330/9-78-001-R, Revised June 1988) will be used. Sample chain-of-custody is initiated by the laboratory with selection and preparation of the sample containers. To reduce the chance for error, the number of personnel handling the samples should be minimized.

##### **5.1 FIELD SAMPLE CUSTODY**

A chain-of-custody record accompanies the samples from initial sample container selection and preparation at the laboratory, shipment to the field for sample containment and preservation, and return to the laboratory. Two (2) copies of this record follow the samples to the laboratory. The laboratory maintains one (1) file copy and the completed original is returned to the site inspection team. Individual sample containers provided by the laboratory are used for shipping samples.

The shipping containers are insulated and ice is used to maintain samples at approximately 4°C until samples are returned and in the custody of the laboratory. All sample bottles within each shipping container are individually labeled and controlled. Samples are to be shipped to the laboratory within 24 to 48 hours of the day of collection depending on parameter holding times.

Each sample shipping container is assigned a unique identification number by the laboratory. This number is recorded on the chain-of-custody record and is marked with indelible ink on the outside of the shipping container. The field sampler will indicate the sample designation/location number in the space provided on the appropriate chain-of-custody form for each sample collected. The shipping container is closed and a seal provided by the laboratory is affixed to the latch. This seal must be broken to open the container, and this indicates possible tampering if the seal is broken before receipt at the laboratory. The laboratory will contact the site investigation team leader and the sample will not be analyzed if tampering is apparent.

## **5.2 LABORATORY SAMPLE CUSTODY**

The site investigation team leader or Project Quality Assurance Officer notifies the laboratory of upcoming field sampling activities and the subsequent transfer of samples to the laboratory. This notification will include information concerning the number and type of samples to be shipped as well as the anticipated date of arrival.

The laboratory sample program meets the following criteria:

- The laboratory has designated a sample custodian who is responsible for maintaining custody of the samples and for maintaining all associated records documenting that custody.
- Upon receipt of the samples, the custodian will check the original chain-of-custody documents and compare them with the labeled contents of each sample container for correctness and traceability. The sample custodian signs the chain-of-custody record and records the date and time received.
- Care is exercised to annotate any labeling or descriptive errors. In the event of discrepant documentation, the laboratory will immediately contact the site investigation team leader as part of the corrective action process. A qualitative assessment of each sample container is performed to note any anomalies, such as broken or leaking bottles.

This assessment is recorded as part of the incoming chain-of-custody procedure:

1. The samples are stored in a secured area at a temperature of approximately 4°C until analyses are to commence.
2. A laboratory chain-of-custody record accompanies the sample or sample fraction through final analysis for control.

3. A copy of the chain-of-custody form will accompany the laboratory report and will become a permanent part of the project records.

### 5.3 FINAL EVIDENCE FILES

Final evidence files include all originals of laboratory reports and are maintained under documented control in a secure area.

A sample or an evidence file is under custody if:

- It is in your possession; it is in your view, after being in your possession.
- It was in your possession and you placed it in a secure area.
- It is in a designated secure area.

### 6.0 CALIBRATION PROCEDURES

Instruments and equipment used to gather, generate or measure environmental data will be calibrated with sufficient frequency and in such a manner that accuracy and reproducibility of results are consistent with the appropriate manufacturer's specifications or project specific requirements. The procedures for instrument calibration, calibration verification, and the frequency of calibrations are described in the ASP. The calibration of instruments used for the determination of metals will be as described in the appropriate CLP standard operating procedures.

Calibration of other instruments required for measurements associated with these analyses will be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and the standard operating procedures of the laboratory.

### 7.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

Analytical procedures shall conform to the most recent revision of the NYSDEC-ASP (June 2005) and are summarized on **Tables 7.1** and **7.2**. In the absence of USEPA or NYSDEC guidelines, appropriate procedures shall be submitted for approval by NYSDEC prior to use.

The procedures for the sample preparation and analysis for organic compounds are as specified in the NYSDEC-ASP. Analytical cleanups are mandatory where matrix interferences are noted. No sample shall be diluted any more than a factor of five. The sample shall be either re-extracted, re-sonicated, re-stream distilled, etc. or be subjected to any one analytical cleanup noted in SW846 or a combination thereof. The analytical laboratory shall expend such effort and discretion to demonstrate good laboratory practice and demonstrate an attempt to best achieve the method detection limit.

## **7.1 VOLATILE ORGANICS**

For the analysis of water samples for Target Compound List VOCs, no sample preparation is required. The analytical procedure for volatiles is detailed in NYSDEC-ASP (Volume I, Section D-I). A measured portion of the sample is placed in the purge and trap apparatus and the sample analysis is performed by gas chromatography/mass spectrometry for the first round. USEPA Method 8260 will be used, plus tentatively identified compounds (TICs). USEPA Methods 8010 or 8020 (gas chromatography with different detectors) will be used if subsequent rounds with lower limits of detection are warranted.

## **7.2 SEMI-VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS**

The extraction and analytical procedures used for preparation of water, soil and sediment samples for the analysis of the TCL semi-volatile organic compounds are described in NYSDEC-ASP Volume I, Section D-III. USEPA Method 8270 will be used, plus TICs.

Instrument calibration, compound identification, and quantitation are performed as described in Section 6 of this document and in the NYSDEC-ASP.

## **7.3 PESTICIDE AND PCB COMPOUNDS**

The sample preservation procedures for gas chromatography for pesticides and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) will be as described in the NYSDEC-ASP methods (Section D-IV). The analysis of standard mixes, blanks and spiked samples will be performed at the prescribed frequency with adherence to the 72-hour requirement described in the method.

## **7.4 METALS**

Water, soil and waste samples will be analyzed for the metals listed in Table 7.1. The detection limits for these metals are as specified in the NYSDEC-ASP, Section D-V. The instrument detection limits will be determined using calibration standards and procedures specified in the NYSDEC-ASP. The detection limits for individual samples may be higher due to the sample matrix. The procedures for these analyses will be as described in the NYSDEC-ASP.

The analyses for metals will be performed by atomic absorption spectroscopy (AAS) or inductively-coupled plasma emission spectroscopy (ICPES), as specified in the ASP with regard to AAS flame analysis.

## **7.5 PER- AND POLYFLUOROALKYL SUBSTANCES**

The NYSDEC has developed a list of 40 PFAS Analytes List on Table 7.2 for remedial programs. These are:

- Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid
- Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid



- Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid
- Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorononanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorobutanoic acid
- Perfluoropentanoic acid
- Perfluorohexanoic acid
- Perfluoroheptanoic acid
- Perfluorooctanoic acid
- Perfluorononanoic acid
- Perfluorodecanoic acid
- Perfluoroundecanoic acid
- Perfluorododecanoic acid
- Perfluorotridecanoic acid
- Perfluorotetradecanoic acid
- Perfluorohexadecanoic acid
- Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid
- 4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid
- Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid
- Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid
- Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid
- 4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid
- 6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonate
- 8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonate
- 3:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid
- 5:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid
- 7:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid
- Perfluorooctane sulfonamide
- N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamide



- N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamide
- N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid
- N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid
- N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol
- N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol
- 9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Major)
- 11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Minor)
- Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane) sulfonic acid

Currently, ELAP does not offer certification for PFAS compounds in matrices other than finished drinking water. Per the NYSDEC April 2023 memo on emergent contaminant sampling, the analytical procedure for soil and groundwater sampling of PFAS is EPA Method 1633. The reporting limit for PFAS in soil samples is 0.5 ug/kg. Reporting limits for perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) and perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS) in groundwater should not exceed 2 ng/L.

The laboratory standard operating procedures are included in **Attachment C**. The laboratory method detection limits (MDLs) for PFAS compounds are included in **Attachment D**.

## 7.6 SITE SPECIFICITY OF ANALYSES

Work plans prepared for remedial actions for sites contain recommendations for the chemical parameters to be determined for each site. Thus, some or all of the referenced methods will apply to the analysis of samples collected at the individual waste sites. Analyses of TCL analytes will be performed on all samples.

To ensure that the field sampling and laboratory analytical practices are acceptable, the data associated with the samples will be validated by a third party (in accordance with requirements of DER-10). The validation approach and results will be presented in a data usability summary report (DUSR) to be included in the Report.

## TABLES

**TABLE 4.1--SAMPLING PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING WELLS USING LOW-STRESS (LOW-FLOW) METHODS**

Step	Description	Details
1	Record initial static water level.	<b>Device:</b> electric contact probe accurate to the nearest 0.1 foot.
2	Lower sampling device into well. Slowly lower the pump, safety cable, tubing and electrical lines into the well to the depth specified for that well.	Pump intake must be no less than 2 feet from the bottom of the well to prevent disturbance and resuspension of sediments which may be at the bottom of the well.
3	Measure water level again: Before starting the pump, measure the water level again with the pump in the well. Leave the water level measuring device in the well.	
4	Purge Well	Start pumping the well at 200 to 500 milliliters per minute (ml/min). The water level should be monitored approximately every five minutes. Ideally, a steady flow rate should be maintained that results in a stabilized water level (drawdown of 0.3 ft or less). Pumping rates should, if needed, be reduced to the minimum capabilities of the pump to ensure stabilization of the water level. As noted above, care should be taken to maintain pump suction and to avoid entrainment of air in the tubing.

Step	Description	Details
5	Record each adjustment made to the pumping rate and the water level measured immediately after each adjustment.	
6	Monitor Indicator Parameters	<p>1. During purging of the well, monitor and record the field indicator parameters (turbidity, temperature, specific conductance, pH, Eh, and DO) approximately every five minutes. The well is considered stabilized and ready for sample collection when the indicator parameters have stabilized for three consecutive readings as follows (Puls and Barcelona, 1996):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. 0.1 for pH</li> <li>b. 3% for specific conductance (conductivity)</li> <li>c. 10 mv for redox potential</li> <li>d. 10% for DO and turbidity</li> </ul>
7	The pump must not be removed from the well between purging and sampling.	Dissolved oxygen and turbidity usually require the longest time to achieve stabilization.
8	Collect Samples	Collect samples at a flow rate between 100 and 250 ml/min and such that drawdown of the water level within the well does not exceed the maximum allowable drawdown of 0.3 ft. VOC samples must be collected first and directly into sample containers. All sample containers should be filled with minimal turbulence by allowing the ground water to flow from the

Step	Description	Details
		tubing gently down the inside of the container.
<b>9</b>	Ground water samples to be analyzed for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) require pH adjustment. The appropriate EPA Program Guidance should be consulted to determine whether pH adjustment is necessary.	If pH adjustment is necessary for VOC sample preservation, the amount of acid to be added to each sample vial prior to sampling should be determined, drop by drop, on a separate and equal volume of water (e.g., 40 ml). Groundwater purged from the well prior to sampling can be used for this purpose.
<b>10</b>	Remove Pump and Tubing	After collection of the samples, the tubing, unless permanently installed, must be properly discarded or dedicated to the well for resampling by hanging the tubing inside the well.
<b>11</b>	Measure and record well depth.	
<b>12</b>	Close and lock the well.	
<b>13</b>	Samples are capped, labeled and placed in laboratory coolers with ice packs or bagged ice.	
<b>14</b>	All equipment is cleaned with successive rinses of pesticide-grade methanol and distilled water.	Dedicated line is disposed of or left at well site.
<b>15</b>	Equipment/wash blanks are collected when non-dedicated sampling equipment is used.	

Step	Description	Details
16	Chain-of-custody forms are completed in triplicate.	<p>The original and one carbon copy are put into a zip-lock bag and placed into the cooler. The original will be returned following sample analysis.</p> <p>A second carbon copy is kept on file.</p>
17	Cooler is sealed with strapping tape and chain-of-custody seals to assure integrity and to prevent tampering of sample.	

**TABLE 4.2--SAMPLE CONTAINERIZATION**

PARAMETER & ANALYTICAL METHOD	NO.	BOTTLE TYPE	PRESERVATIVE <sup>(1)</sup>	HOLDING TIME
<b>Aqueous Samples</b>				
VOCs – USEPA 8260C	3	40 mL, glass vial with septum cap	Hydrochloric Acid to pH <2 Ice to 4°C	14 days
SVOCs (BNAs) and 1,4-Dioxane – USEPA 8270 SIM	2	1-liter amber glass bottle	Ice to 4°C	7 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
Pesticides – USEPA 8081B	2	1-liter amber glass bottle	Ice to 4°C	7 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
PCBs – USEPA 8082A	2	1-liter amber glass bottle	Ice to 4°C	7 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
Metals <sup>(2)</sup>	1	1-liter, plastic bottle	Nitric acid to pH <2 NaOH for cyanide Ice to 4°C	180 days Cyanide: 14 days Mercury: 28 days
Cyanide – USEPA 9010C/9012B	1	1-liter, plastic	Sodium Hydroxide to pH >12 Ice to 4°C	14 days
PFAS Compounds – USEPA Method 1633	2	500 ml HDPE or Polypropylene with non- Teflon lid	None	14 days
<b>Soil, Sediment, Solid Waste Samples:</b>				
VOCs – USEPA 8260C	3	5-gram EnCore samplers	Chilled to 0 - 6°C	14 days

PARAMETER & ANALYTICAL METHOD	NO.	BOTTLE TYPE	PRESERVATIVE <sup>(1)</sup>	HOLDING TIME
SVOCs (BNAs) and 1,4-Dioxane – USEPA 8270D SIM if RL cannot be reached	1	4-oz. glass jar with Teflon lid	Chilled to 0 - 6°C	14 days (until extraction, 40 days extracted)
Pesticides – USEPA 8081B	1	4-oz. glass jar with Teflon lid	Chilled to 0 - 6°C	14 days (until extraction) 40 days (extracted)
PCBs – USEPA 8082A	1	4-oz. glass jar with Teflon lid	Chilled to 0 - 6°C	None
Metals <sup>(3)</sup>	1	4-oz. glass jar with Teflon lid	Chilled to 0 - 6°C	180 days Cyanide: 14 days Mercury: 28 days
PFAS Compounds – USEPA Method 1633	2	500 ml HDPE or Polypropylene with non-Teflon lid	None	28 days
<b>Soil Vapor / Indoor Air Samples:</b>				
VOCs – USEPA TO-15	1	Summa Canister	None	30 days

(1) All samples will be preserved with ice during collection and shipment.

(2) Metals refers to the 24 metals and cyanide in the Target Compound List (NYSDEC-CLP 11/87). Metals will be analyzed by Method 6020B, 7470A for mercury, and 9010C/9012B for cyanide

(3) Metals refers to the 24 metals and cyanide in the Target Compound List (NYSDEC-CLP 11/87). Metals will be analyzed by Method 6010D, 7471B for mercury, and 9010C/9012B for cyanide

(4) A complete list of compounds is provided on Table 7.1.

**Table 7.1 PFAS Compound List and Reporting and Method Detection Limits for Soil and Groundwater**

Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
	PFAS	Reporting Limit Groundwater (ng/l)	Method Detection Limit Groundwater (ng/l)
1	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	1.6	0.245
2	Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid (PFPeS)	1.6	0.204
3	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	1.6	0.217
4	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid (PFHpS)	1.6	0.137
5	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	1.6	0.327
6	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid (PFNS)	1.6	0.303
7	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid (PFDS)	1.6	0.334
8	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid (PFDoS)	1.6	0.179
9	Perfluorobutanoic acid (PFBA)	6.4	0.330
10	Perfluoropentanoic acid (PFPeA)	3.2	0.196
11	Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	1.6	0.318
12	Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	1.6	0.221
13	Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	1.6	0.302
14	Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	1.6	0.221
15	Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	1.6	0.333
16	Perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUnA)	1.6	0.264
17	Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	1.6	0.379
18	Perfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTTrDA)	1.6	0.238
19	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTeDA)	1.6	0.264



Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
20	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid (HFPO-DA)	6.4	0.406
21	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid (ADONA)	6.4	0.779
22	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid (PFMPA)	3.2	0.177
23	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid (PFMBA)	3.2	0.117
24	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid (NFDHA)	3.2	1.384
25	4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (4:2-FTS)	6.4	2.281
26	6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (6:2-FTS)	6.4	3.973
27	8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (8:2-FTS)	6.4	1.566
28	3:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (3:3 FTCA)	8.0	0.721
29	5:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (5:3 FTCA)	40	5.066
30	7:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (7:3 FTCA)	40	5.942
31	Perfluorooctane sulfonamide (PFOSA)	1.6	0.227
32	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamide (NMeFOSA)	1.6	0.196
33	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamide (NEtFOSA)	1.6	0.585
34	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-MeFOSAA)	1.6	0.586
35	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-EtFOSAA)	1.6	0.324
36	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol (NMeFOSE)	16	1.191
37	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol (NEtFOSE)	16	1.022
38	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Major) (9CL-PF3ONS)	6.4	0.871
39	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Minor) (11CL-PF3OUDS)	6.4	0.819
40	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane) sulfonic acid (PFEEESA)	3.2	0.137

Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
41	Perfluorohexadecanoic acid (PFHxDA) <sup>1</sup>	~	~
	1,4-dioxane		

Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
	PFAS	Reporting Limit — Soil (ng/g)	Method Detection Limit — Soil (ng/g)
1	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	0.2	0.014
2	Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid (PFPeS)	0.2	0.015
3	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	0.2	0.018
4	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid (PFHpS)	0.2	0.057
5	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	0.2	0.067
6	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid (PFNS)	0.2	0.046
7	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid (PFDS)	0.2	0.040
8	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid (PFDoS)	0.2	0.038
9	Perfluorobutanoic acid (PFBA)	0.8	0.401
10	Perfluoropentanoic acid (PFPeA)	0.4	0.021
11	Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	0.2	0.020
12	Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	0.2	0.029
13	Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	0.2	0.037
14	Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	0.2	0.086
15	Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	0.2	0.031
16	Perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUnA)	0.2	0.033
17	Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	0.2	0.059

Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
18	Perfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTrDA)	0.2	0.038
19	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTeDA)	0.2	0.032
20	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid (HFPO-DA)	0.8	0.136
21	4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid (ADONA)	0.8	0.057
22	Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid (PFMPA)	0.4	0.033
23	Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid (PFMBA)	0.4	0.029
24	Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid (NFDHA)	0.4	0.084
25	4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (4:2-FTS)	0.8	0.282
26	6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (6:2-FTS)	0.8	0.116
27	8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid (8:2-FTS)	0.8	0.225
28	3:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (3:3 FTCA)	1.0	0.060
29	5:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (5:3 FTCA)	5.0	0.363
30	7:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid (7:3 FTCA)	5.0	0.308
31	Perfluorooctane sulfonamide (PFOSA)	0.2	0.068
32	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamide (NMeFOSA)	0.2	0.049
33	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamide (NEtFOSA)	0.2	0.038
34	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-MeFOSAA)	0.2	0.030
35	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-EtFOSAA)	0.2	0.044
36	N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol (NMeFOSE)	2.0	0.203
37	N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol (NEtFOSE)	2.0	0.247
38	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Major) (9CL-PF3ONS)	0.8	0.038

Method: EPA 1633 by LC-MS/MS			
39	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Minor) (11CL-PF3OUdS)	0.8	0.071
40	Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane) sulfonic acid (PFEEESA)	0.4	0.018
41	Perfluorohexadecanoic acid (PFHxDA) <sup>1</sup>	~	~

Source: EPA Analysis of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) in Aqueous, Solid, Biosolids, and Tissue Samples by LC-MS/MS, Second Draft Method 1633, November 2022

Data for this table are derived from the single-laboratory validation study and are only provided as examples for this draft method. The data will be updated to reflect the interlaboratory study results in a subsequent revision. Therefore, these criteria will change after interlaboratory validation.

<sup>1</sup> This compound was not listed in the EPA Method 1633 2<sup>nd</sup> draft and currently no known values exist

Table 7.1

**Volatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
for Aqueous Samples**

	Volatile Analyte	CAS Number	Trace Water By SIM (µg/L)	Trace Level Water (µg/L)	Low Level Water (µg/L)
1.	Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8		0.50	5.0
2.	Chloromethane	74-87-3		0.50	5.0
3.	Vinyl Chloride	75-01-4		0.50	5.0
4.	Bromomethane	74-83-9		0.50	5.0
5.	Chloroethane	75-00-3		0.50	5.0
6.	Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4		0.50	5.0
7.	1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4		0.50	5.0
8.	1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1		0.50	5.0
9.	Acetone	67-64-1		5.0	10.0
10.	Carbon Disulfide	75-15-0		0.50	5.0
11.	Methyl Acetate	79-20-9		0.50	5.0
12.	Methylene chloride	75-09-2		0.50	5.0
13.	trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5		0.50	5.0
14.	Methyl tert-Butyl Ether	1634-04-4		0.50	5.0
15.	1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3		0.50	5.0
16.	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2		0.50	5.0
17.	2-Butanone	78-93-3		5.0	10.0
18.	Bromochloromethane	74-97-5		0.50	5.0
19.	Chloroform	67-66-3		0.50	5.0
20.	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6		0.50	5.0
21.	Cyclohexane	110-82-7		0.50	5.0
22.	Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5		0.50	5.0
23.	Benzene	71-43-2		0.50	5.0
24.	1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2		0.50	5.0
25.	1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	1.0	25	125
26.	Trichloroethane	79-01-6		0.50	5.0

Table 7.1

**Volatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
for Aqueous Samples (Continued)**

	Volatile Analyte	CAS Number	Trace Water By SIM (µg/L)	Trace Level Water (µg/L)	Low Level Water (µg/L)
27.	Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2		0.50	5.0
28.	1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5		0.50	5.0
29.	Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4		0.50	5.0
30.	cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5		0.50	5.0
31.	4-methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1		5.0	10.0
32.	Toluene	108-88-3		0.50	5.0
33.	Trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6		0.50	5.0
34.	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5		0.50	5.0
35.	Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4		0.50	5.0
36.	2-Hexanone	591-78-6		5.0	10.0
37.	Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1		0.50	5.0
38.	1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	0.05	0.50	5.0
39.	Chlorobenzene	108-90-7		0.50	5.0
40.	Ethylbenzene	100-41-4		0.50	5.0
41.	Xylenes (Total)	1330-20-7		0.50	5.0
42.	Styrene	100-42-5		0.50	5.0
43.	Bromoform	75-25-2		0.50	5.0
44.	Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8		0.50	5.0
45.	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5		0.50	5.0
46.	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1		0.50	5.0
47.	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7		0.50	5.0
48.	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1		0.50	5.0
49.	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	0.05	0.50	5.0
50.	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1		0.50	5.0
51.	1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6		0.50	5.0

Table 7.1

**Volatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
for Solid Samples**

	Volatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Level Soil (µg/Kg)	Med. Level Soil (µg/Kg)
1.	Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	5.0	500
2.	Chloromethane	74-87-3	5.0	500
3.	Vinyl Chloride	75-01-4	5.0	500
4.	Bromomethane	74-83-9	5.0	500
5.	Chloroethane	75-00-3	5.0	500
6.	Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	5.0	500
7.	1,1-Dichloroethene	75-35-4	5.0	500
8.	1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane	76-13-1	5.0	500
9.	Acetone	67-64-1	10.0	1000
10.	Carbon Disulfide	75-15-0	5.0	500
11.	Methyl Acetate	79-20-9	5.0	500
12.	Methylene chloride	75-09-2	5.0	500
13.	trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-60-5	5.0	500
14.	Methyl tert-Butyl Ether	1634-04-4	5.0	500
15.	1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	5.0	500
16.	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	156-59-2	5.0	500
17.	2-Butanone	78-93-3	10.0	1000
18.	Bromochloromethane	74-97-5	5.0	500
19.	Chloroform	67-66-3	5.0	500
20.	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	5.0	500
21.	Cyclohexane	110-82-7	5.0	500
22.	Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	5.0	500
23.	Benzene	71-43-2	5.0	500
24.	1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	5.0	500
25.	1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	125	12500
26.	Trichloroethane	79-01-6	5.0	500
27.	Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	5.0	500
28.	1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	5.0	500

Table 7.1

**Volatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
for Solid Samples (Continued)**

	Volatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Level Soil (µg/Kg)	Med. Level Soil (µg/Kg)
29.	Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	5.0	500
30.	cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-01-5	5.0	500
31.	4-methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	10.0	1000
32.	Toluene	108-88-3	5.0	500
33.	Trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	10061-02-6	5.0	500
34.	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	5.0	500
35.	Tetrachloroethene	127-18-4	5.0	500
36.	2-Hexanone	591-78-6	10.0	1000
37.	Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	5.0	500
38.	1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	5.0	500
39.	Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	5.0	500
40.	Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	5.0	500
41.	Xylenes (Total)	1330-20-7	5.0	500
42.	Styrene	100-42-5	5.0	500
43.	Bromoform	75-25-2	5.0	500
44.	Isopropylbenzene	98-82-8	5.0	500
45.	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	5.0	500
46.	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	5.0	500
47.	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	5.0	500
48.	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	5.0	500
49.	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96-12-8	5.0	500
50.	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	5.0	500
51.	1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	87-61-6	5.0	500



Table 7.1

**Semivolatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
for Aqueous Samples**

	Semivolatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Water By SIM <sup>1</sup> (µg/L)	Water (µg/L)
1.	Benzaldehyde	100-52-7		5.0
2.	Phenol	108-95-2	0.10	5.0
3.	Bis-(2-chloroethyl) ether	111-44-4		5.0
4.	2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	0.10	5.0
5.	2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	0.10	5.0
6.	2,2'-Oxybis (1-chloropropane) <sup>3</sup>	108-60-1		5.0
7.	Acetophenone	98-86-2		5.0
8.	4-Methylphenol	106-44-5	0.10	5.0
9.	N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	621-64-7		5.0
10.	Hexachloroethane	67-72-1		5.0
11.	Nitrobenzene	98-95-3		5.0
12.	Isophorone	78-59-1		5.0
13.	2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5	0.10	5.0
14.	2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	0.10	5.0
15.	Bis (2-chloroethoxy) methane	111-91-1		5.0
16.	2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	0.10	5.0
17.	Naphthalene	91-20-3	0.10	5.0
18.	4-Chloroaniline	106-47-8		5.0
19.	Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3		5.0
20.	Caprolactam	105-60-2		5.0
21.	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	59-50-7	0.10	5.0
22.	2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6		5.0
23.	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4		5.0
24.	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	0.10	5.0
25.	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol <sup>4</sup>	95-95-4	0.20	10.0
26.	1,1'-Biphenyl	92-52-4		5.0
27.	2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7		5.0

Source

NYSDEC ASP Exhibit C

Table 7.1

**Semivolatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
for Aqueous Samples (Continued)**

	Semivolatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Water By SIM <sup>1</sup> (µg/L)	Water (µg/L)
28.	2-Nitroaniline <sup>4</sup>	88-74-4		10.0
29.	Dimethylphthalate	131-11-3		5.0
30.	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2		5.0
31.	Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	0.10	5.0
32.	3-Nitroaniline <sup>4</sup>	99-09-2		10.0
33.	Acenaphthene	83-32-9	0.10	5.0
34.	2,4-Dinitrophenol <sup>4</sup>	51-28-5	0.20	10.0
35.	4-Nitrophenol <sup>4</sup>	100-02-7	0.20	10.0
36.	Dibenzofuran	132-64-9		5.0
37.	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2		5.0
38.	Diethylphthalate	84-66-2		5.0
39.	Fluorene	86-73-7	0.10	5.0
40.	4-Chlorophenyl-phenyl ether	7005-72-3		5.0
41.	4-Nitroaniline <sup>4</sup>	100-01-6		10.0
42.	4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol <sup>4</sup>	534-52-1	0.20	10.0
43.	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6		5.0
44.	1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	95-34-3		5.0
45.	4-Bromophenyl-phenylether	101-55-3		5.0
46.	Hexachlorobenzene	100-52-7		5.0
47.	Atrazine	108-95-2	0.10	5.0
48.	Pentachlorophenol	111-44-4	0.20	10.0
49.	Phenanthrene	95-57-8	0.10	5.0
50.	Anthracene	95-48-7	0.10	5.0
51.	Carbazole	108-60-1		5.0
52.	Di-n-butylphthalate	98-86-2		5.0

Table 7.1

**Semivolatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
for Aqueous Samples (Continued)**

	Semivolatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Water By SIM <sup>1</sup> (µg/L)	Water (µg/L)
53.	Fluoroanthene	106-44-5	0.10	5.0
54.	Pyrene	621-64-7		5.0
55.	Butylbenzylphthalate	67-72-1		5.0
56.	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	98-95-3		5.0
57.	Benzo (a) anthracene	78-59-1		5.0
58.	Chrysene	88-75-5	0.10	5.0
59.	Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	105-67-9	0.10	5.0
60.	Di-n-octylphthalate	111-91-1		5.0
61.	Benzo (b) fluoranthene	120-83-2	0.10	5.0
62.	Benzo (k) fluoranthene	91-20-3	0.10	5.0
63.	Benzo (a) pyrene	106-47-8		5.0
64.	Indeno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene	87-68-3		5.0
65.	Benzo (a,h) anthracene	105-60-2		5.0
66.	Benzo (g,h,i) perylene	59-50-7	0.10	5.0

Table 7.1

**Semivolatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
for Solid Samples**

	Semivolatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Level By SIM <sup>1</sup> (µg/Kg)	Low Level Solids <sup>2</sup> (µg/Kg)	Med. Level Solids <sup>2</sup> (µg/Kg)
1.	Benzaldehyde	100-52-7		170	50000
2.	Phenol	108-95-2	3.3	170	50000
3.	Bis-(2-chloroethyl) ether	111-44-4		170	50000
4.	2-Chlorophenol	95-57-8	3.3	170	50000
5.	2-Methylphenol	95-48-7	3.3	170	50000
6.	2,2'-Oxybis (1-chloropropane) <sup>3</sup>	108-60-1		170	50000
7.	Acetophenone	98-86-2		170	50000
8.	4-Methylphenol	106-44-5	3.3	170	50000
9.	N-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	621-64-7		170	50000
10.	Hexachloroethane	67-72-1		170	50000
11.	Nitrobenzene	98-95-3		170	50000
12.	Isophorone	78-59-1		170	50000
13.	2-Nitrophenol	88-75-5	3.3	170	50000
14.	2,4-Dimethylphenol	105-67-9	3.3	170	50000
15.	Bis (2-chloroethoxy) methane	111-91-1		170	50000
16.	2,4-Dichlorophenol	120-83-2	3.3	170	50000
17.	Naphthalene	91-20-3	3.3	170	50000
18.	4-Chloroaniline	106-47-8		170	50000
19.	Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3		170	50000
20.	Caprolactam	105-60-2		170	50000
21.	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	59-50-7	3.3	170	50000
22.	2-Methylnaphthalene	91-57-6		170	50000
23.	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77-47-4		170	50000
24.	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88-06-2	3.3	170	50000

Table 7.1

**Semivolatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
for Solid Samples (Continued)**

	Semivolatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Level By SIM <sup>1</sup> (µg/Kg)	Low Level Solids <sup>2</sup> (µg/Kg)	Med. Level Solids <sup>2</sup> (µg/Kg)
25.	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol <sup>4</sup>	95-95-4	6.7	330	100000
26.	1,1'-Biphenyl	92-52-4		170	50000
27.	2-Chloronaphthalene	91-58-7		170	50000
28.	2-Nitroaniline <sup>4</sup>	88-74-4		330	100000
29.	Dimethylphthalate	131-11-3		170	50000
30.	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606-20-2		170	50000
31.	Acenaphthylene	208-96-8	3.3	170	50000
32.	3-Nitroaniline <sup>4</sup>	99-09-2		330	100000
33.	Acenaphthene	83-32-9	3.3	170	50000
34.	2,4-Dinitrophenol <sup>4</sup>	51-28-5	6.7	330	100000
35.	4-Nitrophenol <sup>4</sup>	100-02-7	6.7	330	100000
36.	Dibenzofuran	132-64-9		170	50000
37.	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121-14-2		170	50000
38.	Diethylphthalate	84-66-2		170	50000
39.	Fluorene	86-73-7	3.3	170	50000
40.	4-Chlorophenyl-phenyl ether	7005-72-3		170	50000
41.	4-Nitroaniline <sup>4</sup>	100-01-6		330	100000
42.	4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol <sup>4</sup>	534-52-1	6.7	330	100000
43.	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86-30-6		170	50000
44.	1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	95-34-3		170	50000
45.	4-Bromophenyl-phenylether	101-55-3		170	50000
46.	Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1		170	10000
47.	Atrazine	1912-24-9		170	50000
48.	Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	6.7	330	100000

Table 7.1

**Semivolatiles Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
for Solid Samples (Continued)**

	Semivolatile Analyte	CAS Number	Low Level By SIM <sup>1</sup> (µg/Kg)	Low Level Solids <sup>2</sup> (µg/Kg)	Med. Level Solids <sup>2</sup> (µg/Kg)
49.	Phenanthrene	85-01-8	3.3	170	50000
50.	Anthracene	120-12-7	3.3	170	50000
51.	Carbazole	86-74-8		170	50000
52.	Di-n-butylphthalate	84-74-2		170	50000
53.	Fluoroanthene	206-44-0	3.3	170	50000
54.	Pyrene	129-00-0	3.3	170	50000
55.	Butylbenzylphthalate	85-68-7		170	50000
56.	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1		170	50000
57.	Benzo (a) anthracene	56-55-3	3.3	170	50000
58.	Chrysene	218-01-9	3.3	170	50000
59.	Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	117-81-7		170	50000
60.	Di-n-octylphthalate	117-84-0		170	50000
61.	Benzo (b) fluoranthene	205-99-2	3.3	170	50000
62.	Benzo (k) fluoranthene	207-08-9	3.3	170	50000
63.	Benzo (a) pyrene	50-32-8	3.3	170	50000
64.	Indeno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene	193-39-5	3.3	170	50000
65.	Benzo (a,h) anthracene	53-70-3	3.3	170	50000
66.	Benzo (g,h,i) perylene	191-24-2	3.3	170	50000

Source

NYSDEC ASP Exhibit C

14

1/2005

Table 7.1

**Pesticide Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
For Aqueous and Solid Samples**

	Pesticide Analyte	CAS Number	Water (µg/L)	Solids <sup>1</sup> (µg/Kg)
1.	alpha-BHC	319-84-6	0.050	1.7
2.	beta-BHC	319-85-7	0.050	1.7
3.	delta-BHC	319-86-8	0.050	1.7
4.	gamma-BHC (Lindane)	58-89-9	0.050	1.7
5.	Heptachlor	76-44-8	0.050	1.7
6.	Aldrin	309-00-2	0.050	1.7
7.	Heptachlor epoxide <sup>2</sup>	1024-57-3	0.050	1.7
8.	Endosulfan I	959-98-8	0.050	1.7
9.	Dieldrin	60-57-1	0.10	3.3
10.	4,4'-DDE	72-55-9	0.10	3.3
11.	Endrin	72-20-8	0.10	3.3
12.	Endosulfan II	33213-65-9	0.10	3.3
13.	4,4'-DDD	72-54-8	0.10	3.3
14.	Endosulfan sulfate	1031-07-8	0.10	3.3
15.	4,4'-DDT	50-29-3	0.10	3.3
16.	Methoxychlor	72-43-5	0.10	3.3
17.	Endrin ketone	53494-70-5	0.10	3.3
18.	Endrin aldehyde	7421-93-4	0.10	3.3
19.	alpha-Chlordane	5103-71-9	0.050	1.7
20.	gamma-Chlordane	5103-74-2	0.050	1.7
21.	Toxaphene	8001-35-2	5.0	34

Pesticide Notes

<sup>1</sup> There is no differentiation between the preparation of low and medium soil samples in this method for the analysis of pesticides.

<sup>2</sup> Only the exo-epoxy isomer (isomer B) of heptachlor epoxide is reported on the data reporting forms (Exhibit B).

Table 7.1

**PCB Aroclor Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
For Aqueous and Solid Samples**

	Aroclor Analyte	CAS Number	Water (µg/L)	Solids <sup>1</sup> (µg/Kg)
1.	Arochlor-1016	12674-11-2	1.0	33
2.	Arochlor-1221	11104-28-2	1.0	33
3.	Arochlor-1232	11141-16-5	1.0	33
4.	Arochlor-1242	53469-21-9	1.0	33
5.	Arochlor-1248	12672-29-6	1.0	33
6.	Arochlor-1254	11097-69-1	1.0	33
7.	Arochlor-1260	11096-82-5	1.0	33
8.	Arochlor-1262	37324-23-5	1.0	33
9.	Arochlor-1268	11100-14-4	1.0	33

Aroclor PCB Notes

<sup>1</sup> There is no differentiation between the preparation of low and medium soil samples in this method for the analysis of Aroclor PCBs.



Table 7.1

**PCB Congeners Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
For Aqueous and Solid Samples**

	Congener Analyte	IUPAC Number	CAS Number	Water (pg/L)	Solids <sup>1</sup> (ng/Kg)
1.	2-MoCB	1	2051-60-7	20	2.0
2.	4-MoCB	3	2051-62-9	20	2.0
3.	2,2'-DiCB	4	13029-08-8	20	2.0
4.	4,4'-DiCB	15	2050-68-2	20	2.0
5.	2,2',6'-TrCB	19	38444-73-4	20	2.0
6.	3,4,4'-TrCB	37	38444-90-5	20	2.0
7.	2,2',6,6'-TeCB	54	15968-05-5	20	2.0
8.	3,3',4,4'-TeCB	77	32598-13-3	20	2.0
9.	3,4,4',5-TeCB	81	70362-50-4	20	2.0
10.	2,2',4,6,6'-PeCB	104	56558-16-8	20	2.0
11.	2,3,3',4,4'-PeCB	105	32598-14-4	20	2.0
12.	2,3,4,4',5-PeCB	114	74472-37-0	20	2.0
13.	2,3',4,4',5-PeCB	118	31508-00-6	20	2.0
14.	2',3,4,4',5-PeCB	123	65510-44-3	20	2.0
15.	3,3',4,4',5-PeCB	126	57465-28-8	20	2.0
16.	2,2',4,4',6,6'-HxCB	155	33979-03-2	20	2.0
17.	2,3,3',4,4',5-HxCB	156	38380-08-4	20	2.0
18.	2,3,3',4,4',5'-HxCB	157	69782-90-7	20	2.0
19.	2,3',4,4',5,5'-HxCB	167	52663-72-6	20	2.0
20.	3,3',4,4',5,5'-HxCB	169	32774-16-6	20	2.0
21.	2,2',3,4',5,6,6'-HpCB	188	74487-85-7	20	2.0
22.	2,2',3,4',5,6,6'-HpCB	189	39635-31-9	20	2.0
23.	2,2',3,3',5,5',6,6'-OcCB	202	2136-99-4	20	2.0
24.	2,3,3',4,4',5,5',6-OcCB	205	74472-53-0	20	2.0
25.	2,2',3,3',4,4',5,5',6-NoCB	206	40186-72-9	20	2.0

Source

NYSDEC ASP Exhibit C

18

1/2005

Table 7.1

**PCB Congeners Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
For Aqueous and Solid Samples (Continued)**

	Congener Analyte	IUPAC Number	CAS Number	Water (pg/L)	Solids <sup>1</sup> (ng/Kg)
26.	2,2',3,3',4,5,5',6,6'-NoCB	208	52663-77-1	20	2.0
27.	DeCB	209	2051-24-3	20	2.0

Congener PCB Notes

<sup>1</sup>There is no differentiation between the preparation of low and medium soil samples in this method for the analysis of congener PCBs.

Table 7.1

**PCDD/F Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQL)  
For Aqueous and Solid Samples**

	PCDD/F Analyte	CAS Number	Water (pg/L)	Solids <sup>1</sup> (ng/Kg)
1.	2,3,7,8-TCDD	1746-01-6	10	1.0
2.	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDD	40321-76-4	50	5.0
3.	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD	57653-85-7	50	5.0
4.	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD	39227-28-6	50	5.0
5.	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD	19408-74-3	50	5.0
6.	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD	35822-46-9	50	5.0
7.	OCDD	3268-87-9	100	10
8.	2,3,7,8-TCDF	51207-31-9	10	1.0
9.	1,2,3,7,8-PeCDF	57117-41-6	50	5.0
10.	2,3,4,7,8-PeCDF	57117-31-4	50	5.0
11.	1,2,3,6,7,8-HxCDD	57117-44-9	50	5.0
12.	1,2,3,7,8,9-HxCDD	72918-21-9	50	5.0
13.	1,2,3,4,7,8-HxCDD	70648-26-9	50	5.0
14.	2,3,4,6,7,8-HxCDD	60851-34-5	50	5.0
15.	1,2,3,4,6,7,8-HpCDD	67562-39-4	50	5.0
16.	1,2,3,4,7,8,9-HpCDD	55673-89-7	50	5.0
17.	OCDF	39001-02-0	100	10

PCDD/F Notes

<sup>1</sup> There is no differentiation between the preparation of low and medium soil samples in this method for the analysis of PCDDs and PCDFs.

Table 7.1

**Inorganic Target Compound List (TCL) and  
Contract Required Quantitation Limits (CRQLs)  
For Aqueous and Solid Samples**

	Analyte	CAS Number	ICP-AES <sup>1</sup> CRQL for Water (µg/L)	ICP-AES <sup>1</sup> CRQL for Solids (mg/Kg)	ICP-MS <sup>1</sup> for Water (µg/L)
1.	Aluminum	7429-90-5	200	40	30
2.	Antimony	7440-36-0	60	12	2
3.	Arsenic	7440-38-2	15	3	1
4.	Barium	7440-39-3	200	40	10
5.	Beryllium	7440-41-7	5	1	1
6.	Cadmium	7440-43-9	5	1	1
7.	Calcium	7440-70-2	5000	1000	--
8.	Chromium	7440-47-3	10	2	2
9.	Cobalt	7440-48-4	50	10	0.5
10.	Copper	7440-50-8	25	5	2
11.	Iron	7439-89-6	100	20	--
12.	Lead	7439-92-1	10	2	1
13.	Magnesium	7439-95-4	5000	1000	--
14.	Manganese	7439-96-5	15	3	0.5
15.	Mercury <sup>2</sup>	7439-97-6	0.2	0.1	--
16.	Nickel	7440-02-0	40	8	1
17.	Potassium	7440-09-7	5000	1000	--
18.	Selenium	7782-49-2	35	7	5
19.	Silver	7440-22-4	10	2	1
20.	Sodium	7440-23-5	5000	1000	--
21.	Thallium	7440-28-0	25	5	1
22.	Vanadium	7440-62-2	50	10	1
23.	Zinc	7440-66-6	60	12	1
24.	Cyanide <sup>2</sup>	57-12-5	10	1	--

---

## **Appendix B:**

### Emerging Contaminant Sampling Plan

---

**EMERGING CONTAMINANT  
SAMPLING PLAN**

For:

**One Water Street Blacksmith and Wheelwright  
Site  
1 Water Street  
White Plains, Westchester County, NY**

Prepared for:

**1 Water Street, L.L.C.  
April 2024**

**SESI Project No:**  
12392

## **1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

This document presents the soil and groundwater emergent contaminant sampling plan for the Remedial Investigation Workplan (RIWP) of the Brownfield Cleanup Program project (BCP No. C360235) known as the One Water Street Blacksmith & Wheelwright Site (the 'Site'). The Site consists of a 1.178-acre area vacant parcel and is located at 1 Water Street, White Plains, Westchester County, New York. The Site is identified as a portion of parcel 125.66.2-1.11 on the Westchester County tax map. The Site is bound to the north by a parking lot that was formerly associated with the Site building and residences beyond, to the west by Ferris Avenue and a municipal service building and the White Plains Fire Department beyond, to the south by Water Street and a New York Metropolitan Transit Authority bus terminal beyond, and to the east by a public parking lot and a Cadillac dealer/auto repair shop beyond.

Most recently, the Site was improved with a four-story commercial office building that was reportedly built in the early 1980s and contained a footprint of approximately 11,500 square feet, which yielded a total floor area of approximately 46,000 square feet. The building was razed in 2021. Review of historical Sanborn maps identified the Site historical uses included single-family dwellings on the northern portion of the Site in 1889. From 1894 to 1900 there is also a wagon storage, sheds, a carport, and a dwelling on the southern portion of the Site. In 1905 a previously existing and unlabeled building in the central portion of the Site is labeled G.F. Coombs House Mover. In 1911, a blacksmith was depicted on the southwestern portion of the Site and an auto shed on the southeastern portion of the Site. In 1930, there were two (2) residential apartment buildings (Flats), the blacksmith building was razed, there was structure on the southern portion of the Site labeled "Old Machines", and a new structure labeled BL SM Wheelwright appeared on the map. In 1950, most of the structures in the southern portion of the Site were razed, along with the former Wheelwright and machine storage. From 1987 to 2004, the Site is depicted with the former commercial office building.

## **2.0 SOIL SAMPLING PLAN**

The sampling will be performed in accordance with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Guidelines for Sampling and Analysis of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs, dated June 2021. The soil samples will be sent via chain of custody to an ELAP-certified laboratory and analyzed for TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-dioxane and the PFAS compounds listed in Table 1. The soil

samples will be analyzed for PFAS using Modified USEPA Method 1633. Reporting limits for each PFAS compound will not exceed 1 microgram per kilogram (ug/kg). NYSDEC will be informed if detection limits on certain PFAS compounds cannot be met by the laboratory. Category B deliverables and an electronic data deliverable will be completed. A DUSR will be prepared by a data validator for all the analyses including PFAS and 1,4-dioxane. The method detection limit (MDL) for 1,4-dioxane will be no higher than 0.1 mg/kg (ppm).

Because PFAS compounds must be analyzed at concentrations in the ug/kg range, precautions must be taken to prevent cross-contamination during sampling events. Field sampling equipment that is used at multiple sites or sampling locations could become highly contaminated with PFAS. Soil sampling at this site will involve the use of non-dedicated equipment, such as a Geoprobe direct push drill rig, which could be a source of cross-contamination. Decontamination procedures outlined in this document will be followed to avoid cross contamination and equipment will be verified as PFAS-free. Special care and consideration will be given to the field sampling equipment when stored and handled outside the site boundaries or between different sample locations.

Items that may be directly in contact with the soil, including spoons, bowls, and direct push equipment, including any split spoon or sampling barrels, have a high likelihood of cross-contamination occurring if the proper decontamination procedures are not followed. These items should be known to be PFAS free. Item that will not directly contact the soil, including field books, Post-It® Notes, aluminum foil, recycled paper towels, binders, or spiral hard cover, can be a source of PFAS contamination. Every effort will be made to ensure these items are PFAS-free.

For the sampling equipment, the following items, materials, and procedures will be used for decontamination:

- Municipal drinking water may be used for decontamination if it is known to be PFAS-free. Commercially available deionized water in an HDPE container may also be used for decontamination.
- Standard two step decontamination using Alconox® detergent and PFAS-free triple water rinse will be performed for the sampling equipment.
- Sampling equipment may be scrubbed with polyethylene or a polyvinyl chloride (PVC) brush to remove particulates.



- The sampling equipment components will not come in contact with material that may potentially contain PFAS such as aluminum foil, low density polyethylene (LDPE), polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE, Teflon®) or other fluoropolymers.
- Soil sampling equipment will be decontaminated between each sampling point and at the conclusion of the workday. This is to ensure sampling equipment is decontaminated ahead of time for the next sampling event.

Equipment rinsate blanks will be collected daily for the equipment that comes in contact with the soil samples and is decontaminated and reused. If all the sampling materials are disposable, no field blanks will be collected. Field duplicates will be collected on a frequency of 1/20 samples. One matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) will also be collected on a frequency of 1/20 samples. A trip blank will accompany each laboratory shipment which includes analysis for volatile organic compounds.

### **3.0 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PLAN**

The sampling will be performed in accordance with the NYSDEC Guidelines for Sampling and Analysis of PFAS Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs, dated June 2021. The groundwater samples will be sent via chain of custody in a cooler at 4 degrees C to an ELAP-certified laboratory and analyzed for TCL/TAL+30, 1,4-dioxane and the PFAS compounds listed in Table 1. The groundwater samples will be analyzed for PFAS using Modified USEPA Method 537. Reporting limits for PFOA and PFOS will not exceed 2 nanogram per liter (ng/L). Category B deliverables and an electronic data deliverable will be completed. A DUSR will be prepared by a data validator for all the analyses including PFAS and 1,4-dioxane. The method detection limit (MDL) for 1,4-dioxane will be no higher than 0.28 µg/l (ppb). In order to get the appropriate detection limit, the lab will run EPA method 8270 in "selective ion monitoring" (SIM) mode for 1,4-dioxane.

PFAS are very persistent in the environment and in the human body. There is evidence that exposure to PFAS can lead to adverse human health effects. EPA established the health advisory levels for PFAS in drinking water at 70 parts per trillion. Due to their presence in a variety of products, persistence in the environment and very low drinking water standards, care must be used when groundwater sampling for PFAS to avoid cross contamination from the sampling equipment and personal protective equipment (PPE). If PFOAs/PFOS/1,4 Dioxane are detected above the Guidance values on-site, additional groundwater samples will be required off-site.

## 4.0 SOIL SAMPLE COLLECTION AND HANDLING

The following considerations will be observed:

- No fabric softener will be used on clothing to be worn by the sampling personnel in the field. Clothing that contains PTFE material (including GORE-TEX®) or that have been waterproofed with PFAS-containing materials will be avoided.
- Cosmetics, moisturizers, hand cream, unauthorized sunscreen, insect repellent or other related products will not be used by the sampling staff on sampling days.
- Food and drink packaging materials such as pre-wrapped food or snacks (i.e. candy bars, microwave popcorn, etc.) will not be used in the sampling and staging areas.
- Sampling will be conducted with powderless nitrile gloves. The gloves will be changed frequently any time there is an opportunity for cross-contamination during sampling, including, but not limited to:
  - a. Immediately prior to sample collection
  - b. Each time sampling equipment is placed in and then removed from soil at a new location
  - c. Handling of any sample, including quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) samples
  - d. After the handling of any non-dedicated sampling equipment
  - e. After contact with non-decontaminated surfaces
  - f. After decontamination of sampling equipment
  - g. When judged necessary by field personnel
- HDPE or polypropylene sample bottles with Teflon®-free caps, provided by the laboratory will be used. Sample containers will not come in contact with material that may potentially contain PFAS.
- Bottles will only be opened immediately prior to sampling.
- Dust and fibers will be kept out of sample bottles.
- The sample caps will never be placed directly on the ground during sampling. If the sampling staff must set the sample bottle cap down during sample collection and a second member of the sampling crew (wearing a fresh pair of powderless nitrile gloves) is not available, the cap will be set on a clean surface (cotton sheeting, HDPE sheeting, triple rinsed cooler lid, etc.).
- Regular size Sharpie® and thicker markers will be avoided. Fine and Ultra-Fine point Sharpie® markers may be used. Ballpoint pens may be used when labeling sample containers. If ballpoint pens do not write on the sample container labels, preprinted labels from the laboratory may be used.
- Sample bottles, coolers, sample labels and a chain of custody form will be provided by the analytical laboratory.
- PFAS samples will be collected prior to collecting non-PFAS samples.

## 5.0 SAMPLE SHIPMENT

In the absence of a formal USEPA guidance for PFAS sample storage, the documentation in USEPA Method 537 Rev. 1.1 will be used as a guide for thermal preservation and holding times

for soil or other samples. Samples will be chilled during storage and shipment, and will not exceed 50°F (10° C) during the first 48 hours after collection.

The following procedures will be used by SESI for sample shipment:

- Regular ice will be used to cool and maintain the samples at or below 42.8°F (6°C). Chemical or blue ice may be used if it is known to be PFAS-free and the samples can be cooled and maintained at or below 42.8°F (6°C) during collection and through transit to the laboratory.
- The coolers will be periodically checked to ensure samples are well iced and at the proper temperature. Refresh with regular ice if needed. The ice may be double bagged in LDPE resealable storage bags. LDPE may be used if an equipment blank demonstrates the LDPE is PFAS-free.
- Chain of Custody and other forms will be single bagged in LDPE (e.g. Ziploc®) storage bags and taped to the inside of the cooler lid. LDPE may be used if an equipment blank demonstrates the LDPE is PFAS-free.
- The cooler(s) will be taped closed with a custody seal and picked up by a ELAP certified lab within 24 hrs.

Table 1: PFAS compounds list

- Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid
- Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid
- Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorononanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid
- Perfluorobutanoic acid
- Perfluoropentanoic acid
- Perfluorohexanoic acid
- Perfluoroheptanoic acid
- Perfluorooctanoic acid
- Perfluorononanoic acid
- Perfluorodecanoic acid
- Perfluoroundecanoic acid


- Perfluorododecanoic acid
- Perfluorotridecanoic acid
- Perfluorotetradecanoic acid
- Perfluorohexadecanoic acid
- Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid
- 4,8-Dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid
- Perfluoro-3-methoxypropanoic acid
- Perfluoro-4-methoxybutanoic acid
- Nonafluoro-3,6-dioxaheptanoic acid
- 4:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonic acid
- 6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonate
- 8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonate
- 3:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid
- 5:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid
- 7:3 Fluorotelomer carboxylic acid
- Perfluorooctane sulfonamide
- N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamide
- N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamide
- N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid
- N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid
- N-methylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol
- N-ethylperfluorooctane sulfonamidoethanol
- 9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Major)
- 11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid (F-53B Minor)
- Perfluoro(2-ethoxyethane) sulfonic acid

---

## **Appendix C:**

### **Typical Boring/Well Construction Log**

---

	PROJECT NAME:				MONITORING WELL NO.			
	PROJECT LOCATION:				JOB NO.			
					GROUND ELEVATION:			
BORING BY:	DATE STARTED				DEVELOPMENT PERIOD			
INSPECTOR:	DATE COMPLETED				DEVELOPMENT METHOD			
NJ DEP PERMIT NO.:	DATE DEVELOPED				DEVELOPMENT RATE		# gpm	INITIAL WATER LEVEL (ft):

WELL CONSTRUCTION	DEPTH (ft)	Sample	Blows on Spoon				REC	SOIL DESCRIPTION AND STRATIFICATION	P.I.D.
			0/6	6/12	12/18	18/24			
Depth (feet below grade)	0								
Top of Casing: #									
Ground Surface #									
Top of Riser									
	5								
Well Cap:									
Top of Seal #									
Grout Type:									
Top of Sand Pack									
Well Key:	10								
Riser Pipe:									
	15								
Top of Screen									
	20								
Sand/Gravel Pack Size:									
	25								
Screen Size:									
	30								
	35								
Bottom of Screen									
Bottom of Boring									
Remarks:	40								

Approximate Change in Strata: \_\_\_\_\_ Inferred Change in Strata: \_\_\_\_\_

The subsurface information shown hereon was obtained for the design and estimating purposes for our client. It is made available to authorized users only that they may have access to the same information available to our client. It is presented in good faith, but it is not intended as a substitute for investigations, interpretations or judgment of such authorized users. Information on the logs should not be relied upon without the geotechnical engineers recommendations contained in the report from which these logs were extracted. Soil descriptions represent a field identification after D. M. Burmister unless otherwise noted.

---

## **Appendix D:**

### Health and Safety Plan

---



Geotechnical  
Environmental  
Site Civil

959 Route 46E, Fl 3, Ste 300  
Parsippany, NJ 07054  
973.808.9050  
[www.sesi.org](http://www.sesi.org)

**Site Specific Health and Safety Plan  
For**

**One Water Street Blacksmith and Wheelwright Site  
1 Water Street  
White Plains, Westchester County, New York**

Prepared for:  
**1 Water Street L.L.C.**

**April 2024**

**SESI Project No:**  
12392



## Table of Contents

<b>LIST OF ACRONYMS .....</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 OBJECTIVE.....	1
1.2 SITE AND FACILITY DESCRIPTION .....	1
1.3 POLICY STATEMENT .....	1
1.4 REFERENCES .....	2
1.5 DEFINITIONS.....	2
<b>2.0 PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3.0 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES .....</b>	<b>3</b>
3.1 ALL PERSONNEL .....	3
3.2 KEY SAFETY PERSONNEL.....	3
3.2.1 PROJECT SAFETY OFFICER.....	3
3.2.2 PROJECT MANAGER (PM).....	3
3.2.3 HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGER (HSM).....	4
3.2.4 SITE SAFETY OFFICER (SSO).....	4
3.2.5 FIELD SUPERVISOR (FS).....	4
3.3 SUBCONTRACTORS.....	5
3.4 STOP WORK AUTHORITY .....	5
3.5 ALL ON-SITE PERSONNEL.....	5
3.6 VISITORS.....	6
<b>4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT.....</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1 LEVELS OF PROTECTION.....	7
4.1.1 LEVEL D PROTECTION .....	7
4.1.2 MODIFIED LEVEL D PROTECTION .....	7
4.1.3 LEVEL C PROTECTION .....	8
4.2 SELECTION OF PPE .....	8
4.3 SITE RESPIRATOR PROTECTION PROGRAM .....	8
4.4 USING PPE .....	9
4.4.1 DONNING PROCEDURES .....	9
4.4.2 DOFFING PROCEDURES .....	9
4.5 SELECTION MATRIX.....	10
<b>5.0 AIR AND NOISE MONITORING .....</b>	<b>10</b>
5.1 AIR MONITORING .....	10
5.2 NOISE MONITORING .....	11

5.3 MONITORING EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND CALIBRATION.....	11
5.4 ACTION LEVELS .....	11
<b>6.0 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION.....</b>	<b>13</b>
6.1 WORK ZONES .....	13
6.1.1 AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER .....	13
6.1.2 SITE ORIENTATION AND HAZARD BRIEFING .....	13
6.1.3 CERTIFICATION DOCUMENTS .....	13
6.1.4 ENTRY LOG .....	13
6.1.5 ENTRY REQUIREMENTS .....	13
6.1.6 EMERGENCY ENTRANCE AND EXIT .....	14
6.1.7 CONTAMINATION CONTROL ZONES.....	14
6.1.8 EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ).....	14
6.1.9 CONTAMINATION REDUCTION ZONE .....	14
6.1.10 SUPPORT ZONE (SZ).....	14
6.1.11 POSTING.....	14
6.2 DECONTAMINATION.....	14
6.2.1 PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION .....	14
6.2.2 EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION .....	15
6.2.3 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION.....	15
<b>7.0 TRAINING AND MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE .....</b>	<b>15</b>
7.1 TRAINING .....	15
7.1.1 GENERAL.....	15
7.1.2 BASIC 40-HOUR COURSE.....	16
7.1.3 SUPERVISOR COURSE.....	16
7.1.4 SITE-SPECIFIC TRAINING.....	16
7.1.5 DAILY SAFETY MEETINGS .....	16
7.1.6 FIRST AID AND CPR.....	17
7.2 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE.....	17
7.2.1 MEDICAL EXAMINATION.....	17
7.2.2 PRE-PLACEMENT MEDICAL EXAMINATION.....	17
7.2.3 OTHER MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS .....	18
7.2.4 PERIODIC EXAM.....	18
7.2.5 MEDICAL RESTRICTION .....	18
<b>8.0 GENERAL SAFETY PRACTICES .....</b>	<b>18</b>
8.1 GENERAL SAFETY RULES.....	18

8.2 BUDDY SYSTEM .....	19
8.3 HEAT STRESS.....	20
8.4 HEAT STRESS SAFETY PRECAUTIONS .....	21
8.5 COLD STRESS .....	23
8.6 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS FOR COLD STRESS PREVENTION.....	24
8.7 SAFE WORK PROCEDURES .....	25
8.8 BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS .....	25
8.8.1 TICK BORNE DISEASES.....	25
8.8.2 POISONOUS PLANTS.....	26
8.8.3 SNAKES .....	26
8.8.4 SPIDERS .....	27
8.9 NOISE .....	27
8.10 SPILL CONTROL .....	28
8.11 SANITATION.....	28
8.11.1 BREAK AREA .....	28
8.11.2 POTABLE WATER.....	28
8.11.3 SANITARY FACILITIES .....	29
8.11.4 LAVATORY .....	29
8.12 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT .....	29
8.13 LOCKOUT/TAGOUT PROCEDURES.....	29
8.14 ELECTRICAL SAFETY.....	29
8.15 LIFTING SAFETY .....	30
8.16 LADDER SAFETY .....	31
8.17 TRAFFIC SAFETY.....	32
<b>9.0 SITE-SPECIFIC HAZARDS AND CONTROL MEASURES .....</b>	<b>32</b>
9.1 EVALUATION OF HAZARDS .....	32
9.1.1 HAZARD CHARACTERISTICS .....	33
9.1.2 POTENTIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY HAZARDS .....	33
9.2 FIELD ACTIVITIES, HAZARDS AND CONTROL PROCEDURES.....	34
9.2.1 MOBILIZATION/CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT .....	34
9.2.2 DEMOLITION/SITE-CLEARING.....	35
9.2.3 EXCAVATION AND CUT/FILL OPERATIONS .....	36
9.2.3.1 EXCAVATION TRENCHING.....	36
9.2.3.2 HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATION.....	37
9.2.3.3 DISTURBANCE/HANDLING OF CONTAMINATED MATERIAL .....	38

9.2.4 DRILLING/SUBSURFACE INTRUSION ACTIVITIES.....	39
9.2.5 SUBSURFACE CHEMICAL SAMPLE/COLLECTION ANALYSIS .....	43
9.2.6 UST CLOSURE.....	44
9.2.6.1 WORKING IN CONFINED SPACES.....	44
9.2.6.2 WORKING WITH COMPRESSED AIR .....	44
9.2.7 DECONTAMINATION .....	45
9.2.8 DEMOBILIZATION .....	45
9.3 CHEMICAL HAZARDS .....	46
<b>10.0 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>50</b>
10.1 GENERAL .....	50
10.2 EMERGENCY RESPONSE.....	50
10.2.1 FIRE.....	50
10.2.2 CONTAMINANT RELEASE.....	50
10.3 MEDICAL EMERGENCY.....	50
10.3.1 EMERGENCY CARE STEPS.....	51
10.4 FIRST AID GENERAL .....	51
10.4.1 FIRST AID—INHALATION .....	51
10.4.2 FIRST AID—INGESTION.....	52
10.4.3 FIRST AID—SKIN CONTACT .....	52
10.4.4 FIRST AID—EYE CONTACT .....	52
10.5 REPORTING INJURIES, ILLNESSES, AND SAFETY INCIDENTS.....	52
10.6 EMERGENCY INFORMATION.....	52
10.6.1 DIRECTIONS TO HOSPITAL.....	53
<b>11.0 LOGS, REPORTS, AND RECORDKEEPING.....</b>	<b>55</b>
11.1 HASP AND FIELD CHANGE REPORT .....	55
11.2 MEDICAL AND TRAINING RECORDS.....	55
11.3 EXPOSURE RECORDS .....	55
11.4 ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORT .....	55
11.5 OSHA FORM 200 .....	55
11.6 ON-SITE HEALTH AND SAFETY FIELD LOGBOOK .....	55
11.7 MATERIAL DATA SAFETY SHEETS .....	56
<b>12.0 COVID RESPONSE ACTION PLAN.....</b>	<b>56</b>

## **FIGURES**

FIGURE 10.1 WHITE PLAINS HOSPITAL, WHITE PLAINS, NY

## **TABLES**

<b>TABLE 3.1</b>	KEY SAFETY PERSONNEL
<b>TABLE 4.1</b>	PPE SELECTION MATRIX
TABLE 5.1	AIRBORNE CONTAMINANT ACTION LEVELS
TABLE 8.1	WORK/REST SCHEDULE
<b>TABLE 8.2</b>	WIND CHILL TEMPERATURE CHART
TABLE 8.3	VOLTAGE VERSUS REQUIRED CLEARANCE
TABLE 9.1	LIST OF PRIMARY CONTAMINANTS
<b>TABLE 10.1</b>	EMERGENCY CONTACTS

## **ATTACHMENTS**

ATTACHMENT 1	AIR MONITORING LOG
ATTACHMENT 2	OSHA POSTER
ATTACHMENT 3	HASP FIELD CHANGE REQUEST FORM
ATTACHMENT 4	ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORT
ATTACHMENT 5	SIGNATORY PAGE
ATTACHMENT 6	MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS

**Disclaimer:** This Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is based upon information provided [and, if applicable, conditions discovered during a site visit], and is limited by the project scope.

The HASP should be periodically reviewed and updated based on a number of factors, including but not limited to: (1) changes in applicable governmental requirements; (2) changes in procedures at the site; and (3) site conditions which were unknown to SESI Consulting Engineers (SESI) as of the time the HASP was prepared.

This HASP has been prepared for the sole and exclusive use of Client listed above, and may not be relied upon by any other person without the express written consent and authorization of SESI.

**SITE-SPECIFIC HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN**

**For**  
**One Water Street Blacksmith and Wheelwright Site**  
**1 Water Street**  
**White Plains, Westchester County, New York**

Prepared by: Steven Gustems  
SESI- Project Manager

Approved by: Fuad Dahan  
SESI-Principal

## LIST OF ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
COC	Contaminants(s) of Concern
CRZ	Contamination Reduction Zone
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EZ	Exclusion Zone
FS	Field Supervisor
GFCI	Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
HSM	Health and Safety Manager
LEL	Lower Explosive Limit
MSDS	Material Safety Data Sheet
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NRR	Noise Reduction Rating
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
PFD	Personal Flotation Device
PID	Photoionization Detector
PM	Project Manager
PO	Project Officer
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride
SESI	SESI Consulting Engineers
SSO	Site Safety Officer
SVOC	Semi-Volatile Organic Compound
SZ	Support Zone
TLV	Threshold Limit Value
USCG	United States Coast Guard



Acronym	Definition
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
UST	Underground Storage Tank
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

## 1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

### 1.1 OBJECTIVE

The objective of this Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is to provide a mechanism for establishing safe working conditions during activities at Brownfield Cleanup Program project (BCP No. C360235) known as the One Water Street Blacksmith & Wheelwright Site (the 'Site'). The safety organization, procedures, and protective equipment have been established based on an analysis of potential physical, chemical, and biological hazards. Specific hazard control methodologies have been evaluated and selected to minimize the potential of injury, illness, or other hazardous incidents.

The HASP was written to meet the requirements of all applicable Federal, State, and local health and safety regulations, including 29 CFR 1910.120. The HASP is based on current knowledge regarding the specific chemical and physical hazards that are known or anticipated at the Site. This HASP is a dynamic document, for which changes and/or revisions may be realized as changes in scope and/or Site conditions are encountered. Should revised documents be produced, said revised documents will refer to the specific changes and why they were made.

### 1.2 SITE AND FACILITY DESCRIPTION

The Site is bound to the east by a public parking lot. The Site is bound to the south by Water Street, a City of White Plains bus terminal, and a parking garage beyond, to the west by Ferris Avenue, the White Plains Fire Station and a municipal building and to the north by a public parking lot and Hillside Terrace beyond.

### 1.3 POLICY STATEMENT

The policy of SESI Consulting Engineers (SESI) is to provide a safe and healthful work environment. No aspect of operations is of greater importance than injury and illness prevention. A fundamental principle of safety management is that all injuries, illnesses, and incidents are preventable. SESI will take every reasonable step to eliminate or control hazards in order to minimize the possibility of injury, illness, or incident.

This HASP prescribes the procedures that must be followed by SESI personnel during activities at the Site. Operational changes that could affect the health and safety of personnel, the community, or the environment will not be made without the prior approval of the Project Manager (PM) and the Health and Safety Manager (HSM). This document will be reviewed periodically by the HSM to ensure that it is current and technically correct. Any changes in Site conditions and/or the scope of work will require a review and modification to this HASP. Such changes will be completed in the form of an addendum or a revision to the plan.

The provisions of this plan are mandatory for all SESI personnel and are advisory for all contractors, and subcontractors assigned to the project. ***Subcontractors will be responsible for preparing their own Site-specific HASPs that meet the basic requirements outlined in***

**this HASP.** All visitors to SESI work areas at the Site must abide by the requirements of this plan.

## 1.4 REFERENCES

This HASP complies with applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations, United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) regulations, and SESI health and safety policies and procedures. This plan follows the guidelines established in the following:

- *Standard Operating Safety Guides*, USEPA (Publication 9285.1-03, June 1992).
- *Occupational Safety and Health Guidance Manual for Hazardous Waste Site Activities*, NIOSH, OSHA, USCG, USEPA (86116, October 1985).
- *Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)*, Part 1910.
- *Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)*, Part 1926.
- *Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards*, DHHS, PHS, CDC, NIOSH (2004).
- *Threshold Limit Values*, ACGIH (2005).
- *Guide to Occupational Exposure Values*, ACGIH (2005).
- *Quick Selection Guide to Chemical Protective Clothing*, Forsberg, K. and S.Z. Mansdorf, 2nd Ed. (1993).

## 1.5 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions (listed alphabetically) are applicable to this HASP:

- *Contamination Reduction Zone (CRZ)* - Area between the exclusion zone and support zone that provides a transition between contaminated and clean areas. Decontamination stations are located in this zone.
- *Exclusion Zone (EZ)* - Any portions of the site where hazardous substances are, or are reasonably suspected to be present, and pose an exposure hazard to on-Site personnel.
- *Incident* - All losses, including first aid cases, injuries, illnesses, spills/leaks, equipment and property damage, motor vehicle accidents, regulatory violations, fires, and business interruptions.
- *On-Site Personnel* - All SESI and subcontractors involved with the project.
- *Project* - All on-site work performed under the scope of work.
- *Site* - The area described in Section 1.2, Site and Facility Description, where the work is to be performed by SESI personnel and subcontractors.
- *Support Zone (SZ)* - All areas of the Site except the EZ and CRZ. The SZ surrounds the CRZ and EZ. Support equipment and break areas are located in this zone.
- *Subcontractor* - Includes contractor personnel hired by SESI.
- *Visitor* - All other personnel, except the on-Site personnel.

**Work Area** - The portion of the Site where work activities are actively being performed. This area may change daily as work progresses and includes the SZ, CRZ, and EZ. If the work area is located in an area on the Site that is not contaminated, or suspected of being contaminated, the entire work area may be a SZ.

## **2.0 PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK**

This HASP contains information for the following tasks that SESI is anticipated to conduct at the Site. Should additional and/or different tasks be identified, amendments to this HASP will be required to address these changed items.

- Mobilization;
- Excavation of Contaminated Soil;
- End Point Chemical Sampling of Soil;
- Installation of a Vapor Barrier for Buildings;
- Groundwater Sampling;
- Decontamination and Demobilization.

## **3.0 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

### **3.1 ALL PERSONNEL**

All SESI project personnel must adhere to the procedures outlined in this HASP during the performance of their work. Each person is responsible for completing tasks safely and reporting any unsafe acts or conditions to their supervisor. No person may work in a manner that conflicts with these procedures. After due warnings, the PM will dismiss from the site any SESI employee or subcontractor who violates safety procedures.

All SESI project personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating site activities. In addition, all SESI personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing prior to beginning work at the Site.

The roles of key safety personnel and subcontractors are outlined in the following sections. Key project personnel and contacts are summarized in **Table 3.1**.

### **3.2 KEY SAFETY PERSONNEL**

#### **3.2.1 PROJECT SAFETY OFFICER**

The PO is responsible for providing resources to assure project activities are completed in accordance with this HASP, and for meeting all regulatory and contractual requirements.

#### **3.2.2 PROJECT MANAGER (PM)**

The PM is responsible for verifying that project activities are completed in accordance with the requirements of this HASP. The PM is responsible for confirming that the Field Supervisor (FS) has the equipment, materials, and qualified personnel to fully implement the safety requirements of this HASP, and/or that subcontractors assigned to this project meet the requirements established by SESI. It is also the responsibility of the PM to:

- Consult with the HSM on Site health and safety issues;
- Verify that subcontractors meet health and safety requirements prior to commencing work;
- Verify that all incidents are thoroughly investigated;
- Approve, in writing, addenda or modifications of this HASP; and
- Suspend work or modify work practices, as necessary, for personal safety, protection of property, and regulatory compliance.

### **3.2.3 HEALTH AND SAFETY MANAGER (HSM)**

The HSM or his designee has overall responsibility for the technical health and safety aspects of the project, including review and approval of this HASP. Inquiries regarding health and safety procedures, project procedures, and other technical or regulatory issues should be addressed to this individual. The HSM or his designee must approve changes or addenda to this HASP.

### **3.2.4 SITE SAFETY OFFICER (SSO)**

The SSO is responsible for field health and safety issues, including the execution of this HASP. Questions in the field regarding health and safety procedures, project procedures, and other technical or regulatory issues should be addressed to this individual. The SSO will advise the PM on health and safety issues and will establish and coordinate the project air-monitoring program if one is deemed necessary (see Section 5.1, Air Monitoring). The SSO is the primary Site contact on health and safety matters. It is the responsibility of the SSO to:

- Provide on-Site technical assistance, if necessary;
- Participate in all accident/incident reports and ensure that they are reported to the HSM, client, and PM within 24 hours;
- Coordinate Site and personal air monitoring as required, including equipment maintenance and calibration;
- Conduct Site safety orientation training and safety meetings;
- Verify that project personnel have received the required physical examinations and medical certifications;
- Review Site activities with respect to compliance with this HASP;
- Maintain required health and safety documents and records; and
- Assist the FS in instructing field personnel on project hazards and protective procedures.

### **3.2.5 FIELD SUPERVISOR (FS)**

The FS is responsible for implementing this HASP, including communicating requirements to on-Site personnel and subcontractors. The FS will be responsible for informing the PM of changes in the work plan, procedures, or Site conditions so that those changes may be addressed in this HASP. Other responsibilities are to:

- Consult with the SSO on Site health and safety issues;
- Stop work, as necessary, for personal safety, protection of property, and regulatory compliance;

- Obtain a Site map and determine and post routes to medical facilities and emergency telephone numbers;
- Notify local public emergency representatives (as appropriate) of the nature of the Site operations, and post their telephone numbers (i.e., local fire department personnel who would respond for a confined space rescue);
- Observe on-Site project personnel for signs of ill health effects;
- Investigate and report any incidents to the SSO;
- Verify that all on-Site personnel have had applicable training;
- Verify that on-Site personnel are informed of the physical, chemical, and biological hazards associated with the Site activities, and the procedures and protective equipment necessary to control the hazards; and issue/obtain any required work permits (hot work, confined space, etc.)

### **3.3 SUBCONTRACTORS**

Subcontractors and their personnel must understand and comply with applicable regulations and Site requirements established in this HASP. Subcontractors will prepare their own Site-specific HASP that must be consistent with the requirements of this HASP.

All subcontractor personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating Site activities. All subcontractor personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing prior to beginning work at the Site. Additionally, on-Site subcontractor personnel must conduct daily Site safety meetings.

Subcontractors must designate individuals to function as the PM, HSM, SSO, and FS. In some firms the HSM to be carried out by the PM. This is acceptable provided the PM has the required knowledge, training, and experience to properly address all hazards associated with the work, and to prepare, approve, and oversee the execution of the Site-specific HASP. A subcontractor may designate the same person to perform the duties of both the SSO and the FS. However, depending on the level of complexity of a contractor's scope of work, it may be infeasible for one person to perform both functions satisfactorily.

### **3.4 STOP WORK AUTHORITY**

Every SESI employee and subcontractor is empowered, expected, and has the responsibility to stop the work of another co-worker if the working conditions or behaviors are considered unsafe.

### **3.5 ALL ON-SITE PERSONNEL**

All on-Site SESI personnel (including SESI subcontractors) must read and acknowledge their understanding of their respective HASPs before commencing work and abide by the requirements of the plans. All on-Site SESI personnel shall sign their HASP Acknowledgement Form following their review of their HASP.

All SESI project personnel will receive training in accordance with applicable regulations and be familiar with the requirements and procedures contained in this HASP prior to initiating Site

activities. In addition, all on-Site personnel will attend an initial hazard briefing provided by the SSO prior to beginning work at the Site and conduct daily safety meetings thereafter.

On-Site personnel will immediately report the following to the FS or SSO:

- Personal injuries and illnesses no matter how minor;
- Unexpected or uncontrolled release of chemical substances;
- Symptoms of chemical exposure;
- Unsafe or hazardous situations;
- Unsafe or malfunctioning equipment;
- Changes in site conditions that may affect the health and safety of project personnel;
- Damage to equipment or property; and

Situations or activities for which they are not properly trained.

### 3.6 VISITORS

All SESI personnel and subcontractors visiting the Site must check in with the FS. Visitors will be cautioned to avoid skin contact with surfaces, soils, groundwater, or other materials that may impacted or be suspected to be impacted by contaminants of concern (COCs).

Visitors requesting to observe work at the site must don appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) prior to entry to the work area and must have the appropriate training and medical clearances to do so. If respiratory protective devices are necessary, visitors who wish to enter the work area must have been respirator-trained and fit tested for a respirator within the past 12 months.

**Table 3.1 – Key Safety Personnel**

SESI Personnel		
Role	Name	Telephone No.
Project Principal	Fuad Dahan, P.E., PhD	973-808-9050 x249
Project Manager	Steven Gustems, PG	973-808-9050 x282
Principal Engineer	Fuad Dahan, P.E., PhD	973-808-9050 x249
Field Team Leader	Chris Malvicini	973-808-9050 x273
Quality Assurance Officer	Chris Malvicini	973-808-9050 x273
Field Personnel	Tracey McMeekin	573-518-8056

## **4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

### **4.1 LEVELS OF PROTECTION**

PPE is required to safeguard site personnel from various hazards. Varying levels of protection may be required depending on the levels of COCs and the degree of physical hazard. This section presents the various levels of protection and defines the conditions of use for each level. A summary of the levels is presented in **Table 4.1**.

#### **4.1.1 LEVEL D PROTECTION**

The minimum level of protection that will be required of project personnel at the site will be Level D, which will be worn when site conditions or air monitoring indicates no inhalation hazard exists. The following equipment will be used:

- Work clothing as prescribed by weather;
- Steel toe work boots, meeting American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Z41;
- Safety glasses or goggles, meeting ANSI Z87;
- Leather work gloves and/or nitrile surgical gloves;
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89, when falling object hazards are present;
- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used); and

Personal floatation device (PFD) if working on or near the water.

#### **4.1.2 MODIFIED LEVEL D PROTECTION**

Modified Level D will be used when airborne contaminants are not present at levels of concern, but site activities present an increased potential for skin contact with contaminated materials. Modified Level D consists of:

- Nitrile gloves worn over nitrile surgical gloves;
- Latex/polyvinyl chloride (PVC) overboots when contact with COC-impacted media is anticipated;
- Steel toe work boots, meeting ANSI Z41;
- Safety glasses or goggles, meeting ANSI Z87;
- Face shield in addition to safety glasses or goggles when projectiles or splash hazards exist (e.g. during Power Washing activities);
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89, when falling object hazards are present;
- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used);
- Tyvek® suit (polyethylene coated Tyvek® suits for handling liquids) when body contact with COC-impacted media is anticipated; and
- PFD if working on or near the water.



#### **4.1.3 LEVEL C PROTECTION**

Level C protection will be required when the airborne concentration of COC reaches one-half of the OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit or ACGIH TLV. The following equipment will be used for Level C protection:

- Full-face, air-purifying respirator with combination organic vapor/HEPA cartridges;
- Polyethylene-coated Tyvek® suit, with ankles and cuffs taped to boots and gloves;
- Nitrile gloves worn over nitrile surgical gloves;
- Steel toe work boots, meeting ANSI Z41;
- Chemical-resistant boots with steel toes or latex/PVC overboots over steel toe boots;
- Hard hat, meeting ANSI Z89;
- Hearing protection (if noise levels exceed 85 dBA, then hearing protection with a USEPA NRR of at least 20 dBA must be used); and
- PFD if working on or near the water.

#### **4.2 SELECTION OF PPE**

Equipment for personal protection will be selected based on the potential for contact, site conditions, ambient air quality, and the judgment of supervising Site personnel and health and safety professionals. The PPE used will be chosen to be effective against the COCs present on the Site.

#### **4.3 SITE RESPIRATOR PROTECTION PROGRAM**

Respiratory protection is an integral part of employee health and safety at the Site due to potentially hazardous concentrations of airborne COCs. The Site respiratory protection program will consist of the following (as a minimum):

- All on-Site personnel who may use respiratory protection will have an assigned respirator.
- All on-Site personnel who may use respiratory protection will have been fit tested and trained in the use of a full-face air-purifying respirator within the past 12 months. Documentation of the fit test must be provided to the SSO prior to commencement of work.
- All on-Site personnel who may use respiratory protection must within the past year have been medically certified as being capable of wearing a respirator. Documentation of the medical certification must be provided to the SSO, prior to commencement of Site work.
- Only cleaned, maintained, NIOSH-approved respirators will be used.
- If respirators are used, the respirator cartridge is to be properly disposed of at the end of each work shift, or when load-up or breakthrough occurs.
- Contact lenses are not to be worn when a respirator is worn.
- All on-Site personnel who may use respiratory protection must be clean-shaven. Mustaches and sideburns are permitted, but they must not touch the sealing surface of the respirator.
- Respirators will be inspected, and a negative pressure test performed prior to each use.

After each use, the respirator will be wiped with a disinfectant, cleansing wipe. When used, the respirator will be thoroughly cleaned at the end of the work shift. The respirator will be stored in a clean plastic bag, away from direct sunlight in a clean, dry location, in a manner that will not distort the face piece.

#### **4.4 USING PPE**

Depending upon the level of protection selected, specific donning and doffing procedures may be required. The procedures presented in this section are mandatory if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is used. All personnel entering the EZ must put on the required PPE in accordance with the requirements of this HASP. When leaving the EZ, PPE will be removed in accordance with the procedures listed, to minimize the spread of COCs.

##### **4.4.1 DONNING PROCEDURES**

These procedures are mandatory only if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is used on the Site:

- Remove bulky outerwear. Remove street clothes and store in clean location;
- Put on work clothes or coveralls;
- Put on the required chemical protective coveralls;
- Put on the required chemical protective boots or boot covers;
- Tape the legs of the coveralls to the boots with duct tape;
- Put on the required chemical protective gloves;
- Tape the wrists of the protective coveralls to the gloves;
- Don the required respirator and perform appropriate fit check (Level C);
- Put hood or head covering over-head and respirator straps and tape hood to facepiece (Level C); and
- Don remaining PPE, such as safety glasses or goggles and hard hat.

When these procedures are instituted, one person must remain outside the work area to ensure that each person entering has the proper protective equipment.

##### **4.4.2 DOFFING PROCEDURES**

The following procedures are only mandatory if Modified Level D or Level C PPE is required for the Site. Whenever a person leaves the work area, the following decontamination sequence will be followed:

- Upon entering the CRZ, rinse contaminated materials from the boots or remove contaminated boot covers;
- Clean reusable protective equipment;
- Remove protective garments, equipment, and respirator (Level C). All disposable clothing should be placed in plastic bags, which are labeled with contaminated waste labels;
- Wash hands, face, and neck (or shower if necessary);
- Proceed to clean area and dress in clean clothing; and

- Clean and disinfect respirator for next use.

All disposable equipment, garments, and PPE must be bagged in plastic bags, labeled for disposal. See Section 6.2, Decontamination, for detailed information on decontamination stations.

#### 4.5 SELECTION MATRIX

The level of personal protection selected will be based on air monitoring of the work environment and an assessment by the FS and SSO of the potential for skin contact with COCs. The PPE selection matrix is presented in **Table 4.1** below. This matrix is based on information available at the time this plan was written. The Airborne Contaminant Action Levels in **Table 5.1**, Airborne Contaminant Action Levels, should be used to verify that the PPE prescribed in these matrices is appropriate.

**Table 4.1 – PPE Selection Matrix**

Task	Anticipated Level of Protection
Mobilization	Level D
Subsurface Intrusive Activities (Excavation, Drilling)	Modified Level D/Level C
Earthwork/Grading	Level D
Chemical Sampling / Delineation	Modified Level D/Level C
Decontamination	Modified Level D
Demobilization	Level D

#### 5.0 AIR AND NOISE MONITORING

##### 5.1 AIR MONITORING

Air monitoring, sampling, and testing will be conducted to determine employee exposure to airborne constituents. The monitoring results will dictate work procedures and the selection of PPE. The SESI SSO will be responsible for defining appropriate air monitoring procedures and for utilizing the air monitoring results to determine appropriate procedures and PPE for project personnel. Air monitoring results should be recorded in field notebooks or on an air monitoring log (see Attachment 1 for a copy of the Air Monitoring Log). Any deviations from the procedures listed here should be documented and explained in the Air Monitoring Log.

The monitoring devices to be used are a PDR1000 particulate monitor (or equivalent) and a Rae Systems MultiRAE detector (PID with a 11.7 eV lamp/oxygen/LEL/hydrogen sulfide sensors). Colorimetric detector tubes may be utilized to estimate airborne concentrations of benzene and

should be onsite during any activities that may result in elevated PID readings including drilling, excavating, and groundwater sampling.

Air monitoring will be conducted continuously with the LEL/Oxygen meter during drilling in areas where flammable vapors or gases are suspect. All work activity must stop where tests indicate the concentration of flammable vapors exceeds 10% of the LEL at a location with a potential ignition source. Such an area must be ventilated to reduce the concentration to an acceptable level.

## **5.2 NOISE MONITORING**

Noise monitoring may be conducted as required. Hearing protection is mandatory for all employees in noise hazardous areas, such as around heavy equipment. As a general rule, sound levels that cause speech interference at normal conversation distance should require the use of hearing protection.

## **5.3 MONITORING EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND CALIBRATION**

All direct-reading instrumentation calibrations should be conducted under the approximate environmental conditions the instrument will be used. Instruments must be calibrated before and after use, noting the reading(s) and any adjustments that are necessary. All air monitoring equipment calibrations, including the standard used for calibration, must be documented on a calibration log or in the field notebook. All completed health and safety documentation/forms must be reviewed by the SSO and maintained by the FS.

All air monitoring equipment will be maintained and calibrated in accordance with the specific manufacturer's procedures. Preventive maintenance and repairs will be conducted in accordance with the respective manufacturer's procedures. When applicable, only manufacturer-trained and/or authorized personnel will be allowed to perform instrument repairs or preventive maintenance.

If an instrument is found to be inoperative or suspected of giving erroneous readings, the SSO must be responsible for immediately removing the instrument from service and obtaining a replacement unit. If the instrument is essential for safe operation during a specific activity, that activity must cease until an appropriate replacement unit is obtained. The SSO will be responsible for ensuring a replacement unit is obtained and/or repairs are initiated on the defective equipment.

## **5.4 ACTION LEVELS**

**Table 5.1** below presents airborne contaminant action levels that will be used to determine the procedures and protective equipment necessary based on conditions as measured at the Site.

**Table 5.1 – Airborne Contaminant Action Levels**

Parameter	Reading	Action
Total Hydrocarbons	0 ppm to $\leq$ 1 ppm	Normal operations; continue hourly breathing zone monitoring
	> 1 ppm to 5 ppm	Increase monitoring frequency to every 15 minutes and use benzene detector tube to screen for the presence of benzene
	$\geq$ 5 ppm to $\leq$ 50 ppm	Upgrade to Level C PPE; continue screening for benzene
	> 50 ppm	Stop work; investigate cause of reading
	At any reading > 5 ppm	Monitor perimeter per CAMP
Benzene	$\geq$ 1 ppm to 5 ppm	Upgrade to Level C PPE
	> 5 ppm	Stop work; investigate cause of reading
Dust	0 to .05 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Normal operations
	0.05 to 0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Begin soil wetting procedure (Level C protection would be needed beyond this point)
	> 0.15 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Stop work, fully implement dust control plan
Oxygen	$\leq$ 19.5%	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
	> 19.5% to < 23.5%	Normal operations
	$\geq$ 23.5%	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
Carbon Monoxide	0 ppm to $\leq$ 20 ppm	Normal operations
	> 20 ppm	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area
Hydrogen Sulfide	0 ppm to $\leq$ 5 ppm	Normal operations
	> 5 ppm	Stop work, evacuate confined spaces/work area, investigate cause of reading, and ventilate area

Parameter	Reading	Action
Flammable Vapors (LEL)	< 10% LEL	Normal operations
	≥ 10% LEL	Stop work, ventilate area, investigate source of vapors

## 6.0 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION

### 6.1 WORK ZONES

#### 6.1.1 AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER

Only personnel with the appropriate training and medical certifications (if respirators are required) will be allowed to work at the project Site. The FS will maintain a list of authorized persons; only personnel on the authorized persons list will be allowed to enter the Site work areas.

#### 6.1.2 SITE ORIENTATION AND HAZARD BRIEFING

No person will be allowed in the work area during Site operations without first being given a Site orientation and hazard briefing. This orientation will be presented by the FS or SSO and will consist of a review of this HASP. This review must cover the chemical, physical, and biological hazards, protective equipment, safe work procedures, and emergency procedures for the project. Following this initial meeting, daily safety meetings will be held each day before work begins.

All people entering the Site work areas, including visitors, must document their attendance at this briefing, as well as the daily safety meetings on the forms included with this plan.

#### 6.1.3 CERTIFICATION DOCUMENTS

A training and medical file may be established for the project and kept on Site during all Site operations. Specialty training, such as first aid/cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) certificates, as well as current medical clearances for all project field personnel required to wear respirators, will be maintained within that file. All project personnel must provide their training and medical documentation to the SSO prior to starting work.

#### 6.1.4 ENTRY LOG

A log-in/log-out sheet will be maintained at the Site by the FS. Personnel must sign in and out on a log sheet as they enter and leave the work area, and the FS may document entry and exit in the field notebook.

#### 6.1.5 ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the authorization, hazard briefing, and certification requirements listed above, no person will be allowed in any SESI work area unless they are wearing the minimum PPE as described in Section 4.0.

### **6.1.6 EMERGENCY ENTRANCE AND EXIT**

People who must enter the work area on an emergency basis will be briefed of the hazards by the FS or SSO. All activities will cease in the event of an emergency. People exiting the work area because of an emergency will gather in a designated safe area for a head count. The FS is responsible for ensuring that all people who entered the work area have exited in the event of an emergency.

### **6.1.7 CONTAMINATION CONTROL ZONES**

Contamination control zones are maintained to prevent the spread of contamination and to prevent unauthorized people from entering hazardous areas.

### **6.1.8 EXCLUSION ZONE (EZ)**

An EZ may consist of a specific work area or may be the entire area of potential contamination. All employees entering an EZ must use the required PPE and must have the appropriate training and medical clearance for hazardous waste work. The EZ is the defined area where there is a possible respiratory and/or contact health hazard. Cones, caution tape, or a posted Site diagram will identify the location of each EZ.

### **6.1.9 CONTAMINATION REDUCTION ZONE**

The CRZ or transition area will be established, if necessary, to perform decontamination of personnel and equipment. All personnel entering or leaving the EZ will pass through this area to prevent any cross-contamination. Tools, equipment, and machinery will be decontaminated in a specific location. The decontamination of all personnel will be performed on Site adjacent to the EZ. Personal protective outer garments and respiratory protection will be removed in the CRZ and prepared for cleaning or disposal. This zone is the only appropriate corridor between the EZ and the support zone discussed below.

### **6.1.10 SUPPORT ZONE (SZ)**

The SZ is a clean area outside the CRZ located to prevent employee exposure to hazardous substances. Eating and drinking will be permitted in the support area only after proper decontamination. Smoking may be permitted in the SZ, subject to Site requirements.

### **6.1.11 POSTING**

Work areas will be prominently marked and delineated using cones, caution tape, or a posted Site diagram.

## **6.2 DECONTAMINATION**

### **6.2.1 PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION**

All personnel wearing Modified Level D or Level C protective equipment in the EZ must undergo personal decontamination prior to entering the SZ. The personnel decontamination area will consist of the following stations at a minimum:

- *Station 1:* Personnel leaving the contaminated zone will remove the gross contamination from their outer clothing and boots.
- *Station 2:* Personnel will remove their outer garment and gloves and dispose of it in properly labeled containers. Personnel will then decontaminate their hard hats, and boots with an aqueous solution of detergent or other appropriate cleaning solution. These items are then hand carried to the next station.
- *Station 3:* Personnel will thoroughly wash their hands and face before leaving the CRZ. Respirators will be sanitized and then placed in a clean plastic bag.

## **6.2.2 EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION**

All vehicles that have entered the EZ will be decontaminated at the decontamination pad prior to leaving the zone. If the level of vehicle contamination is low, decontamination may be limited to rinsing of tires and wheel wells with water. If the vehicle is significantly contaminated, steam cleaning or pressure washing of vehicles and equipment may be required.

## **6.2.3 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION**

Where and whenever possible, single-use, external protective clothing must be used for work within the EZ or CRZ. This protective clothing must be disposed of in properly labeled containers. Reusable protective clothing will be rinsed at the Site with detergent and water. The rinsate will be collected for disposal.

When removed from the CRZ, the respirator will be thoroughly cleaned with soap and water. The respirator face piece, straps, valves, and covers must be thoroughly cleaned at the end of each work shift, and ready for use prior to the next shift. Respirator parts may be disinfected with a solution of bleach and water (mixed at 2% bleach by volume), or by using a spray disinfectant.

## **7.0 TRAINING AND MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE**

### **7.1 TRAINING**

#### **7.1.1 GENERAL**

All on-Site project personnel who work in areas where they may be exposed to Site contaminants must be trained as required by OSHA Regulation 29 CFR 1910.120 (HAZWOPER). Field employees also must receive a minimum of three (3) days of actual field experience under the direct supervision of a trained, experienced supervisor. Personnel who completed their initial training more than 12 months prior to the start of the project must have completed an eight (8)-hour refresher course within the past 12 months. The FS must have completed an additional eight (8) hours of supervisory training and must have a current first-aid/CPR certificate (See Attachment 2).



### 7.1.2 BASIC 40-HOUR COURSE

The following is a list of the topics typically covered in a 40-hour HAZWOPER training course:

- General safety procedures;
- Physical hazards (fall protection, noise, heat stress, cold stress);
- Names and job descriptions of key personnel responsible for site health and safety;
- Safety, health, and other hazards typically present at hazardous waste sites;
- Use, application, and limitations of PPE;
- Work practices by which employees can minimize risks from hazards;
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on site;
- Medical surveillance requirements;
- Recognition of symptoms and signs which might indicate overexposure to hazards;
- Worker right-to-know (Hazard Communication OSHA 1910.1200);
- Routes of exposure to contaminants;
- Engineering controls and safe work practices;
- Components of a health and safety program and a site-specific HASP;
- Decontamination practices for personnel and equipment;
- Confined-space entry procedures; and
- General emergency response procedures.

### 7.1.3 SUPERVISOR COURSE

Management and supervisors must receive an additional eight (8) hours of training, which typically includes:

- General Site safety and health procedures;
- PPE programs; and
- Air monitoring techniques

### 7.1.4 SITE-SPECIFIC TRAINING

Site-specific training will be accomplished by on-Site personnel reading this HASP, and through a thorough site briefing by the PM, FS, or SSO on the contents of this HASP before work begins. The review must include a discussion of the chemical, physical, and biological hazards; the protective equipment and safety procedures; and emergency procedures.

### 7.1.5 DAILY SAFETY MEETINGS

Daily safety meetings will be held to cover the work to be accomplished, the hazards anticipated, the PPE and procedures required to minimize site hazards, and emergency procedures. The FS or SSO should present these meetings prior to beginning the day's fieldwork. No work will be performed in an EZ before a daily safety meeting has been held. An additional safety meeting must also be held prior to new tasks, or if new hazards are encountered. The daily safety meetings will be logged in the field notebook.

### **7.1.6 FIRST AID AND CPR**

At least one (1) employee current in first aid/CPR will be assigned to the work crew and will be on the Site during operations. Site records will document the presence of this individual. Refresher training in first aid (triennially) and CPR (annually) is required to keep the certificate current. These individuals must also receive training regarding the precautions and protective equipment necessary to protect against exposure to blood-borne pathogens.

## **7.2 MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE**

### **7.2.1 MEDICAL EXAMINATION**

All personnel who are potentially exposed to Site contaminants must participate in a medical surveillance program as defined by OSHA at 29 CFR 1910.120 (f).

### **7.2.2 PRE-PLACEMENT MEDICAL EXAMINATION**

All potentially exposed personnel must have completed a comprehensive medical examination prior to assignment, and periodically thereafter as defined by applicable regulations. The pre-placement and periodic medical examinations typically include the following elements:

- Medical and occupational history questionnaire;
- Physical examination;
- Complete blood count, with differential;
- Liver enzyme profile;
- Chest X-ray, at a frequency determined by the physician;
- Pulmonary function test;
- Audiogram;
- Electrocardiogram for persons older than 45 years of age, or if indicated during the physical examination;
- Drug and alcohol screening, as required by job assignment;
- Visual acuity; and
- Follow-up examinations, at the discretion of the examining physician or the corporate medical director.

The examining physician provides the employee with a letter summarizing his findings and recommendations, confirming the worker's fitness for work and ability to wear a respirator. Documentation of medical clearance will be available for each employee during all project Site work.

Subcontractors will certify that all their employees have successfully completed a physical examination by a qualified physician. The physical examinations must meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1910.134. Subcontractors will supply copies of the medical examination certificate for each on-site employee.

### 7.2.3 OTHER MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

In addition to pre-employment, annual, and exit physicals, personnel may be examined:

- At employee request after known or suspected exposure to toxic or hazardous materials; and
- At the discretion of the SSO, HSM, or occupational physician in anticipation of, or after known or suspected exposure to toxic or hazardous materials.

### 7.2.4 PERIODIC EXAM

Following the placement examination, all employees must undergo a periodic examination, similar in scope to the placement examination. For employees potentially exposed over 30 days per year, the frequency of periodic examinations will be annual. For employees potentially exposed less than 30 days per year, the frequency for periodic examinations will be 24 months.

### 7.2.5 MEDICAL RESTRICTION

When the examining physician identifies a need to restrict work activity, the employee's supervisor must communicate the restriction to the employee and the SSO. The terms of the restriction will be discussed with the employee and the supervisor.

## 8.0 GENERAL SAFETY PRACTICES

### 8.1 GENERAL SAFETY RULES

General safety rules for site activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

- At least one copy of this HASP must be in a location at the Site that is readily available to personnel, and all project personnel shall review the plan prior to starting work.
- Consume or use food, beverages, chewing gum, and tobacco products only in the SZ or other designated area outside the EZ and CRZ. Cosmetics shall not be applied in the EZ or CRZ.
- Wash hands before eating, drinking, smoking, or using toilet facilities.
- Wear all PPE as required and stop work and replace damaged PPE immediately.
- Secure disposable coveralls, boots, and gloves at the wrists and legs and ensure closure of the suit around the neck.
- Upon skin contact with materials that may be impacted by COCs, remove contaminated clothing and wash the affected area immediately. Contaminated clothing must be changed. Any skin contact with materials potentially impacted by COCs must be reported to the FS or SSO immediately. If needed, medical attention should be sought.
- Practice contamination avoidance. Avoid contact with surfaces either suspected or known to be impacted by COCs, such as standing water, mud, or discolored soil. Equipment must be stored on elevated or protected surfaces to reduce the potential for incidental contamination.
- Remove PPE as required in the CRZ to limit the spread of COC-containing materials.
- At the end of each shift or as required, dispose of all single-use coveralls, soiled gloves, and respirator cartridges in designated receptacles designated for this purpose.

- Removing soil containing Site COCs from protective clothing or equipment with compressed air, shaking, or any other means that disperses contaminants into the air is prohibited.
- Inspect all non-disposable PPE for contamination in the CRZ. Any PPE found to be contaminated must be decontaminated or disposed of appropriately.
- Recognize emergency signals used for evacuation, injury, fire, etc.
- Report all injuries, illnesses, and unsafe conditions or work practices to the FS or SSO.
- Use the “buddy system” during all operations requiring Level C PPE, and when appropriate, during Modified Level D operations.
- Obey all warning signs, tags, and barriers. Do not remove any warnings unless authorized to do so.
- Use, adjust, alter, and repair equipment only if trained and authorized to do so, and in accordance with the manufacturer’s directions.
- Personnel are to perform only tasks for which they have been properly trained and will advise their supervisor if they have been assigned a task for which they are not trained.
- The presence or consumption of alcoholic beverages or illicit drugs during the workday, including breaks, is strictly prohibited. Notify your supervisor if you must take prescription or over-the-counter drugs that indicate they may cause drowsiness or, that you should not operate heavy equipment.
- Remain upwind during site activities whenever possible.

## 8.2 BUDDY SYSTEM

On-Site personnel must use the buddy system as required by operations. Use of the “buddy system” is required during all operations requiring Level C to Level A PPE, and when appropriate, during Level D operations. Crewmembers must observe each other for signs of chemical exposure, and heat or cold stress. Indications of adverse effects include, but are not limited to:

- Changes in complexion and skin coloration;
- Changes in coordination;
- Changes in demeanor;
- Excessive salivation and pupillary response; and
- Changes in speech pattern.

Crewmembers must also be aware of the potential exposure to possible safety hazards, unsafe acts, or non-compliance with safety procedures.

Field personnel must inform their partners or fellow crewmembers of non-visible effects of exposure to toxic materials that they may be experiencing. The symptoms of such exposure may include, but are not limited to:

- Headaches;
- Dizziness;
- Nausea;
- Blurred vision;
- Cramps; and
- Irritation of eyes, skin, or respiratory tract.

If protective equipment or noise levels impair communications, prearranged hand signals must be used for communication. Personnel must stay within line of sight of another team member.

### 8.3 HEAT STRESS

Heat stress is caused by a number of interacting factors, including environmental conditions, clothing, workload, etc., as well as the physical and conditioning characteristics of the individual. Since heat stress is one of the most common illnesses associated with heavy outdoor work conducted with direct solar load and, in particular, because wearing PPE can increase the risk of developing heat stress, workers must be capable of recognizing the signs and symptoms of heat-related illnesses. Personnel must be aware of the types and causes of heat-related illnesses and be able to recognize the signs and symptoms of these illnesses in both themselves and their co-workers.

*Heat rashes* are one of the most common problems in hot work environments. Commonly known as prickly heat, a heat rash is manifested as red papules and usually appears in areas where the clothing is restrictive. As sweating increases, these papules give rise to a prickling sensation. Prickly heat occurs in skin that is persistently wetted by unevaporated sweat, and heat rash papules may become infected if they are not treated. In most cases, heat rashes will disappear when the affected individual returns to a cool environment.

*Heat cramps* are usually caused by performing hard physical labor in a hot environment. These cramps have been attributed to an electrolyte imbalance caused by sweating. It is important to understand that cramps can be caused both by too much or too little salt.

Cramps appear to be caused by the lack of water replenishment. Because sweat is a hypotonic solution (plus or minus 0.3% NaCl), excess salt can build up in the body if the water lost through sweating is not replaced. Thirst cannot be relied on as a guide to the need for water; instead, water must be taken every 15 to 20 minutes in hot environments.

Under extreme conditions, such as working for six (6) to eight (8) hours in heavy protective gear, a loss of sodium may occur. Drinking commercially available carbohydrate electrolyte replacement liquids is effective in minimizing physiological disturbances during recovery.

*Heat exhaustion* occurs from increased stress on various body organs due to inadequate blood circulation, cardiovascular insufficiency, or dehydration. Signs and symptoms include pale, cool, moist skin; heavy sweating; dizziness; nausea; headache, vertigo, weakness, thirst, and giddiness. Fortunately, this condition responds readily to prompt treatment.

Heat exhaustion should not be dismissed lightly, however, for several reasons. One is that the fainting associated with heat exhaustion can be dangerous because the victim may be operating machinery or controlling an operation that should not be left unattended; moreover, the victim may be injured when he or she faints. Also, the signs and symptoms seen in heat exhaustion are similar to those of heat stroke, which is a medical emergency.

Workers suffering from heat exhaustion should be removed from the hot environment, be given fluid replacement, and be encouraged to get adequate rest.

*Heat stroke* is the most serious form of heat stress. Heat stroke occurs when the body's system of temperature regulation fails and the body's temperature rises to critical levels. This condition is caused by a combination of highly variable factors, and its occurrence is difficult to predict. Heat stroke is a medical emergency. The primary signs and symptoms of heat stroke are confusion; irrational behavior; loss of consciousness; convulsions; a lack of sweating (usually); hot, dry skin; and an abnormally high body temperature, e.g., a rectal temperature of 41°C (105.8°F). If body temperature is too high, it causes death. The elevated metabolic temperatures caused by a combination of workload and environmental heat load, both of which contribute to heat stroke, are also highly variable and difficult to predict.

If a worker shows signs of possible heat stroke, professional medical treatment should be obtained immediately. The worker should be placed in a shady area and the outer clothing should be removed. The worker's skin should be wetted and air movement around the worker should be increased to improve evaporative cooling until professional methods of cooling are initiated and the seriousness of the condition can be assessed. Fluids should be replaced as soon as possible. The medical outcome of an episode of heat stroke depends on the victim's physical fitness and the timing and effectiveness of first aid treatment.

Regardless of the worker's protestations, no employee suspected of being ill from heat stroke should be sent home or left unattended unless a physician has specifically approved such an order.

Proper training and preventive measures will help avert serious illness and loss of work productivity. Preventing heat stress is particularly important because once someone suffers from heat stroke or exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat injuries.

#### 8.4 HEAT STRESS SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Heat stress monitoring and work rest cycle implementation should commence when the ambient adjusted temperature exceeds 72°F. A minimum work rest regimen and procedures for calculating ambient adjusted temperature are described in **Table 8.1** below.

**Table 8.1 – Work/Rest Schedule**

Adjusted Temperature <sup>b</sup>	Work/Rest Regimen Normal Work Ensemble <sup>c</sup>	Work/Rest Regimen Impermeable Ensemble
90°F (32.2°C) or above	After each 45 minutes of work	After each 15 minutes of work
87.5° - 90°F (30.8°-32.2°C)	After each 60 minutes of work	After each 30 minutes of work

Adjusted Temperature <sup>b</sup>	Work/Rest Regimen Normal Work Ensemble <sup>c</sup>	Work/Rest Regimen Impermeable Ensemble
82.5° - 87.5°F (28.1° - 30.8°C)	After each 90 minutes of work	After each 60 minutes of work
77.5° - 82.5°F (25.3° - 28.1°C)	After each 120 minutes of work	After each 90 minutes of work
72.5° - 77.5°F (30.8° - 32.2°C)	After each 150 minutes of work	After each 120 minutes of work

- a. For work levels of 250 kilocalories/hour (Light-Moderate Type of Work)
- b. Calculate the adjusted air temperature (ta adj) by using this equation:  $ta\ adj\ ^\circ F = ta\ ^\circ F + (13 \times \% \text{ sunshine})$ . Measure air temperature (ta) with a standard mercury-in-glass thermometer, with the bulb shielded from radiant heat. Estimate percent sunshine by judging what percent time the sun is not covered by clouds that are thick enough to produce a shadow. (100 percent sunshine = no cloud cover and a sharp, distinct shadow; 0 percent sunshine = no shadows.)
- c. A normal work ensemble consists of cotton coveralls or other cotton clothing with long sleeves and pants.
- d. The information presented above was generated using the information provided in the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH) Threshold Limit Values (TLV) Handbook.

In order to determine if the work rest cycles are adequate for the personnel and specific Site conditions, additional monitoring of individual heart rates will be conducted during the rest cycle. To check the heart rate, count the radial pulse for 30 seconds at the beginning of the rest period. If the heart rate exceeds 110 beats per minute, shorten the next work period by one third and maintain the same rest period.

Additionally, one or more of the following control measures can be used to help control heat stress and are mandatory if any Site worker has a heart rate (measure immediately prior to rest period) exceeding 115 beats per minute:

- Site workers will be encouraged to drink plenty of water and electrolyte replacement fluids throughout the day.
- On-Site drinking water will be kept cool (50 to 60°F).
- A work regimen that will provide adequate rest periods for cooling down will be established, as required.
- All personnel will be advised of the dangers and symptoms of heat stroke, heat exhaustion, and heat cramps.
- Cooling devices, such as vortex tubes or cooling vests, should be used when personnel must wear impermeable clothing in conditions of extreme heat.
- Employees should be instructed to monitor themselves and co-workers for signs of heat stress and to take additional breaks as necessary.
- A shaded rest area must be provided. All breaks should take place in the shaded rest area.
- Employees must not be assigned to other tasks during breaks.
- Employees must remove impermeable garments during rest periods. This includes white Tyvek-type garments.

All employees must be informed of the importance of adequate rest, acclimation, and proper diet in the prevention of heat stress disorders.



## 8.5 COLD STRESS

Cold stress normally occurs in temperatures at or below freezing, or under certain circumstances, in temperatures of 40°F. Extreme cold for a short time may cause severe injury to exposed body surfaces or result in profound generalized cooling, causing death. Areas of the body that have high surface area-to-volume ratio, such as fingers, toes, and ears, are the most susceptible. Two (2) factors influence the development of a cold weather injury: ambient temperature and the velocity of the wind. For instance, 10°F with a wind of 15 miles per hour (mph) is equivalent in chilling effect to still air at -18°F. An equivalent chill temperature chart relating the actual dry bulb temperature and wind velocity is presented in **Table 8.2** below.

**Table 8.2– Wind Chill Temperature Chart**

Estimated Wind Speed (in mph)	Actual Temperature Reading (°F)											
	50	40	30	20	10	0	-10	-20	-30	-40	-50	-60
	Equivalent Chill Temperature (°F)											
Calm	50	40	30	20	10	0	-10	-20	-30	-40	-50	-60
5	48	37	27	16	6	-5	-15	-26	-36	-47	-57	-68
10	40	28	16	4	-9	-24	-33	-46	-58	-70	-83	-95
15	36	22	9	-5	-18	-32	-45	-58	-72	-85	-99	-112
20	32	18	4	-10	-25	-39	-53	-67	-82	-96	-110	-121
25	30	16	0	-15	-29	-44	-59	-74	-88	-104	-118	-133
30	28	13	-2	-18	-33	-48	-63	-79	-94	-109	-125	-140
35	27	11	-4	-20	-35	-51	-67	-82	-98	-113	-129	-145
40	26	10	-6	-21	-37	-53	-69	-85	-100	-116	-132	-148
(Wind speeds greater than 40 mph have little additional effect.)	LITTLE DANGER Maximum danger of false sense of security.				INCREASING DANGER Danger from freezing of exposed flesh within one minute.			GREAT DANGER Flesh may freeze within 30 seconds.				
	Trench foot and immersion foot may occur at any point on this chart.											

[This chart was developed by the U.S. Army Research Institute of Environmental Medicine, Natick, MA (Source: ACGIH Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents)].



Local injury resulting from cold is included in the generic term frostbite. There are several degrees of tissue damage associated with frostbite. Frostbite of the extremities can be categorized into:

- *Frost Nip or Incipient Frostbite* - characterized by sudden blanching or whitening of skin.
- *Superficial Frostbite* - skin has a waxy or white appearance and is firm to the touch, but tissue beneath is resilient.
- *Deep Frostbite* - tissues are cold, pale, and solid; extremely serious injury.

Systemic hypothermia is caused by exposure to freezing or rapidly dropping temperature. It can be fatal. Its symptoms are usually exhibited in five stages: 1) shivering; 2) apathy, listlessness, sleepiness, and (sometimes) rapid cooling of the body to less than 95°F; 3) unconsciousness, glassy stare, slow pulse, and slow respiratory rate; 4) freezing of the extremities; and 5) death. Trauma sustained in freezing or sub-zero conditions requires special attention because an injured worker is predisposed to secondary cold injury. Special provisions must be made to prevent hypothermia and secondary freezing of damaged tissues in addition to providing for first aid treatment. To avoid cold stress, site personnel must wear protective clothing appropriate for the level of cold and physical activity. In addition to protective clothing, preventive safe work practices, additional training, and warming regimens may be utilized to prevent cold stress.

## **8.6 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS FOR COLD STRESS PREVENTION**

For air temperature of 0°F or less, mittens should be used to protect the hands. For exposed skin, continuous exposure should not be permitted when air speed and temperature results in a wind chill temperature of -25°F.

At air temperatures of 36°F or less, field personnel who become immersed in water or whose clothing becomes wet must be immediately provided with a change of clothing and be treated for hypothermia.

If work is done at normal temperature or in a hot environment before entering the cold, the field personnel must ensure that their clothing is not wet as a consequence of sweating. Wet field personnel must change into dry clothes prior to entering the cold area.

If the available clothing does not give adequate protection to prevent hypothermia or frostbite, work must be modified or suspended until adequate clothing is made available or until weather conditions improve.

Field personnel handling evaporative liquid (e.g., gasoline, alcohol, or cleaning fluids) at air temperatures below 40°F must take special precaution to avoid soaking of clothing or gloves with the liquids because of the added danger of cold injury due to evaporative cooling.

## 8.7 SAFE WORK PROCEDURES

Direct contact between bare skin and cold surfaces (< 20°F) should be avoided. Metal tool handles and/or equipment controls should be covered by thermal insulating material.

For work performed in a wind chill temperature at or below 10°F, workers should be under constant protective observation (buddy system). The work rate should be established to prevent heavy sweating that will result in wet clothing. For heavy work, rest periods must be taken in heated shelters and workers should be provided with an opportunity to change into dry clothing if needed.

Field personnel should be provided the opportunity to become accustomed to cold-weather working conditions and required protective clothing. Work should be arranged in such a way that sitting or standing still for long periods is minimized.

During the warming regimen (rest period), field personnel should be encouraged to remove outer clothing to permit sweat evaporation or to change into dry work clothing. Dehydration, or loss of body fluids, occurs insidiously in the cold environment and may increase susceptibility to cold injury due to a significant change in blood flow to the extremities. Fluid replacement with warm, sweet drinks and soups is recommended. The intake of coffee should be limited because of diuretic and circulatory effects.

## 8.8 BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS

Biological hazards may include poison ivy, snakes, thorny bushes and trees, ticks, mosquitoes, spiders, and other pests.

### 8.8.1 TICK BORNE DISEASES

*Lyme Disease* - The disease commonly occurs in summer and is transmitted by the bite of infected ticks. "Hot spots" in the United States include New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

*Erlchiosis* - The disease also commonly occurs in summer and is transmitted by the bite of infected ticks. "Hot spots" in the United States include New York, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

These diseases are transmitted primarily by the deer tick, which is smaller and redder than the common wood tick. The disease may be transmitted by immature ticks, which are small and hard to see. The tick may be as small as a period on this page.

Symptoms of Lyme disease include a rash or a peculiar red spot, like a bull's eye, which expands outward in a circular manner. The victim may have headache, weakness, fever, a stiff neck, and

swelling and pain in the joints, and eventually, arthritis. Symptoms of erlichiosis include muscle and joint aches, flu-like symptoms, but there is typically no skin rash.

*Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever (RMSF)* - This disease is transmitted via the bite of an infected tick. The tick must be attached 4 to 6 hours before the disease-causing organism (*Rickettsia rickettsii*) becomes reactivated and can infect humans. The primary symptom of RMSF is the sudden appearance of a moderate-to-high fever. The fever may persist for two to three weeks. The victim may also have a headache, deep muscle pain, and chills. A rash appears on the hands and feet on about the third day and eventually spreads to all parts of the body. For this reason, RMSF may be confused with measles or meningitis. The disease may cause death, if untreated, but if identified and treated promptly, death is uncommon.

*Control* - Tick repellent containing diethyltoluamide (DEET) should be used when working in tick-infested areas, and pant legs should be tucked into boots. In addition, workers should search the entire body every three or four hours for attached ticks. Ticks should be removed promptly and carefully without crushing, since crushing can squeeze the disease-causing organism into the skin. A gentle and steady pulling action should be used to avoid leaving the head or mouth parts in the skin. Hands should be protected with surgical gloves when removing ticks.

### **8.8.2 POISONOUS PLANTS**

Poisonous plants may be present in the work area. Personnel should be alerted to its presence and instructed on methods to prevent exposure.

*Control* - The main control is to avoid contact with the plant, cover arms and hands, and frequently wash potentially exposed skin. Particular attention must be given to avoiding skin contact with objects or protective clothing that have touched the plants. Treat every surface that may have touched the plant as contaminated, and practice contamination avoidance. If skin contact is made, the area should be washed immediately with soap and water and observed for signs of reddening.

### **8.8.3 SNAKES**

The possibility of encountering snakes exists, specifically for personnel working in wooded/vegetated areas. Snake venoms are complex and include proteins, some of which have enzymatic activity. The effects produced by venoms include neurotoxic effects with sensory, motor, cardiac, and respiratory difficulties; cytotoxic effects on red blood cells, blood vessels, heart muscle, kidneys, and lungs; defects in coagulation; and effects from local release of substances by enzymatic actions. Other noticeable effects of venomous snakebites include swelling, edema, and pain around the bite, and the development of ecchymosis (the escape of blood into tissues from ruptured blood vessels).

*Control* - To minimize the threat of snakebites, all personnel walking through vegetated areas must be aware of the potential for encountering snakes, and the need to avoid actions potentiating encounters, such as turning over logs, etc. If a snakebite occurs, an attempt should be made to safely identify the snake via size and markings. The victim must be transported to the nearest

hospital within 30 minutes; first aid consists of applying a constriction band and washing the area around the wound to remove any unabsorbed venom.

#### **8.8.4 SPIDERS**

Personnel may encounter spiders during work activities.

Two spiders are of concern: the black widow and the brown recluse. Both prefer dark sheltered areas such as basements, equipment sheds and enclosures, and around woodpiles or other scattered debris. The black widow is shiny black, approximately one inch long, and has a distinctive red hourglass marking on the underside of its body. The black widow is found throughout the United States. The bite of a black widow is seldom fatal to healthy adults, but effects include respiratory distress, nausea, vomiting, and muscle spasms. The brown recluse is smaller than the black widow and gets its name from its brown coloring and behavior. It has a distinctive violin shape on the top of its body. The brown recluse is more prevalent in the southern United States. The bite of the brown recluse is painful and the bite site ulcerates and takes many weeks to heal completely.

*Control* - To minimize the threat of spider bites, all personnel walking through vegetated areas must be aware of the potential for encountering these arachnids. Personnel need to avoid actions that may result in encounters, such as turning over logs, and placing hands in dark places such as behind equipment or in corners of equipment sheds or enclosures. If a spider bite occurs, the victim must be transported to the nearest hospital as soon as possible; first aid consists of applying ice packs and washing the area around the wound to remove any unabsorbed venom.

#### **8.9 NOISE**

Exposure to noise over the OSHA action level can cause temporary impairment of hearing; prolonged and repeated exposure can cause permanent damage to hearing. The risk and severity of hearing loss increases with the intensity and duration of exposure to noise. In addition to damaging hearing, noise can impair voice communication, thereby increasing the risk of accidents on site.

*Control* - All personnel must wear hearing protection, with a Noise Reduction Rating (NRR) of at least 20, when noise levels exceed 85 dBA. When it is difficult to hear a co-worker at normal conversation distance, the noise level is approaching or exceeding 85 dBA, and hearing protection is necessary. All site personnel who may be exposed to noise must also receive baseline and annual audiograms and training as to the causes and prevention of hearing loss. Noise monitoring is discussed in Section 5.2, Noise Monitoring.

Whenever possible, equipment that does not generate excessive noise levels will be selected for this project. If the use of noisy equipment is unavoidable, barriers or increased distance will be used to minimize worker exposure to noise, if feasible.

All personnel must take every precaution to minimize the potential for spills during site operations. All on-Site personnel shall immediately report any discharge, no matter how small, to the FS.

Spill control equipment and materials will be located on the Site at locations that present the potential for discharge. All sorbent materials used for the cleanup of spills will be containerized and labeled appropriately. In the event of a spill, the FS will follow the provisions in Section 10.0, Emergency Procedures, to contain and control released materials and to prevent their spread to off-Site areas.

## **8.10 SPILL CONTROL**

All personnel must take every precaution to minimize the potential for spills during site operations. All on-Site personnel shall immediately report any discharge, no matter how small, to the FS.

Spill control equipment and materials will be located on the Site at locations that present the potential for discharge. All sorbent materials used for the cleanup of spills will be containerized and labeled appropriately. In the event of a spill, the FS will follow the provisions in Section 10.0, Emergency Procedures, to contain and control released materials and to prevent their spread to off-Site areas.

## **8.11 SANITATION**

Site sanitation will be maintained according to OSHA requirements.

### **8.11.1 BREAK AREA**

Breaks must be taken in the SZ, away from the active work area after Site personnel go through decontamination procedures. There will be no smoking, eating, drinking, or chewing gum or tobacco in any area other than the SZ.

### **8.11.2 POTABLE WATER**

The following rules apply to all field operations:

- An adequate supply of potable water will be provided at each project site. Potable water must be kept away from hazardous materials or media, and contaminated clothing or equipment.
- Portable containers used to dispense drinking water must be capable of being tightly closed and must be equipped with a tap dispenser. Water must not be consumed directly from the container (drinking from the tap is prohibited) nor may it be removed from the container by dipping.
- Containers used for drinking water must be clearly marked and shall not be used for any other purpose.
- Disposable drinking cups must be provided. A sanitary container for dispensing cups and a receptacle for disposing of used cups is required.

### **8.11.3 SANITARY FACILITIES**

Access to facilities for washing before eating, drinking, or smoking, or alternate methods such as waterless hand-cleaner and paper towels will be provided.

### **8.11.4 LAVATORY**

If permanent toilet facilities are not available, an appropriate number of portable chemical toilets will be provided. This requirement does not apply to mobile crews or to normally unattended Site locations so long as employees at these locations have transportation immediately available to nearby toilet facilities.

### **8.12 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT**

Adequate emergency equipment for the activities being conducted on site and as required by applicable sections of 29 CFR 1910 and 29 CFR 1926 will be on Site prior to the commencement of project activities. Personnel will be provided with access to emergency equipment, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Fire extinguishers of adequate size, class, number, and location as required by applicable sections of 29 CFR 1910 and 1926;
- Industrial first aid kits of adequate size for the number of personnel on site; and
- Emergency eyewash and/or shower if required by operations being conducted on Site.

### **8.13 LOCKOUT/TAGOUT PROCEDURES**

Only fully qualified and trained personnel will perform maintenance procedures. Before maintenance begins, lockout/tagout procedures per OSHA 29 CFR 1910.147 will be followed.

Lockout is the placement of a device that uses a positive means, such as lock, to hold an energy or material-isolating device such that the equipment cannot be operated until the lockout device is removed. If a device cannot be locked out, a tagout system shall be used. Tagout is the placement of a warning tag on an energy or material isolating device indicating that the equipment controls may not be operated until the personnel who attached the tag remove the tag.

### **8.14 ELECTRICAL SAFETY**

Electricity may pose a particular hazard to Site workers due to the use of portable electrical equipment. If wiring or other electrical work is needed, a qualified electrician must perform it.

General electrical safety requirements include:

- All electrical wiring and equipment must be a type listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL), Factory Mutual Engineering Corporation (FM), or other recognized testing or listing agency.

- All installations must comply with the National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), the National Electrical Code (NEC), or USCG regulations.
- Portable and semi-portable tools and equipment must be grounded by a multi-conductor cord having an identified grounding conductor and a multi-contact polarized plug-in receptacle.
- Tools protected by an approved system of double insulation, or its equivalent, need not be grounded. Double insulated tools must be distinctly marked and listed by UL or FM.
- Live parts of wiring or equipment must be guarded to prevent persons or objects from touching them.
- Electric wire or flexible cord passing through work areas must be covered or elevated to protect it from damage by foot traffic, vehicles, sharp corners, projections, or pinching.
- All circuits must be protected from overload.
- Temporary power lines, switchboxes, receptacle boxes, metal cabinets, and enclosures around equipment must be marked to indicate the maximum operating voltage.
- Plugs and receptacles must be kept out of water unless of an approved submersible construction.
- All extension cord outlets must be equipped with ground fault circuit interrupters (GFCI).
- Attachment plugs or other connectors must be equipped with a cord grip and be constructed to endure rough treatment.
- Extension cords or cables must be inspected prior to each use and replaced if worn or damaged. Cords and cables must not be fastened with staples, hung from nails, or suspended by bare wire.
- Flexible cords must be used only in continuous lengths without splice, with the exception of molded or vulcanized splices made by a qualified electrician.

### **8.15 LIFTING SAFETY**

Using proper lifting techniques may prevent back strain or injury. The fundamentals of proper lifting include:

- Consider the size, shape, and weight of the object to be lifted. A mechanical lifting device or additional persons must be used to lift an object if it cannot be lifted safely alone.
- The hands and the object should be free of dirt or grease that could prevent a firm grip.
- Gloves must be used, and the object inspected for metal slivers, jagged edges, burrs, or rough or slippery surfaces.
- Fingers must be kept away from points that could crush or pinch them, especially when putting an object down.
- Feet must be placed far enough apart for balance. The footing should be solid and the intended pathway should be clear.
- The load should be kept as low as possible, close to the body with the knees bent.
- To lift the load, grip firmly and lift with the legs, keeping the back as straight as possible.
- A worker should not carry a load that he or she cannot see around or over.
- When putting an object down, the stance and position are identical to that for lifting; the legs are bent at the knees, and the back is straight as the object is lowered.



## 8.16 LADDER SAFETY

When portable ladders are used for access to an upper landing surface, the ladder side rails shall extend at least three (3) feet (9 m) above the upper landing surface to which the ladder is used to gain access; or, when such an extension is not possible because of the ladder's length, then the ladder shall be secured at its top to a rigid support that will not deflect, and a grasping device, such as a grabrail, shall be provided to assist employees in mounting and dismounting the ladder. In no case shall the extension be such that ladder deflection under a load would, by itself, cause the ladder to slip off its support.

- Ladders shall be maintained free of oil, grease, and other slipping hazards.
- Ladders shall not be loaded beyond the maximum intended load for which they were built, or beyond their manufacturer's rated capacity.
- Ladders shall be used only for the purpose for which they were designed.
- Non-self-supporting ladders shall be used at an angle such that the horizontal distance from the top support to the foot of the ladder is approximately one-quarter of the working length of the ladder (the distance along the ladder between the foot and the top support).
- Wood job-made ladders with spliced side rails shall be used at an angle such that the horizontal distance is one-eighth the working length of the ladder.
- Fixed ladders shall be used at a pitch no greater than 90 degrees from the horizontal, as measured to the back side of the ladder.
- Ladders shall be used only on stable and level surfaces unless secured to prevent accidental displacement.
- Ladders shall not be used on slippery surfaces unless secured or provided with slip-resistant feet to prevent accidental displacement. Slip-resistant feet shall not be used as a substitute for care in placing, lashing, or holding a ladder that is used upon slippery surfaces, including, but not limited to, flat metal or concrete surfaces that are constructed so they cannot be prevented from becoming slippery.
- Ladders placed in any location where they can be displaced by workplace activities or traffic, such as in passageways, doorways, or driveways, shall be secured to prevent accidental displacement, or a barricade shall be used to keep the activities or traffic away from the ladder.
- The area around the top and bottom of ladders shall be kept clear.
- The top of a non-self-supporting ladder shall be placed with the two rails supported equally unless it is equipped with a single support attachment.
- Ladders shall not be moved, shifted, or extended while occupied.
- Ladders shall have non-conductive side rails if they are used where the employee or the ladder could contact exposed energized electrical equipment.
- The top, top step, or the step labeled that it or any step above it should not be used as a step.
- Cross-bracing on the rear section of stepladders shall not be used for climbing unless the ladders are designed and provided with steps for climbing on both front and rear sections.
- Ladders shall be inspected by the HSM for visible defects on a daily basis and after any occurrence that could affect their safe use.
- Portable ladders with structural defects, such as, but not limited to, broken or missing rungs, cleats, or steps; broken or split rails; corroded components; or other faulty or defective components shall either be immediately marked in a manner that readily identifies them as defective or be tagged with "Do Not Use" or similar language and shall be withdrawn from service.



- Fixed ladders with structural defects, such as, but not limited to, broken or missing rungs, cleats, or steps; broken or split rails; or corroded components; shall be withdrawn from service.
- Ladder repairs shall restore the ladder to a condition meeting its original design criteria, before the ladder is returned to use.
- Single-rail ladders shall not be used.
- When ascending or descending a ladder, the user shall face the ladder.
- Each employee shall use at least one hand to grasp the ladder when progressing up and/or down the ladder.
- An employee shall not carry any object or load that could cause the employee to lose balance and fall.

## **8.17 TRAFFIC SAFETY**

The project Site may be located adjacent to a public roadway where exposure to vehicular traffic is likely. Traffic may also be encountered as vehicles enter and exit the area. To minimize the likelihood of project personnel and activities being affected by traffic, the following procedures will be implemented.

Cones must be placed along the shoulder of the roadway starting 100 feet from the work area to alert passing motorists to the presence of personnel and equipment. A “Slow” or “Men Working” sign must be placed at the first cone. Barricades with flashing lights should be placed between the roadway and the work area.

During activities along a roadway, equipment will be aligned parallel to the roadway to the extent feasible, facing into the oncoming traffic so as to place a barrier between the work crew and the oncoming traffic. All crewmembers must remain behind the equipment and the traffic barrier.

All Site personnel who are potentially exposed to vehicular traffic must wear an outer layer of orange warning garments, such as vests, jackets, or shirts. If work is performed in hours of dusk or darkness, workers will be outfitted with reflective garments either orange, white (including silver-coated reflective coatings or elements that reflect white light), yellow, fluorescent red-orange, or fluorescent yellow-orange.

The flow of traffic into and out of the adjacent business must be assessed, and precautions taken to warn motorists of the presence of workers and equipment. Where possible, vehicles should be aligned to provide physical protection of people and equipment.

## **9.0 SITE-SPECIFIC HAZARDS AND CONTROL MEASURES**

### **9.1 EVALUATION OF HAZARDS**

The evaluation of hazards is provided as a quick reference as to the known conditions for the Site, wherein the level of detail for each of the subsections is identified.

### 9.1.1 HAZARD CHARACTERISTICS

Existing information for Site:

      X       Detailed        Preliminary        None

Hazardous/Contaminated Material Form(s):

      X       Solid       X       Liquid        Sludge        Gas   X   Vapor

Containment Type(s):

       Drum        Tank        Pit        Debris  
       Pond        Lagoon Other: None known

Hazardous Material Characteristics:

      X       Volatile        Corrosive        Reactive  
       Radioactive  
       Ignitable       X       Toxic       X       Unknown

Routes of Exposure:

      X       Oral        Dermal       X       Eye       X       Respiratory

### 9.1.2 POTENTIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY HAZARDS

      X       Heat   X   Congested areas  
      X       Cold       X       General Construction  
       Confined space entry       X       Physical injury  
       Oxygen depletion       X       Electrical hazards  
       Asphyxiation       X       Handling and product transfer  
      X       Excavation       X       Fire  
      X       Cave-ins       X       Explosion  
      X       Falls, slippage       X       Biological Hazards  
         X   Plants – Poison Ivy, Poison Oak  
         X   Insects – Ticks  
         X   Insects – Mosquitoes  
         X   Insects – Bees and Wasps  
         X   Rats and Mice  
      X       Heavy equipment        Non-ionizing Radiation (i.e. UV, IR, etc.)  
       Other: Potential Ignition Hazard

## 9.2 FIELD ACTIVITIES, HAZARDS AND CONTROL PROCEDURES

The following task-specific safety analyses identify potential health, safety, and environmental hazards associated with each type of field activity. Because of the complex and changing nature of field projects, supervisors must continually inspect the Site to identify hazards that may affect on-Site personnel, the community, or the environment. The FS must be aware of these changing conditions and discuss them with the PM whenever these changes impact employee health, safety, the environment, or performance of the project. The FS will keep on-Site personnel informed of the changing conditions, and the PM will write and/or approve addenda or revisions to this HASP as necessary.

### 9.2.1 MOBILIZATION/CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT

#### Description of Tasks

Site mobilization will include establishing excavation locations, determining the location of utilities and other installations, and establishing work areas. Mobilization will also include setting up equipment and establishing a temporary Site office. A break area will be set up outside of regulated work areas. Mobilization may involve clearing areas for the SZ and CRZ. During this initial phase, project personnel will walk the Site to confirm the existence of anticipated hazards and identify safety and health issues that may have arisen since the writing of this plan.

#### Hazard Identification

The hazards of this phase of activity are associated with heavy equipment operation, manual materials handling, installation of temporary on-site facilities, and manual site preparation.

Manual materials handling and manual site preparation may cause blisters, sore muscles, and joint and skeletal injuries; and may present eye, contusion, and laceration hazards. Installation of temporary field office and support facilities may expose personnel to electrical hazards, underground and overhead utilities, and physical injury due to the manual lifting and moving of materials. The work area presents slip, trip, and fall hazards from scattered debris and irregular walking surfaces. Rainy weather may cause wet, muddy, slick walking surfaces, and unstable soil. Freezing weather hazards include frozen, slick, and irregular walking surfaces.

Environmental hazards include plants, such as poison ivy and poison oak; aggressive fauna, such as ticks, fleas, mosquitoes, wasps, spiders, and snakes; weather, such as sunburn, lightning, rain, and heat- or cold-related illnesses; and pathogens, such as rabies, Lyme disease, and blood-borne pathogens.

#### Controls

Control procedures for these hazards are discussed in Section 8.0, General Safety Practices.

## 9.2.2 DEMOLITION/SITE-CLEARING

### Description of Tasks

Site clearance will involve manual or mechanical removal of objects impeding access to the construction footprint. These obstructions are both natural and man-made items and will include, but not be limited to, fabricated metal and concrete structures, trees, vegetation, rubble, and miscellaneous trash/debris.

### Hazard Identification

Hazards associated with demolition and site clearance include personnel working in and around potentially unstable structures, or locations of potential contact with hazardous chemicals, utilities, and/or falling objects. This task will involve manual, as well as mechanical demolition/clearance efforts so exertion and equipment hazards exist.

### Controls

*PPE* – Personnel shall be protected from hazards of irritant and toxic plants and suitably instructed in the first aid treatment available.

*Preparatory Operations* – Prior to permitting employees to start demolition operations, an engineering survey shall be made, by a licensed Professional Engineer, of the structure to determine the stability of the structure. Any adjacent structure shall where personnel may be exposed shall also be similarly checked. The PO shall have in writing evidence that such a survey has been performed. All structural instabilities shall be shored or braced, under the supervision of a licensed Professional Engineer, prior to access by an FP.

*Utilities* – All electric, gas, water, steam, sewer, and other service lines shall be shut off, capped, or otherwise controlled, outside the building line before demolition work is started. In each case, any utility company that is involved shall be notified in advance. If it is necessary to maintain any power, water or other utilities during demolition, such lines shall be temporarily relocated, as necessary.

*Hazardous Substances* – It shall also be determined if any type of hazardous chemicals, gases, explosives, flammable materials, or similarly dangerous substances have been used in any pipes, tanks, or other equipment on the property. When the presence of any such substances is apparent or suspected, testing and purging shall be performed and the hazard eliminated before demolition is started.

*Falling Debris/Objects* – No material shall be dropped to any point lying outside the exterior walls of the structure unless the area is effectively protected. Access to the area where falling objects/debris may be encountered must be gated and controlled.

*Structural Collapse* – Structural or load supporting members on any floor shall not be cut or removed until all stories above such a floor have been demolished and removed. Walls, which

are to serve as retaining walls against which debris will be piled, shall not be so used unless capable of safely supporting the imposed load. Mechanical equipment shall not be used on floors or working surfaces unless such floors or surfaces are not of sufficient strength to support the imposed load.

*Rollover Guards* – All equipment used in site clearing operations shall be equipped with rollover guards meeting the applicable requirements. In addition, rider-operated equipment shall be equipped with an overhead and rear canopy guard meeting the applicable requirements.

*Inspections* – During demolition, continuing inspections by a licensed Professional Engineer shall be made as the work progresses to detect hazards resulting from weakened or deteriorated floors, walls, or loosened material. No FP shall be permitted to work where such hazards exist until they are corrected by shoring, bracing, or other effective means.

### **9.2.3 EXCAVATION AND CUT/FILL OPERATIONS**

#### **9.2.3.1 EXCAVATION TRENCHING**

##### Description of Tasks

This task includes the excavation of contaminated soils and superficial debris. Excavation depths vary across the Site.

##### Hazard Identification

The hazards of this activity are associated with heavy equipment operation, subsurface intrusion, manual materials handling, stockpiling, and disposal. Subsurface intrusion presents hazards associated with negotiating buried utilities, cave-ins of the excavated areas, and regress methods for personnel working inside the excavated areas. Disruption of contaminated soil also presents a health hazard.

##### Controls

*Underground Utilities* – The estimated locations of utility installations, such as sewer, telephone, fuel, electric, water lines, or any other underground installations that reasonably may be expected to be encountered during the excavation work, shall be determined prior to opening an excavation. Utility companies or owners shall be contacted (“Call Before You Dig”) within established or customary local response times, advised of the proposed work, and asked to establish the location of the utility underground installations prior to the start of actual excavation.

When excavation operations approach the estimated location of underground installations, the exact location of the installations shall be determined by safe and acceptable means. While the excavation is open, underground installations shall be protected, supported, or removed, as necessary, to safeguard site personnel.

**Cave-Ins** – Project personnel in an excavation shall be protected from cave-ins by an adequate protective system, except when:

- Excavations are made entirely in stable rock or excavations are less than five feet in depth and examination of the ground by the SSO provides no indication of a potential cave-in.
- Protective systems shall have the capacity to resist, without failure, all loads that are intended or could reasonably be expected to be applied or transmitted to the system.

Project personnel shall be protected from excavated or other materials or equipment that could pose a hazard by falling or rolling into excavations. Protection shall be provided by placing and keeping such materials or equipment at least two feet from the edge of excavations, or by the use of retaining devices that are sufficient to prevent materials or equipment from falling or rolling into excavations, or by a combination of both if necessary.

Daily inspections of excavations, the adjacent areas, and protective systems shall be made by the SSO for evidence of a situation that could result in possible cave-ins, indications of failure of protective systems, hazardous atmospheres, or other hazardous conditions. An inspection shall be conducted by the SSO prior to the start of work and as needed throughout operations. Inspections shall also be made after every rainstorm or other hazard-increasing occurrence. These inspections are only required when project personnel exposure can be reasonably anticipated.

Where the SSO finds evidence of a situation that could result in a possible cave-in, indications of failure of protective systems, hazardous atmospheres, or other hazardous conditions, exposed personnel shall be removed from the hazardous area until the necessary precautions have been taken to ensure their safety.

**Excavation Egress** – A stairway, ladder, ramp, or other safe means of egress shall be located in trench excavations that are four feet or more in depth so as to require no more than 25 feet or lateral travel for project personnel.

### **9.2.3.2 HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATION**

#### Description of Tasks

Heavy equipment to be used for this task include, but are not limited to, excavators, dozers, dump trucks, and water sprayers (if required).

#### Hazard Identification

The most common type of accident that occurs in material handling operations is the “caught between” situation when a load is being handled and an object gets caught between two moving parts of the equipment. Operation of the heavy construction equipment may produce harmful noise.

### Controls

**Equipment Inspection** – All vehicles in use shall be checked prior to operation to ensure that all parts, equipment, and accessories that affect safe operations are in proper operating condition and free from defects. All defects shall be corrected before the vehicle is placed in service.

**Ground Guides** – No personnel shall use any motor vehicle, earthmoving, or compacting equipment having an obstructed view to the rear, unless:

- The vehicle has a reverse signal alarm distinguishable from the surrounding noise level; or
- The vehicle is backed up only when an observer signals that it is safe to do so.

**Blocking** – Heavy machinery, equipment, or parts thereof that are suspended or held aloft shall be substantially blocked to prevent falling or shifting before employees are permitted to work under or between them.

**Noise** – Control measures for noise are addressed in Section 8.9.

**Traffic** – Control measures for traffic are addressed in Section 8.17.

### **9.2.3.3 DISTURBANCE/HANDLING OF CONTAMINATED MATERIAL**

#### Description of Tasks

After the contaminated soil is excavated from below the Site's surface, the material will be stockpiled, dried, and either transported off Site or relocated and backfilled on Site.

#### Hazard Identification

The hazards associated with materials handling include contact of the contaminated material with project personnel, or cross contamination with other site soil.

### Controls

**Cross Contamination** – Following excavation, contaminated soil stockpiles will be placed on a structure constructed to separate the material from the site soil and collect any groundwater leachate. The material shall be covered to prevent storm water erosion or migration of contaminants through storm water.

**Air Monitoring** – Air and particulate monitoring will be conducted during soil excavation activities to assess the potential for exposure to airborne COCs. If the results of air monitoring indicate the presence of organic vapors or particulates in a concentration causing concern, personnel will upgrade to Level C protection. Refer to Section 5.1, Air Monitoring, for a description of air monitoring requirements and action levels. Air monitoring protocols are also presented in the

Community Air Monitoring Plan (Appendix G of this RAWP). A description of each level of personal protection is included in Section 4.0, Personal Protective Equipment.

*Traffic* – Control measures for traffic are addressed in Section 8.17.

## 9.2.4 DRILLING/SUBSURFACE INTRUSION ACTIVITIES

### Description of Tasks

Site mobilization will include establishing excavation locations, determining the location of utilities and other installations, and establishing work areas. Mobilization will also include setting up equipment and establishing a temporary Site office. A break area will be set up outside of regulated work areas. Mobilization may involve clearing areas for the SZ and CRZ. During this initial phase, project personnel will walk the Site to confirm the existence of anticipated hazards and identify safety and health issues that may have arisen since the writing of this plan.

### Hazard Identification

The primary physical hazards for this activity are associated with the use of soil boring and grouting equipment. The equipment is hydraulically powered and uses static force and dynamic percussion force to advance sampling and penetrating tubes.

Accidents can occur as a result of improperly placing the equipment on uneven or unstable terrain or failing to adequately secure the equipment prior to the start of operations. Overhead utility lines can create hazardous conditions if contacted by the equipment. Underground installations such as electrical lines, conduit, and product lines pose a significant hazard if contacted.

### Controls

*Geoprobe and Drill Rig Safety Procedures* - The operator of the equipment must possess required state or local licenses to perform such work. All members of the crew shall receive Site-specific training prior to beginning work.

The operator is responsible for the safe operation of the rig, as well as the crew's adherence to the requirements of this HASP. The operator must ensure that all safety equipment is in proper condition and is properly used. The members of the crew must follow all instructions of the operator, wear all personal protective equipment, and be aware of all hazards and control procedures. The operator and crew must participate in the Daily Safety Meetings and be aware of all emergency procedures.

*Equipment Inspection* - Each day, prior to the start of work, the rig and associated equipment must be inspected by the operator. The following items must be inspected:

- Vehicle condition;
- Proper storage of equipment;



- Condition of all hydraulic lines;
- Fire extinguisher; and
- First aid kit.

*Equipment Set Up* - The drill rig must be properly blocked and leveled prior to raising the derrick. The wheels which remain on the ground must be chocked. The leveling jacks shall not be raised until the derrick is lowered. The rig shall be moved only after the derrick has been lowered.

All well sites will be inspected by the driller prior to the location of the rig to verify a stable surface exists. This is especially important in areas where soft, unstable terrain is common.

The drill rig must be properly blocked and leveled prior to raising the derrick. Blocking provides a more stable drilling structure by evenly distributing the weight of the rig. Proper blocking ensures that differential settling of the rig does not occur.

When the ground surface is soft or otherwise unstable, wooden blocks, at least 24" by 24" and 4" to 8" thick shall be placed between the jack swivels and the ground. The emergency brake shall be engaged, and the wheels that are on the ground shall be chocked.

*Rules for Intrusive Activity* - Before beginning any intrusive activity, the existence and location of underground pipe, conduit, electrical equipment, and other installations will be determined. This will be done, if possible, by contacting the appropriate client representative to mark the location of the lines. "Call Before You Dig" will verify the potential for encountering subsurface utilities. If the client's knowledge of the area is incomplete, an appropriate device, such as a magnetometer, will be used to locate the line.

Combustible gas readings of the general work area will be made regularly in areas where and/or during operations when the presence of flammable vapors or gases is suspected, such as during intrusive activities (see Section 5.1). Operations must be suspended and corrective action taken if the airborne flammable concentration reaches 10% of the LEL in the immediate area (a one-foot radius) of the point of drilling, or near any other ignition sources.

*Overhead Electrical Clearances* - If equipment is operated in the vicinity of overhead power lines, the power to the lines must be shut off or the equipment must be positioned and blocked such that no part, including cables, can come within the minimum clearances as indicated on **Table 8.2** below:

**Table 8.3– Voltage versus Required Clearance**

Nominal Voltage	System	Minimum Clearance	Required
0-50kV		10 feet	
51-100kV		12 feet	
101-200kV		15 feet	
201-300kV		20 feet	
301-500kV		25 feet	
501-750kV		35 feet	
751-1,000kV		45 feet	

When the drill rig is in transit, with the boom lowered and no load, the equipment clearance must be at least four (4) feet for voltages less than 50kV, 10 feet for voltages of 50 kV to 345 kV, and 16 feet for voltages above 345 kV.

*Hoisting Operations* - Drillers should never engage the rotary clutch without watching the rotary table, and ensuring it is clear of personnel and equipment.

Unless the drawworks is equipped with an automatic feed control, the brake should not be left unattended without first being tied down.

Drill pipe, auger strings or casing should be picked up slowly. Drill pipe should not be hoisted until the driller is sure that the pipe is latched in the elevator, or the derrickman has signaled that he may safely hoist the pipe.

During instances of unusual loading of the derrick or mast, such as when making an unusually hard pull, only the driller should be on the rig floor; no one else should be on the rig or derrick.

The brakes on the drawworks of the drill rig should be tested by the driller each day. The brakes should be thoroughly inspected by a competent individual each week.

A hoisting line with a load imposed should not be permitted to be in direct contact with any derrick member or stationary equipment, unless it has been specifically designed for line contact.

Workers should never stand near the borehole whenever any wire line device is being run.

Hoisting control stations should be kept clean and controls labeled as to their functions.

*Catline Operations* - Only experienced workers will be allowed to operate the cathead controls. The kill switch must be clearly labeled and operational prior to operation of the catline. The cathead area must be kept free of obstructions and entanglements.

The operator should not use more wraps than necessary to pick up the load. More than one layer of wrapping is not permitted.

Personnel should not stand near, step over, or go under a cable or catline which is under tension.

Employees rigging loads on catlines shall:

- Keep out from under the load;
- Keep fingers and feet where they will not be crushed;
- Be sure to signal clearly when the load is being picked;
- Use standard visual signals only and not depend on shouting to coworkers; and
- Make sure the load is properly rigged, since a sudden jerk in the catline will shift or drop the load.

*Wire Rope* - When two wires are broken or rust or corrosion is found adjacent to a socket or end fitting, the wire rope shall be removed from service or re-socketed. Special attention shall be given to the inspection of end fittings on boom support, pendants, and guy ropes.

Wire rope removed from service due to defects shall be cut up or plainly marked as being unfit for further use as rigging.

Wire rope clips attached with U-bolts shall have the U-bolts on the dead or short end of the rope; the clip nuts shall be re-tightened immediately after initial load carrying use and at frequent intervals thereafter.

When a wedge socket fastening is used, the dead or short end of the wire rope shall have a clip attached to it or looped back and secured to itself by a clip; the clip shall not be attached directly to the live end.

Protruding ends of strands in splices on slings and bridles shall be covered or blunted.

Except for eye splices in the ends of wires and for endless wire rope slings, wire rope used in hoisting, lowering, or pulling loads, shall consist of one continuous piece without knot or splice.

An eye splice made in any wire rope shall have not less than five full tucks.

Wire rope shall not be secured by knots. Wire rope clips shall not be used to splice rope.

Eyes in wire rope bridles, slings, or bull wires shall not be formed by wire clips or knots.

*Pipe/Auger Handling* - Pipe and auger sections shall be transported by cart or carried by two persons. Individuals should not carry auger or pipe sections without assistance.

Workers should not be permitted on top of the load during loading, unloading, or transferring of pipe or rolling stock.

Employees should be instructed never to try to stop rolling pipe or casing; they should be instructed to stand clear of rolling pipe.

Slip handles should be used to lift and move slips. Employees are not permitted to kick slips into position.

When pipe is being hoisted, personnel should not stand where the bottom end of the pipe could whip and strike them.

Pipe and augers stored in racks, catwalks or on flatbed trucks should be secured to prevent rolling.

## **9.2.5 SUBSURFACE CHEMICAL SAMPLE/COLLECTION ANALYSIS**

### Description of Tasks

This sub-task consists of the collection of soil samples for subsequent field and laboratory analysis. The physical hazards of soil sampling are primarily associated with the sample collection methods, procedures utilized, and the environment itself.

### Hazard Identification

Incidental contact with COCs is the primary hazard associated with sampling the stabilized material. This contact may occur through the manipulation of sample media and equipment, manual transfer of media into sample containers, and proximity of operations to the breathing zone. The primary hazards associated with these sampling procedures are not potentially serious; however, other operations in the area, or the conditions under which samples must be collected, may present chemical and physical hazards. The hazards directly associated with sampling procedures are generally limited to strains/sprains and potential eye hazards. Potential chemical hazards may include contact with media containing Site COCs and potential contact with chemicals used for equipment decontamination.

### Controls

*PPE* – To control dermal exposure during sampling activities, a minimum of Level D protection will be worn. If necessary, based on field observations and site conditions, air monitoring may be conducted during sediment sampling activities. If the results of air monitoring indicate the presence of airborne contaminants in a concentration causing concern, personnel will upgrade to Level C protection. Refer to Section 5.1, Air Monitoring, for a description of air monitoring requirements and action levels. Air monitoring protocols are also presented in the Community Air Monitoring Plan (Appendix G of this RAWP). A description of each level of personal protection is included in Section 4.0, Personal Protective Equipment.

## **9.2.6 UST CLOSURE**

### **9.2.6.1 WORKING IN CONFINED SPACES**

#### Description of Tasks

The project may involve the closure of several underground storage tanks (USTs).

#### Hazard Identification

Closure activities may require the entrance into confined spaces to facilitate cleaning and removal of the USTs.

### Controls

All personnel required to enter confined or enclosed spaces must be instructed as to the nature of the hazards involved, the necessary precautions to be taken, and in the use of required protective and emergency equipment. The PO shall comply with all specific regulations that apply to work in dangerous or potentially dangerous areas. All personnel entering the confined space will have achieved the appropriate OSHA training and the operation will be permitted, as necessary.

### **9.2.6.2 WORKING WITH COMPRESSED AIR**

#### Description of Tasks

The proposed method of purging the USTs includes the injection of compressed gas into the tank and attached piping network.

#### Hazard Identification

Uncontrolled release of the highly pressured air can cause injury to FP during this task. Cylinders must also be properly managed to ensure they are not compromised during storage and/or use.

## Controls

*Pressure Regulation* – Compressed air used for cleaning purposes shall be reduced to less than 30 pounds per square inch and then only with effective chip guarding and personal protective equipment.

*Cylinder Storage* – Valve protection caps shall be in place and secured when compressed gas cylinders are transported, moved, or stored. Cylinder valves shall be closed when work is finished and when cylinders are empty or are moved. Compressed gas cylinders shall be secured in an upright position at all times, except if necessary for short periods of time when cylinders are actually being hoisted or carried. Cylinders shall be placed in a location where they cannot become part of an electrical circuit.

### **9.2.7 DECONTAMINATION**

All equipment will be decontaminated before leaving the Site. Personnel involved in decontamination activities may be inadvertently exposed to skin contact with contaminated materials and chemicals brought from the EZ. Personnel involved in decontamination activities must wear PPE that is, at a minimum, one level below the level worn by personnel working in the EZ.

### **9.2.8 DEMOBILIZATION**

Demobilization involves the removal of all tools, equipment, supplies, and vehicles brought to the site. The hazards of this phase of activity are associated with heavy equipment operation and manual materials handling.

Manual materials handling may cause blisters, sore muscles, and joint and skeletal injuries; and may present eye, contusion, and laceration hazards. Heavy equipment operation presents noise and vibration hazards, and hot surfaces, to operators. Personnel in the vicinity of heavy equipment operation may be exposed to physical hazards resulting in fractures, contusions, and lacerations and may be exposed to high noise levels. The work area presents slip, trip, and fall hazards from scattered debris and irregular walking surfaces. Rainy weather may cause wet, muddy, slick walking surfaces, and unstable soil. Freezing weather hazards include frozen, slick, and irregular walking surfaces.

Environmental hazards include plants, such as poison ivy and poison oak; aggressive fauna, such as ticks, fleas, mosquitoes, wasps, spiders, and snakes; weather, such as sunburn, lightning, rain, and heat-or cold-related illnesses; and pathogens, such as rabies, Lyme disease, and blood-borne pathogens.

Control procedures for these hazards are discussed in Section 8.0, General Safety Practices.

### 9.3 CHEMICAL HAZARDS

The chemical hazards associated with Site operations are related to inhalation, ingestion, and skin exposure to Site COCs. Concentrations of airborne COCs during Site tasks may be measurable and will require air monitoring during certain operations. Air monitoring requirements for Site tasks are outlined in Section 5.1. Air monitoring protocols are also presented in the Community Air Monitoring Plan (Appendix E of the RIWP).

COCs at the Site include VOCs, SVOCs, pesticides, metals, and PFAS.

The potential for inhalation of site COCs is low. The potential for dermal contact with soils containing Site COCs during remedial operations is moderate. **Table 9.1** lists the primary contaminants that have been identified at the Site and the media in which they are present.

**Table 9.1 – List of Primary Contaminants**

<b>Media: Soil</b>		
<b>Metals</b>	<b>Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)</b>	<b>Applicable Monitoring Instrument</b>
Arsenic	17.4	Not Applicable
Chromium	48.5	Not Applicable
Copper	82.6	Not Applicable
Lead	777	Not Applicable
Mercury	0.71	Not Applicable
Nickel	75.5	Not Applicable
Zinc	279	Not Applicable
<b>VOCs</b>	<b>Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)</b>	<b>Applicable Monitoring Instrument</b>
Acetone	0.157	PID

SVOCs	Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)	Applicable Monitoring Instrument
benzo(a)anthracene	1.9	PID
benzo(a)pyrene	1.66	PID
benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.81	PID
Chrysene	2.55	PID
ideno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	1.02	PID
Pesticides	Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)	Applicable Monitoring Instrument
4,4'-DDD	0.148	PID
4,4-DDE	0.0073	PID
Pesticides	Maximum Concentration (mg/kg)	Applicable Monitoring Instrument
4,4-DDT	0.019	PID

Media: Groundwater		
VOCs	Maximum Concentration (ug/L)	Applicable Monitoring Instrument
Trichlorofluoromethane	21.7	PID
SVOCs	Maximum Concentration (ug/L)	Applicable Monitoring Instrument
Pentachlorophenol	1.7	PID



<b>Media: Groundwater</b>		
Benzo(A)anthracene	40.3	PID
Benzo(A)pyrene	34.2	PID
Benzo(B)fluoranthene	37.5	PID
Benzo(K)fluoranthene	12.8	PID
Chrysene	40.5	PID
Ideno(1,2,3-Cd)pyrene	19.5	PID
Phenanthrene	27	PID
Pyrene	5.8	PID
<b>Pesticides</b>	<b>Maximum Concentration (ug/L)</b>	<b>Applicable Monitoring Instrument</b>
Dieldrin	0.002	PID
<b>Metals</b>	<b>Maximum Concentration (ug/L)</b>	<b>Applicable Monitoring Instrument</b>
Barium	2,130	PID
Cadmium	5.6	PID
Chromium	112	PID
Iron	106,000	PID
Magnesium	217,000	PID
Manganese	14,700	PID
Mercury	1.8	PID
Nickel	114	PID
Sodium	735,000	PID
<b>PFAS</b>	<b>Maximum Concentration (ng/L)</b>	<b>Applicable Monitoring Instrument</b>

<b>Media: Groundwater</b>		
PFOS	35.5	PID
PFOA	38.9	PID

<b>Media: Soil Vapor</b>		
<b>Contaminants</b>	<b>Maximum Concentration (ug/M3)</b>	<b>Applicable Monitoring Instrument</b>
Acetone	1,220	PID
Benzene	31	PID
1,3-butadiene	70.8	PID
cyclohexane	2,020	PID
Cis-1,2 Dichloroethene	8.7	PID
ethanol	1,430	PID
ethylbenzen	17	PID
heptane	497	PID
isopropyl alcohol	161	PID
methyl ethyl ketone	180	PID
propylene	1,370	PID
2,2,4-trimethylpentane	308	PID
tetrachloroethene	49	PID
trichloroethene	7	PID
trichlorofluoromethane	433	PID
xylene	114.6	PID

## **10.0 EMERGENCY PROCEDURES**

### **10.1 GENERAL**

Prior to the start of operations, the work area will be evaluated for the potential for fire, contaminant release, or other catastrophic event. Unusual conditions or events, activities, chemicals, and conditions will be reported to the FS/SSO immediately.

The FS/SSO will establish evacuation routes and assembly areas for the Site. All personnel entering the Site will be informed of this route and the assembly area.

### **10.2 EMERGENCY RESPONSE**

If an incident occurs, the following steps will be taken:

- The FS/SSO will evaluate the incident and assess the need for assistance and/or evacuation;
- The FS/SSO will call for outside assistance as needed;
- The FS/SSO will ensure the PM is notified promptly of the incident; and
- The FS/SSO will take appropriate measures to stabilize the incident scene.

#### **10.2.1 FIRE**

In the case of a fire at the Site, the FS/SSO will assess the situation and direct fire-fighting activities. The FS/SSO will ensure that the PM is immediately notified of any fires. Site personnel will attempt to extinguish the fire with available extinguishers, if safe to do so. In the event of a fire that Site personnel are unable to safely extinguish with one (1) fire extinguisher, the local fire department will be summoned.

#### **10.2.2 CONTAMINANT RELEASE**

In the event of a contaminant release, the following steps will be taken:

- Notify FS/SSO immediately;
- Evacuate immediate area of release;
- Conduct air monitoring to determine needed level of PPE; and
- Don required level of PPE and prepare to implement control procedures.

The FS/SSO has the authority to commit resources as needed to contain and control released material and to prevent its spread to off-Site areas.

### **10.3 MEDICAL EMERGENCY**

All employee injuries must be promptly reported to the SSO/FS, who will:

- Ensure that the injured employee receives prompt first aid and medical attention;
- In emergency situations, the worker is to be transported by appropriate means to the nearest urgent care facility (normally a hospital emergency room); and
- If the injured person is a SESI employee, notify SESI at 973-808-9050.

### **10.3.1 EMERGENCY CARE STEPS**

Survey the scene. Determine if it is safe to proceed. Try to determine if the conditions that caused the incident are still a threat. Protect yourself from exposure before attempting to rescue the victim.

- Do a primary survey of the victim. Check for airway obstruction, breathing, and pulse. Assess likely routes of chemical exposure by examining the eyes, mouth, nose, and skin of the victim for symptoms.
- Phone Emergency Medical Services (EMS). Give the location, telephone number used, caller's name, what happened, number of victims, victim's condition, and help being given.
- Maintain airway and perform rescue breathing as necessary.
- Perform CPR as necessary.
- Do a secondary survey of the victim. Check vital signs and do a head-to-toe exam.

Treat other conditions as necessary. If the victim can be moved, take him/her to a location away from the work area where EMS can gain access.

## **10.4 FIRST AID GENERAL**

All persons must report any injury or illness to their immediate supervisor or the FS. Trained personnel will provide first aid. Injuries and illnesses requiring medical treatment must be documented. The FS and SSO must fill out an accident/incident report as soon as emergency conditions no longer exist and first aid and/or medical treatment has been ensured. The report must be completed and submitted to the PM within 24 hours after the incident.

If first-aid treatment is required, first aid kits are kept at the CRZ. If treatment beyond first aid is required, the injured person(s) should be transported to the medical facility. If the injured person is not ambulatory or shows any sign of not being in a comfortable and stable condition for transport, then an ambulance/paramedics should be summoned. If there is any doubt as to the injured worker's condition, it is best to let the local paramedic or ambulance service examine and transport the worker.

### **10.4.1 FIRST AID—INHALATION**

Any employee complaining of symptoms of chemical overexposure as described in Section 4, General Site Safety Procedures, will be removed from the work area and transported to the designated medical facility for examination and treatment.

#### 10.4.2 FIRST AID—INGESTION

Call EMS and consult a poison control center for advice. If available, refer to the MSDS for treatment information. If the victim is unconscious, keep them on their side and clear the airway if vomiting occurs.

#### 10.4.3 FIRST AID—SKIN CONTACT

Project personnel who have had skin contact with contaminants will, unless the contact is severe, proceed through the CRZ, to the wash area. Personnel will remove any contaminated clothing, and then flush the affected area with water for at least 15 minutes. The worker should be transported to the medical facility if he/she shows any sign of skin reddening, irritation, or if he/she requests a medical examination.

#### 10.4.4 FIRST AID—EYE CONTACT

Project personnel who have had contaminants splashed in their eyes or who have experienced eye irritation while in the EZ, must immediately proceed to the eyewash station in the CRZ. Do not decontaminate prior to using the eyewash. Remove whatever protective clothing is necessary to use the eyewash. Flush the eye with clean running water for at least 15 minutes. Arrange prompt transport to the designated medical facility.

#### 10.5 REPORTING INJURIES, ILLNESSES, AND SAFETY INCIDENTS

Injuries and illnesses, however minor, will be reported to the FS immediately. The FS will complete an injury report and submit it to the HSM, and the PM by end of shift.

#### 10.6 EMERGENCY INFORMATION

he means to summon local public response agencies such as police, fire, and ambulance will be reviewed in the daily safety meeting. These agencies are identified in **Table 10.1** below.

**Table 10.1 – Emergency Contacts**

Local Emergency Contacts	Telephone No.
EMERGENCY	911
White Plains Hospital	(914) 681-0600
Police Emergency	911
Fire Emergency	911
Rescue Squad	911
Ambulance	911

Miscellaneous Contacts	Telephone No.
N.Y. Poison Control Center	(800) 222-1222
National Response Center and Terrorist Hotline	(800) 424-8802
Center for Disease Control	(800) 311-3435
Utility Mark-Out	(800) 962-7962

### 10.6.1 DIRECTIONS TO HOSPITAL

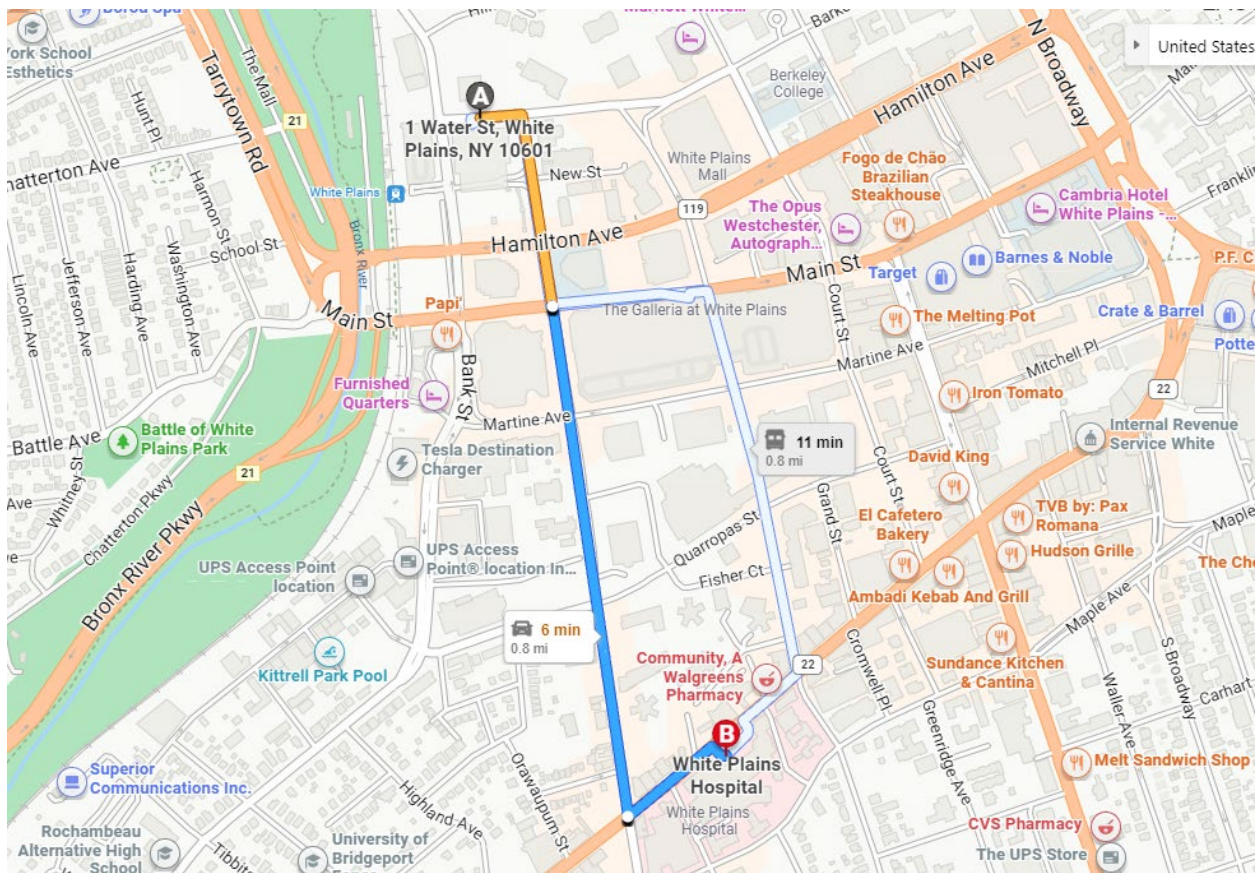
White Plains Hospital

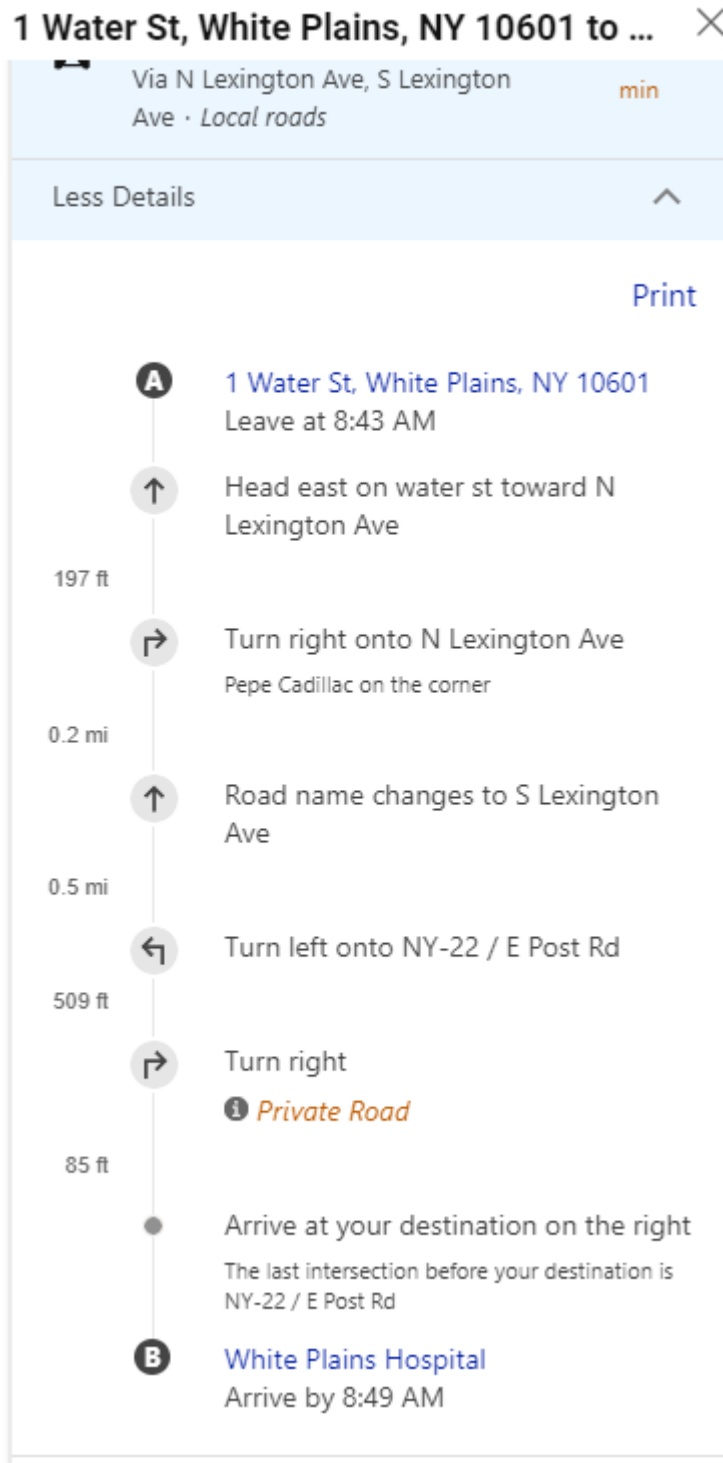
122 Maple Ave, White Plains, NY

(914) 681-0600

Directions to Hospital:

**Figure 10.1**





White Plains Hospital is depicted on **Figure 10.1**



## **11.0 LOGS, REPORTS, AND RECORDKEEPING**

### **11.1 HASP AND FIELD CHANGE REPORT**

The following is a summary of required health and safety logs, reports, and record keeping for the operations at the subject Site. The field change request form is presented as Attachment 3.

### **11.2 MEDICAL AND TRAINING RECORDS**

The HSM must obtain and keep a log of personnel meeting appropriate training and medical qualifications for the site work. The log will be kept in the project file. Each company's Human Resources Department will maintain medical records, in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1020.

### **11.3 EXPOSURE RECORDS**

Any personnel monitoring results, laboratory reports, calculations, and air sampling data sheets are part of an employee exposure record. These records will be kept in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1020. For SESI employees, the originals will be sent to the Human Resources Manager. For subcontractor employees, the original file will be sent to the subcontractor employer with a copy maintained in the SESI project file.

### **11.4 ACCIDENT/INCIDENT REPORT**

Any accident/incident reports must be completed following procedures given in Section 10.5 of this HASP. The originals will be sent to the HSM for maintenance. A copy of the forms will be kept in the project file. (See Attachment 4).

### **11.5 OSHA FORM 200**

An OSHA Form 200 (Log of Occupational Injuries and Illnesses) will be kept at the project Site. All recordable injuries or illnesses will be recorded on this form. At the end of the project, the original will be sent to the Human Resources Manager for maintenance. Subcontractor employees must also meet the requirements of maintaining an OSHA 200 Form. The accident/incident report meets the requirements of OSHA Form 101 (Supplemental Record), which must be maintained with the OSHA Form 200 for all recordable injuries or illnesses.

### **11.6 ON-SITE HEALTH AND SAFETY FIELD LOGBOOK**

The HSM or designee will maintain an on-Site health and safety logbook in which daily Site conditions, activities, personnel, and significant events will be recorded. Calibration records and personnel monitoring results, if available, will also be recorded in the field logbook. The original logbook will be kept in the project file.

Whenever any personnel monitoring is conducted onsite, the monitoring results will be noted in the filed logbook. These will become part of the exposure records file and will be maintained by the HSM.



A signatory page is included (See Attachment 5) and is to be signed by those working on and/or visiting the Site.

## **11.7 MATERIAL DATA SAFETY SHEETS**

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) will be obtained and kept on file at the project site for each hazardous chemical brought to, use, or stored at the Site (See Attachment 6).

## **12.0 COVID RESPONSE ACTION PLAN**

SESI is concerned with the safety and well-being of its employees, vendors, subcontractors, and others with access to its offices and job sites, with particular emphasis on the unique challenges posed by COVID-19.

SESI has established the following protocols in keeping with the recommendations of the CDC and other sources including State Governor Executive Orders for work taking place on construction sites.

We request that all SESI employees, vendors, and subcontractors help with our prevention efforts while at work.

In order to minimize the spread of COVID-19, we must all cooperate in doing the following:

- Frequently wash your hands with soap and water for at least 20 seconds. When soap and running water are unavailable, use an alcohol-based hand rub with at least 60% alcohol. Always wash hands that are visibly soiled.
- Cover your mouth and nose with a tissue when you cough or sneeze or use the inside of your elbow.
- Discourage handshaking, avoid touching your eyes, nose, or mouth with unwashed hands.
- Limit the sharing of tools, machinery, equipment, phones, desks, and computers.
- Wear cloth face coverings on all construction sites.
- Avoid close contact with people who are sick.
- Employees who have symptoms (i.e., fever, cough, or shortness of breath) should notify their supervisor and stay home—DO NOT GO TO WORK.
- Sick employees should follow CDC-recommended steps. Employees should not return to work until the criteria to discontinue home isolation are met, in consultation with healthcare providers and state and local health departments.

The following are the specific jobsite protocols and response actions to be taken in the event someone on Site has been in contact with, or has themselves, the COVID-19 virus:

### **OFFICE/JOBSITE PROTOCOL**

- If an employee/worker exhibits COVID-19 symptoms, the employee/worker must remain at home until he or she is symptom free for 72 hours (three [3] full days) without the use

of fever-reducing or other symptom-altering medicines (e.g. acetaminophen, cough suppressants). SESI will similarly require an employee or worker that reports to work with symptoms to return home until they are symptom free for 72 hours (three [3] full days).

- Limit person to person contact, and when unavoidable, maintain CDC distancing guidelines.
- Avoid eating lunch in groups.
- Avoid in-person meetings if possible. If an in-person meeting is necessary, conduct it in a well-ventilated area with enough space for attendees to distance themselves from one another. Field jobsite meetings should be conducted in smaller group meetings (no more than five [5] persons when possible) versus one large meeting.
- Only workers necessary to the execution of the work should be at the jobsites. No non-essential visitors should be permitted at the worksite.

#### **RESPONSE ACTION TRIGGER EVENTS:**

- an employee/worker at work has tested positive for COVID-19
- an employee/worker at work has suspected, but unconfirmed, case of COVID-19
- an employee/worker self-reported that they came in contact with someone who had a presumptive positive case of COVID-19
- an employee/worker has been exposed to the virus but only found out after they have interacted with others

#### **RESPONSE ACTIONS:**

- Upon occurrence of any of the Trigger Events above, employees/subcontractors shall notify SESI Management about the suspected employee/worker infected with, or exposed to, COVID-19.
- SESI Management will investigate the incident to confirm the report is valid.
- Employees/Subcontractors shall investigate their respective infected employee(s) and report the following to SESI Management and HR:
  - Identify all individuals who worked in proximity (six feet) of the infected employee/worker,
  - Employee(s)/Worker(s) infected with the COVID-19 virus, and employee(s)/worker(s) that came in contact with the infected employee/worker shall be sent home for a period of 14 days,
  - Do not identify the infected employee/worker by name to avoid violation of privacy/confidentiality laws, and,
  - Keep SESI Management informed of progress and updates.
- If an infected person was in the office, SESI will clean and disinfect common areas and surfaces, in accordance with CDC recommendations.
- SESI Management will notify affected employees/workers of the Trigger Event and instruct them to take the response actions above.
- **SESI Management policy requires written documentation from a health care professional that confirmed infected employees can return to work.**

Except for circumstances in which SESI is legally required to report workplace occurrences of communicable disease, the confidentiality of all medical conditions will be maintained in accordance with applicable law and to the extent practical under the circumstances. When required, the number of persons who will be informed of an employee's/worker's condition will be kept at the minimum needed to appropriately notify other potentially affected employees/workers of Trigger Events and to attempt to minimize the potential for transmission of the virus.

---

**Attachment 1:**  
Air Monitor Log

---

### Air Monitoring: Sample Collection and Analysis

Date & Time of Monitoring	Task / Operation Being	Substance(s)/ Hazard(s) Being	Monitoring Location	Type/Method of Monitoring	Monitoring Results	Exposure Limits	Required Action

---

## **Attachment 2:** OSHA Poster

---



# Job Safety and Health

## It's the law!



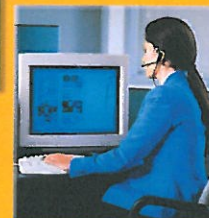
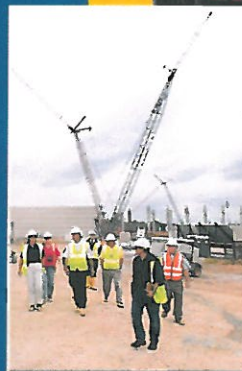
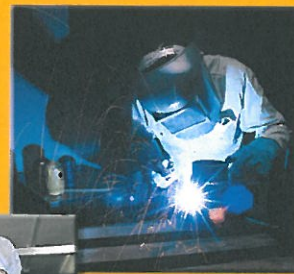
### EMPLOYEES:

- You have the right to notify your employer or OSHA about workplace hazards. You may ask OSHA to keep your name confidential.
- You have the right to request an OSHA inspection if you believe that there are unsafe and unhealthful conditions in your workplace. You or your representative may participate in that inspection.
- You can file a complaint with OSHA within 30 days of retaliation or discrimination by your employer for making safety and health complaints or for exercising your rights under the *OSH Act*.
- You have the right to see OSHA citations issued to your employer. Your employer must post the citations at or near the place of the alleged violations.
- Your employer must correct workplace hazards by the date indicated on the citation and must certify that these hazards have been reduced or eliminated.
- You have the right to copies of your medical records and records of your exposures to toxic and harmful substances or conditions.
- Your employer must post this notice in your workplace.
- You must comply with all occupational safety and health standards issued under the *OSH Act* that apply to your own actions and conduct on the job.

### EMPLOYERS:

- You must furnish your employees a place of employment free from recognized hazards.
- You must comply with the occupational safety and health standards issued under the *OSH Act*.

This free poster available from OSHA –  
*The Best Resource for Safety and Health*



Free assistance in identifying and correcting hazards or complying with standards is available to employers, without citation or penalty, through OSHA-supported consultation programs in each state.

**1-800-321-OSHA (6742)**  
[www.osha.gov](http://www.osha.gov)

OSHA 3165-02 2012R



---

**Attachment 3:**  
Field Change Request Form

---



# HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN CHANGE NOTICE

Pages \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_

Project: \_\_\_\_\_ H&S-CN

1) HASP VERSION: \_\_\_\_\_ SECTION: \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE (s): \_\_\_\_\_

RE: --- Change to existing HASP Anticipated Revision Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
--- Addition to existing HASP  
--- Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ CONT. \_\_\_\_\_

2) PROPOSED CHANGE: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3) REASON FOR PROPOSED CHANGE(s):  
--- Required by SPEC or Change Order --- Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
--- Disposition of Deficiency \_\_\_\_\_ CONT. \_\_\_\_\_  
--- Change in Regulatory or Other Requirements  
--- Operational Experience

4) EXHIBITS ATTACHED \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ YES (If YES, describe) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ CONT. \_\_\_\_\_

5) PMK APPROVALS PROJECT MANAGER: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
SITE MANAGER: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
H&S MANAGER: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
  
Client Approval Required: \_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_ YES (If YES, date submitted) \_\_\_\_\_

6) CLIENT APPROVAL \_\_\_\_ APPROVED \_\_\_\_ REMANDED \_\_\_\_ REJECTED  
  
Comments: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ CONT. \_\_\_\_\_  
  
Client Representative: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

7) DISTRIBUTION AFTER APPROVAL  
  
☒ HASP UPDATE LIST --- OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_  
☒ CLIENT \_\_\_\_\_  
☒ PROJECT FILES \_\_\_\_\_

8) PREPARED BY: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

---

**Attachment A:**  
Injury Report Form

---

# OSHA's Form 301

## Injury and Illness Incident Report

**Attention:** This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

U.S. Department of Labor  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

This *Injury and Illness Incident Report* is one of the first forms you must fill out when a recordable work-related injury or illness has occurred. Together with the *Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses* and the accompanying *Summary*, these forms help the employer and OSHA develop a picture of the extent and severity of work-related incidents.

Within 7 calendar days after you receive information that a recordable work-related injury or illness has occurred, you must fill out this form or an equivalent. Some state workers' compensation, insurance, or other reports may be acceptable substitutes. To be considered an equivalent form, any substitute must contain all the information asked for on this form.

According to Public Law 91-596 and 29 CFR 1904, OSHA's recordkeeping rule, you must keep this form on file for 5 years following the year to which it pertains.

If you need additional copies of this form, you may photocopy and use as many as you need.

### Information about the employee

- 1) Full name \_\_\_\_\_
- 2) Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_
- 3) Date of birth \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_
- 4) Date hired \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_
- 5) ☐ Male  
☐ Female

### Information about the physician or other health care professional

- 6) Name of physician or other health care professional \_\_\_\_\_

- 7) If treatment was given away from the worksite, where was it given?  
Facility \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

- 8) Was employee treated in an emergency room?  
☐ Yes  
☐ No

- 9) Was employee hospitalized overnight as an inpatient?  
☐ Yes  
☐ No

### Information about the case

- 10) Case number from the *Log* \_\_\_\_\_ (Transfer the case number from the *Log* after you record the case.)
- 11) Date of injury or illness \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_
- 12) Time employee began work \_\_\_\_ AM / PM
- 13) Time of event \_\_\_\_ AM / PM ☐ Check if time cannot be determined

- 14) **What was the employee doing just before the incident occurred?** Describe the activity, as well as the tools, equipment, or material the employee was using. Be specific. *Examples:* "climbing a ladder while carrying roofing materials"; "spraying chlorine from hand sprayer"; "daily computer key-entry."

- 15) **What happened?** Tell us how the injury occurred. *Examples:* "When ladder slipped on wet floor, worker fell 20 feet"; "Worker was sprayed with chlorine when gasket broke during replacement"; "Worker developed soreness in wrist over time."

- 16) **What was the injury or illness?** Tell us the part of the body that was affected and how it was affected; be more specific than "hurt," "pain," or "sore." *Examples:* "strained back"; "chemical burn, hand"; "carpal tunnel syndrome."

- 17) **What object or substance directly harmed the employee?** *Examples:* "concrete floor"; "chlorine"; "radial arm saw." If this question does not apply to the incident, leave it blank.

- 18) **If the employee died, when did death occur?** Date of death \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Completed by _____
Title _____
Phone (____) _____ Date ____/____/____

**Attention:** This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176







City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

### Describe the case

(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured

**CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:**

**Check the "Injury" column or choose one type of illness:**

Injury   
 Skin disorder   
 Respiratory condition   
 Poisoning   
 Hearing loss   
 All other illnesses 

□ □ □ □ □ □

1	□
2	□
3	□
4	□
5	□
6	□
7	□
8	□
9	□
10	□
11	□
12	□
13	□
14	□
15	□
16	□
17	□
18	□
19	□
20	□
21	□
22	□
23	□
24	□
25	□
26	□
27	□
28	□
29	□
30	□
31	□
32	□
33	□
34	□
35	□
36	□
37	□
38	□
39	□
40	□
41	□
42	□
43	□
44	□
45	□
46	□
47	□
48	□
49	□
50	□
51	□
52	□
53	□
54	□
55	□
56	□
57	□
58	□
59	□
60	□
61	□
62	□
63	□
64	□
65	□
66	□
67	□
68	□
69	□
70	□
71	□
72	□
73	□
74	□
75	□
76	□
77	□
78	□
79	□
80	□
81	□
82	□
83	□
84	□
85	□
86	□
87	□
88	□
89	□
90	□
91	□
92	□
93	□
94	□
95	□
96	□
97	□
98	□
99	□
100	□

□ □ □ □ □ □

[illegible]

□ □ □ □ □ □

☐ ☐ ☒ ☐ ☐ ☐

五五五

[illegible]

□ □ □ □ □

ary	
ier	
ory	
ion	
ing	
ons	
ner	
ers	

(4)	
(5)	Skin
(6)	Re
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	He
(10)	

100

<input type="checkbox"/>	Injury
<input type="checkbox"/>	Skin disorder
<input type="checkbox"/>	Respiratory condition
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poisoning
<input type="checkbox"/>	Hearing loss
<input type="checkbox"/>	All other illness

# Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entire from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employers, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

## Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
(g) _____	(h) _____	(i) _____	(j) _____

## Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
(k) _____	(l) _____

## Injury and Illness Types

Total number of ... (m) _____	
(1) Injuries _____	(4) Poisonings _____
(2) Skin disorders _____	(5) Hearing loss _____
(3) Respiratory conditions _____	(6) All other illnesses _____

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspect of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

## Establishment information

Your establishment name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Industry description (e.g., *Manufacture of motor truck trailers*) \_\_\_\_\_

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715) \_\_\_\_\_

OR

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212) \_\_\_\_\_

**Employment information** (If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the back of this page to estimate.)

Annual average number of employees \_\_\_\_\_

Total hours worked by all employees last year \_\_\_\_\_

## Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Company executive \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
( ) \_\_\_\_\_ / /  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

---

## **Attachment 5:** Signatory Page

---

**Attachment 5 – Site-Specific Health and Safety Orientation Signatory Page**  
**HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN**

<b>Title</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Signature</b>
Project Manager:	TBD	
Health and Safety Manager:	TBD	

I have read the attached Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and have received site-specific information and orientation regarding the identified physical, chemical, and biological hazards anticipated at this site. My signature certifies that I understand the procedures, equipment, and restrictions applicable to this project site and agree to abide by them.

<b>Signature</b>	<b>Printed Name</b>	<b>Company</b>	<b>Date</b>

**Attachment 5– Health and Safety Orientation Signatory Page (continued)**

[illegible]



---

**Attachment 6:**  
Safety Data Sheets

---

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.7  
Revision Date 05/27/2016  
Print Date 10/19/2018

---

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

## 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : 1,3-Butadiene

Product Number : 295035  
Brand : Aldrich  
Index-No. : 601-013-00-X

CAS-No. : 106-99-0

## 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

## 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832  
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

## 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

## 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

**GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Flammable gases (Category 1), H220  
Gases under pressure (Liquefied gas), H280  
Germ cell mutagenicity (Category 1B), H340  
Carcinogenicity (Category 1A), H350

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H220 : Extremely flammable gas.  
H280 : Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.  
H340 : May cause genetic defects.  
H350 : May cause cancer.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201 : Obtain special instructions before use.  
P202 : Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.  
P210 : Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.

P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P377	Leaking gas fire: Do not extinguish, unless leak can be stopped safely.
P381	Eliminate all ignition sources if safe to do so.
P405	Store locked up.
P410 + P403	Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Formula	: C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>6</sub>
Molecular weight	: 54.09 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 106-99-0
EC-No.	: 203-450-8
Index-No.	: 601-013-00-X

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>1,3-Butadiene</b>		
	Flam. Gas 1; Press. Gas Liquefied gas; Muta. 1B; Carc. 1A; H220, H280, H340, H350	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### 5.4 Further information

Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Clean up promptly by sweeping or vacuum.

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

Use explosion-proof equipment. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Recommended storage temperature 2 - 8 °C

Contents under pressure. Air sensitive. Light sensitive. Shock or heat may detonate May explode when heated. Handle and store under inert gas.

Storage class (TRGS 510): Gases

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
	Remarks	Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
1,3-Butadiene	106-99-0	TWA	2 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Cancer Suspected human carcinogen		
		TWA	2.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Cancer Suspected human carcinogen		
		TWA	1 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Substance listed; for more information see OSHA document 29 CFR 1910.1051; 29 CFR 1910.19(1)		

		TWA	1.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Substance listed; for more information see OSHA document 29 CFR 1910.1051; 29 CFR 1910.19(1)		
		STEL	5.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Substance listed; for more information see OSHA document 29 CFR 1910.1051; 29 CFR 1910.19(1)		
		STEL	5 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Substance listed; for more information see OSHA document 29 CFR 1910.1051; 29 CFR 1910.19(1)		
		See 1910.1051		
		PEL	1.000000 ppm	OSHA Specifically Regulated Chemicals/Carcinogens
		1910.1051 This section applies to all occupational exposures to 1,3-Butadiene (BD), Chemical Abstracts Service Registry No. 106-99-0, except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section. Except for the recordkeeping provisions in paragraph (m)(1) of this section, this section does not apply to the processing, use, or handling of products containing BD or to other work operations and streams in which BD is present where objective data are reasonably relied upon that demonstrate the work operation or the product or the group of products or operations to which it belongs may not reasonably be foreseen to release BD in airborne concentrations at or above the action level or in excess of the STEL under the expected conditions of processing, use, or handling that will cause the greatest possible release or in any plausible accident. This section also does not apply to work operations, products or streams where the only exposure to BD is from liquid mixtures containing 0.1% or less of BD by volume or the vapors released from such liquids, unless objective data become available that show that airborne concentrations generated by such mixtures can exceed the action level or STEL under reasonably predictable conditions of processing, use or handling that will cause the greatest possible release. Except for labeling requirements and requirements for emergency response, this section does not apply to the storage, transportation, distribution or sale of BD or liquid mixtures in intact containers or in transportation pipelines sealed in such a manner as to fully contain BD vapors or liquid. Where products or processes containing BD are exempted under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the employer shall maintain records of the objective data supporting that exemption and the basis for the employer's reliance on the data, as provided in paragraph (m)(1) of this section 1,3-Butadiene means an organic compound with chemical formula $\text{CH}_2=\text{CH}-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$ that has a molecular weight of approximately 54.15 g/mole OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		STEL	5.000000 ppm	OSHA Specifically Regulated Chemicals/Carcinogens
		1910.1051 This section applies to all occupational exposures to 1,3-Butadiene (BD), Chemical Abstracts Service Registry No. 106-99-0, except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this section. Except for the recordkeeping provisions in paragraph (m)(1) of this section, this section does not apply to the processing, use, or handling of		

		<p>products containing BD or to other work operations and streams in which BD is present where objective data are reasonably relied upon that demonstrate the work operation or the product or the group of products or operations to which it belongs may not reasonably be foreseen to release BD in airborne concentrations at or above the action level or in excess of the STEL under the expected conditions of processing, use, or handling that will cause the greatest possible release or in any plausible accident. This section also does not apply to work operations, products or streams where the only exposure to BD is from liquid mixtures containing 0.1% or less of BD by volume or the vapors released from such liquids, unless objective data become available that show that airborne concentrations generated by such mixtures can exceed the action level or STEL under reasonably predictable conditions of processing, use or handling that will cause the greatest possible release. Except for labeling requirements and requirements for emergency response, this section does not apply to the storage, transportation, distribution or sale of BD or liquid mixtures in intact containers or in transportation pipelines sealed in such a manner as to fully contain BD vapors or liquid. Where products or processes containing BD are exempted under paragraph (a)(2) of this section, the employer shall maintain records of the objective data supporting that exemption and the basis for the employer's reliance on the data, as provided in paragraph (m)(1) of this section</p> <p>1,3-Butadiene means an organic compound with chemical formula <math>\text{CH}_2=\text{CH}-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2</math> that has a molecular weight of approximately 54.15 g/mole</p> <p>OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen</p>		
		PEL	1 ppm 2.2 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		see section 5201		
		STEL	5 ppm 11 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		see section 5201		

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
1,3-Butadiene	106-99-0	1,2 Dihydroxy-4-(N-acetylcysteinyl)-butane	2.5000 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			
		Mixture of N-1 and N-2(hydroxybutenyl)valine	2.5pmol/g	Hemoglobin (Hb) adducts in blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		Not critical			

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

## Personal protective equipment

### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Full contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

#### Splash contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Appearance                              | Form: Liquefied gas  |
| b) Odour                                   | No data available  |
| c) Odour Threshold                         | No data available  |
| d) pH                                      | No data available  |
| e) Melting point/freezing point            | Melting point/range: -109 °C (-164 °F) - lit.  |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range | -4.5 °C (23.9 °F) - lit.   |
| g) Flash point                             | -76 °C (-105 °F) - closed cup - Tested according to Annex V of Directive 67/548/EEC. |
| h) Evaporation rate                        | No data available  |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas)               | No data available  |

j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 16.3 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 1.4 %(V)
k) Vapour pressure	ca.2,400 hPa (1,800 mmHg) at 20 °C (68 °F) 3,200 hPa (2,400 mmHg) at 30 °C (86 °F) 5,700 hPa (4,275 mmHg) at 50 °C (122 °F)
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	0.62 g/cm <sup>3</sup> at 20 °C (68 °F)
n) Water solubility	0.5 g/l at 20 °C (68 °F) - Tested according to Annex V of Directive 67/548/EEC.
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 1.85 at 23 °C (73 °F)
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Test for peroxide formation before using or discard after 3 months.  
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat, flames and sparks.

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agents, Oxygen, Copper, Copper alloys, Carbides, Halogens, Metal oxides, Metals

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides  
Other decomposition products - No data available  
In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 5,480 mg/kg

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - 4 h - 285 mg/l

Dermal: No data available

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available



**Serious eye damage/eye irritation**

No data available

**Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

No data available

**Germ cell mutagenicity**

In vivo tests showed mutagenic effects

**Carcinogenicity**

Carcinogenicity - Rat - Inhalation

Tumorigenic: Carcinogenic by RTECS criteria. Cardiac: Tumors. Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration: Tumors.

This is or contains a component that has been reported to be carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Human carcinogen.

IARC: 1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (1,3-Butadiene)

NTP: Known to be human carcinogen (1,3-Butadiene)

OSHA: OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (1,3-Butadiene)

**Reproductive toxicity**

No data available

Reproductive toxicity - Mouse - Inhalation

Effects on Fertility: Post-implantation mortality (e.g., dead and/or resorbed implants per total number of implants).

Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Extra embryonic structures (e.g., placenta, umbilical cord). Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Fetotoxicity (except death, e.g., stunted fetus).

No data available

Developmental Toxicity - Rat - Inhalation

Specific Developmental Abnormalities: Musculoskeletal system.

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: Not available

Cholinesterase inhibitors can cause heavy salivation and secretion in the lungs, lachrymation, blurred vision, involuntary defecation, diarrhea, tremor, ataxia, sweating, hypothermia, lowered heart rate, and/or a fall in blood pressure as a result of their action at cholinergic nerve sites., narcosis, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, Dizziness, Drowsiness, Confusion., Weakness, Muscle cramps/spasms., Change in pupil size., Tremors, Seizures., Incoordination., Convulsions, Coma

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish LC50 - other fish - 71.5 mg/l - 24 h

**12.2 Persistence and degradability**

No data available

**12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

No data available

#### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

#### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

#### 12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

---

### 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

#### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

##### Product

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

##### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

### 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

#### DOT (US)

UN number: 1010      Class: 2.1  
Proper shipping name: Butadienes, stabilized  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 10 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

#### IMDG

UN number: 1010      Class: 2.1  
Proper shipping name: BUTADIENES, STABILIZED

EMS-No: F-D, S-U

#### IATA

UN number: 1010      Class: 2.1  
Proper shipping name: Butadienes, stabilized  
IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport

---

### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

#### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

#### SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,3-Butadiene	106-99-0	1993-04-24

#### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Fire Hazard, Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

#### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,3-Butadiene	106-99-0	1993-04-24

#### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,3-Butadiene	106-99-0	1993-04-24

#### New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,3-Butadiene	106-99-0	1993-04-24

#### California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the		

State of California to cause cancer.  
1,3-Butadiene

106-99-0

2007-09-28

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the  
State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive  
harm.  
1,3-Butadiene

CAS-No.  
106-99-0

Revision Date  
2007-09-28

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Flam. Gas	Flammable gases
H220	Extremely flammable gas.
H280	Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated.
H340	May cause genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
Muta.	Germ cell mutagenicity
Press. Gas	Gases under pressure

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	4
Physical Hazard	3

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	4
Reactivity Hazard:	0

### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.  
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

### Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.7

Revision Date: 05/27/2016

Print Date: 10/19/2018

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.7  
Revision Date 06/13/2018  
Print Date 11/10/2018

---

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

## 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane

Product Number : 360066  
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich  
Index-No. : 601-009-00-8

CAS-No. : 540-84-1

## 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

## 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832  
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

## 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

## 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

**GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Flammable liquids (Category 2), H225  
Skin irritation (Category 2), H315  
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Central nervous system, H336  
Aspiration hazard (Category 1), H304  
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400  
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.  
H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.  
H315 Causes skin irritation.  
H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.  
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.  
P233 Keep container tightly closed.

P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P242	Use only non-sparking tools.
P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P321	Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P331	Do NOT induce vomiting.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Synonyms	: Isooctane
Formula	: C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>18</sub>
Molecular weight	: 114.23 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 540-84-1
EC-No.	: 208-759-1
Index-No.	: 601-009-00-8
Registration number	: 01-2119457965-22-XXXX

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>2,2,4-Trimethylpentane</b>		
	Flam. Liq. 2; Skin Irrit. 2; STOT SE 3; Asp. Tox. 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H225, H304, H315, H336, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

**If inhaled**

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

**In case of skin contact**

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

**In case of eye contact**

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

**If swallowed**

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

**4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

**4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No data available

---

**5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES****5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

For small (incipient) fires, use media such as "alcohol" foam, dry chemical as far as possible. Use very large quantities (flooding) of water applied ineffective. Cool all affected containers with flooding quantities of water.

**5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

Flash back possible over considerable distance., Container explosion may occur under fire conditions.

**5.3 Advice for firefighters**

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

**5.4 Further information**

Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

---

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.  
For personal protection see section 8.

**6.2 Environmental precautions**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

**6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**

Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

**6.4 Reference to other sections**

For disposal see section 13.

---

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.  
Use explosion-proof equipment. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.  
For precautions see section 2.2.

**7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

Store in cool place. Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.  
Storage class (TRGS 510): 3: Flammable liquids

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540-84-1	TWA	300 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Upper Respiratory Tract irritation		

### 8.2 Exposure controls

#### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

#### Personal protective equipment

##### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

##### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

##### Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.2 mm

Break through time: 482 min

Material tested:Dermatril® P (KCL 743 / Aldrich Z677388, Size M)

##### Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 90 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

##### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

##### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

##### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: liquid
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -107 °C (-161 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	98 - 99 °C (208 - 210 °F)
g) Flash point	-12 °C (10 °F) - closed cup
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 6 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 1 %(V)
k) Vapour pressure	55 hPa (41 mmHg) at 21 °C (70 °F) 117 hPa (88 mmHg) at 37.80 °C (100.04 °F)
l) Vapour density	3.94 - (Air = 1.0)
m) Relative density	0.692 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	insoluble
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 4.6
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

### 9.2 Other safety information

Relative vapour density	3.94 - (Air = 1.0)
-------------------------	--------------------

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat, flames and sparks. Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides



Other decomposition products - No data available  
In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### **Acute toxicity**

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

#### **Skin corrosion/irritation**

Skin - Rabbit

Result: Irritating to skin.

(OECD Test Guideline 404)

#### **Serious eye damage/eye irritation**

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: No eye irritation

(OECD Test Guideline 405)

#### **Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

No data available

#### **Germ cell mutagenicity**

Rat

Unscheduled DNA synthesis

#### **Carcinogenicity**

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

ACGIH: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

#### **Reproductive toxicity**

No data available

No data available

#### **Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

#### **Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

#### **Aspiration hazard**

The substance or mixture is known to cause human aspiration toxicity hazards or has to be regarded as if it causes a human aspiration toxicity hazard.

#### **Additional Information**

RTECS: SA3320000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Liver - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Liver - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

No data available

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

### 12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

UN number: 1262      Class: 3      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Octanes  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbsMarine pollutant:yes  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 1262      Class: 3      Packing group: II      EMS-No: F-E, S-E  
Proper shipping name: OCTANES  
Marine pollutant:yes      Marine pollutant: yes

### IATA

UN number: 1262      Class: 3      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Octanes

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Fire Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540-84-1	2007-03-01

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540-84-1	2007-03-01

## New Jersey Right To Know Components

2,2,4-Trimethylpentane

CAS-No.  
540-84-1

Revision Date  
2007-03-01

### California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Asp. Tox.	Aspiration hazard
Flam. Liq.	Flammable liquids
H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Skin Irrit.	Skin irritation

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	0

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

### Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.7

Revision Date: 06/13/2018

Print Date: 11/10/2018

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.5  
Revision Date 06/13/2014  
Print Date 10/19/2018

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : 4,4'-DDD

Product Number : 49009  
Brand : Supelco

CAS-No. : 72-54-8

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832  
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301  
Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 4), H312  
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351  
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400  
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H301 Toxic if swallowed.  
H312 Harmful in contact with skin.  
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.  
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.  
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.  
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.  
P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P322	Specific measures (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P330	Rinse mouth.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Synonyms	: 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane
Formula	: C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>10</sub> Cl <sub>4</sub>
Molecular Weight	: 320.04 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 72-54-8
EC-No.	: 200-783-0

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane</b>		
	Acute Tox. 3; Acute Tox. 4; Carc. 2; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H301, H312, H351, H410	-

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

no data available

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

## **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas  
Nature of decomposition products not known.

## **5.3 Advice for firefighters**

Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

## **5.4 Further information**

no data available

---

# **6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**

## **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.  
For personal protection see section 8.

## **6.2 Environmental precautions**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

## **6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

## **6.4 Reference to other sections**

For disposal see section 13.

---

# **7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**

## **7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.  
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Normal measures for preventive fire protection.  
For precautions see section 2.2.

## **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

## **7.3 Specific end use(s)**

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

# **8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**

## **8.1 Control parameters**

### **Components with workplace control parameters**

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

## **8.2 Exposure controls**

### **Appropriate engineering controls**

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

### **Personal protective equipment**

#### **Eye/face protection**

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### **Skin protection**

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### **Body Protection**

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

**Respiratory protection**

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

**Control of environmental exposure**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES****9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

a) Appearance	Form: solid
b) Odour	no data available
c) Odour Threshold	no data available
d) pH	no data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	94.0 - 96.0 °C (201.2 - 204.8 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	193.0 °C (379.4 °F) at 1.3 hPa (1.0 mmHg)
g) Flash point	no data available
h) Evapouration rate	no data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	no data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	no data available
k) Vapour pressure	< 0.00001 hPa (< 0.00001 mmHg) at 25.0 °C (77.0 °F)
l) Vapour density	no data available
m) Relative density	1.38 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
n) Water solubility	no data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 6.02
p) Auto-ignition temperature	no data available
q) Decomposition temperature	no data available
r) Viscosity	no data available
s) Explosive properties	no data available
t) Oxidizing properties	no data available

**9.2 Other safety information**

no data available

---

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****10.1 Reactivity**

no data available

**10.2 Chemical stability**

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

**10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions**

no data available

#### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

no data available

#### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

#### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - no data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

### 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

#### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

##### Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Hamster - > 5,000 mg/kg

TDLo Oral - Human - 428.5 mg/kg

Remarks: Endocrine:Adrenal cortex hypoplasia.

TDLo Oral - rat - 6,000 mg/kg

Remarks: Cardiac:Other changes. Gastrointestinal:Other changes. Kidney, Ureter, Bladder:Changes in both tubules and glomeruli.

TDLo Oral - rat - 14 mg/kg

Remarks: Liver:Changes in liver weight. Endocrine:Estrogenic. Musculoskeletal:Other changes.

TDLo Oral - rat - 2,100 mg/kg

Remarks: Behavioral:Altered sleep time (including change in righting reflex).

Inhalation: no data available

LD50 Dermal - rabbit - 1,200 mg/kg

Remarks: Behavioral:Excitement. Behavioral:Convulsions or effect on seizure threshold. Skin irritation

no data available

##### Skin corrosion/irritation

no data available

##### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

no data available

##### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

no data available

no data available

##### Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

##### Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be possibly carcinogenic based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

ACGIH: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.



**Reproductive toxicity**

no data available

no data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

no data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

no data available

**Aspiration hazard**

no data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: KI0700000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - other fish - 1.18 - 9 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 0.04 - 0.05 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.06 - 0.09 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 3.47 - 5.58 mg/l - 96.0 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia pulex (Water flea) - 0.01 mg/l - 48 h

**12.2 Persistence and degradability**

no data available

**12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

Indication of bioaccumulation.

**12.4 Mobility in soil**

no data available

**12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

**12.6 Other adverse effects**

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Very toxic to aquatic life.

---

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS****13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION****DOT (US)**

UN number: 2811	Class: 6.1	Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)		
Marine pollutant: No		

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 2811      Class: 6.1      Packing group: III      EMS-No: F-A, S-A  
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)  
Marine pollutant: No

### IATA

UN number: 2811      Class: 6.1      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	1993-04-24

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	72-54-8	1993-04-24

### California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H312	Harmful in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

**Further information**

Copyright 2014 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.5

Revision Date: 06/13/2014

Print Date: 10/19/2018

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.6

Revision Date 05/07/2018

Print Date 06/22/2019

---

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

## 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : 4,4'-DDT

Product Number : 386340  
Brand : Aldrich  
Index-No. : 602-045-00-7

CAS-No. : 50-29-3

## 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

## 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USATelephone : +1 800-325-5832  
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

## 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

## 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

**GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301

Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 3), H311

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 1), H372

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H301 + H311

Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.

H351

Suspected of causing cancer.

H372

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.

H410

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201

Obtain special instructions before use.

P202

Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and

	understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P352 + P312	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P361	Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Synonyms : 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane  
1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane

Formula : C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>9</sub>Cl<sub>5</sub>  
Molecular weight : 354.49 g/mol  
CAS-No. : 50-29-3  
EC-No. : 200-024-3  
Index-No. : 602-045-00-7

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane</b>		
	Acute Tox. 3; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H301 + H311, H351, H372, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

- 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No data available

---

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

- 5.1 Extinguishing media**  
**Suitable extinguishing media**  
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.
- 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No data available
- 5.3 Advice for firefighters**  
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.
- 5.4 Further information**  
No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

- 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.  
For personal protection see section 8.
- 6.2 Environmental precautions**  
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.
- 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**  
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.
- 6.4 Reference to other sections**  
For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

- 7.1 Precautions for safe handling**  
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.  
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.  
For precautions see section 2.2.
- 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**  
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.  
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects
- 7.3 Specific end use(s)**  
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	TWA	1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Liver damage Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		

		TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		PEL	1 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

#### Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

#### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- a) Appearance                      Form: solid

b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 107 - 110 °C (225 - 230 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	260.0 °C (500.0 °F)
g) Flash point	72.0 - 77.0 °C (161.6 - 170.6 °F)
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	0.0000021 hPa (0.0000016 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	0.99 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 6.91
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agents, Iron and iron salts.

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5



---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 87.0 mg/kg

Inhalation: No data available

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 300.0 mg/kg

Remarks: Behavioral:Tremor. Behavioral:Muscle weakness. Behavioral:Ataxia.

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

#### Carcinogenicity

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC: 2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

IARC: 2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

#### Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Ingestion - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

#### Aspiration hazard

No data available

#### Additional Information

RTECS: KJ3325000

CNS stimulation.

Pancreas. -

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h LC50 - Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.003400 mg/l - 96.0 h LOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 150 mg/l - 3.0 d NOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 113 mg/l - 3.0 d
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.00108 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	LC100 - Scenedesmus quadricauda (Green algae) - > 20 mg/l - 7 d

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 20 d - 0.001 mg/l
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 46,670

### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

### 12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

UN number: 2811      Class: 6.1      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbsMarine pollutant:yes  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 2811      Class: 6.1      Packing group: III      EMS-No: F-A, S-A  
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)  
Marine pollutant:yes

### IATA

UN number: 2811      Class: 6.1      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

### California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 2008-06-17
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 2008-06-17
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 2008-06-17
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 2008-06-17
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H301 + H311	Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.
H311	Toxic in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.

#### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

#### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	2
Reactivity Hazard:	0

#### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

#### Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.6

Revision Date: 05/07/2018

Print Date: 06/22/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.6

Revision Date 05/07/2018

Print Date 06/22/2019

---

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

## 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : 4,4'-DDT

Product Number : 386340  
Brand : Aldrich  
Index-No. : 602-045-00-7

CAS-No. : 50-29-3

## 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

## 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USATelephone : +1 800-325-5832  
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

## 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

## 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

**GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301

Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 3), H311

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 1), H372

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H301 + H311

Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.

H351

Suspected of causing cancer.

H372

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.

H410

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201

Obtain special instructions before use.

P202

Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and

	understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P352 + P312	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P361	Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Synonyms : 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane  
1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane

Formula : C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>9</sub>Cl<sub>5</sub>  
Molecular weight : 354.49 g/mol  
CAS-No. : 50-29-3  
EC-No. : 200-024-3  
Index-No. : 602-045-00-7

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane</b>		
	Acute Tox. 3; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H301 + H311, H351, H372, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

- 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**  
No data available

---

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

- 5.1 Extinguishing media**  
**Suitable extinguishing media**  
Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.
- 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No data available
- 5.3 Advice for firefighters**  
Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.
- 5.4 Further information**  
No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

- 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.  
For personal protection see section 8.
- 6.2 Environmental precautions**  
Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.
- 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**  
Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.
- 6.4 Reference to other sections**  
For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

- 7.1 Precautions for safe handling**  
Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.  
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.  
For precautions see section 2.2.
- 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**  
Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.  
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects
- 7.3 Specific end use(s)**  
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	TWA	1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Liver damage Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		

		TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		PEL	1 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

#### Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

#### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- a) Appearance                      Form: solid



b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 107 - 110 °C (225 - 230 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	260.0 °C (500.0 °F)
g) Flash point	72.0 - 77.0 °C (161.6 - 170.6 °F)
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	0.0000021 hPa (0.0000016 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	0.99 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 6.91
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agents, Iron and iron salts.

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 87.0 mg/kg

Inhalation: No data available

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 300.0 mg/kg

Remarks: Behavioral:Tremor. Behavioral:Muscle weakness. Behavioral:Ataxia.

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

#### Carcinogenicity

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC: 2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

IARC: 2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

#### Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Ingestion - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

#### Aspiration hazard

No data available

#### Additional Information

RTECS: KJ3325000

CNS stimulation.

Pancreas. -

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h LC50 - Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.003400 mg/l - 96.0 h LOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 150 mg/l - 3.0 d NOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 113 mg/l - 3.0 d
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.00108 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	LC100 - Scenedesmus quadricauda (Green algae) - > 20 mg/l - 7 d

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 20 d - 0.001 mg/l
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 46,670

### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

### 12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

UN number: 2811      Class: 6.1      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbsMarine pollutant:yes  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 2811      Class: 6.1      Packing group: III      EMS-No: F-A, S-A  
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)  
Marine pollutant:yes

### IATA

UN number: 2811      Class: 6.1      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

### California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 2008-06-17
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 2008-06-17
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 2008-06-17
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.	CAS-No. 50-29-3	Revision Date 2008-06-17
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H301 + H311	Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.
H311	Toxic in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.

#### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

#### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	2
Reactivity Hazard:	0

#### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

#### Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.6

Revision Date: 05/07/2018

Print Date: 06/22/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 3.21  
Revision Date 08/21/2018  
Print Date 10/19/2018

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Acetone

Product Number : 650501  
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich  
Index-No. : 606-001-00-8

CAS-No. : 67-64-1

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832  
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Flammable liquids (Category 2), H225

Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Central nervous system, H336

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H225

Highly flammable liquid and vapour.

H319

Causes serious eye irritation.

H336

May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

Precautionary statement(s)

P210

Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.

P233

Keep container tightly closed.

P240

Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.

P241

Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.

P242

Use only non-sparking tools.

P243

Take precautionary measures against static discharge.

P261

Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.

P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

### 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

#### 3.1 Substances

Formula	: C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O
Molecular weight	: 58.08 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 67-64-1
EC-No.	: 200-662-2
Index-No.	: 606-001-00-8
Registration number	: 01-2119471330-49-XXXX

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Acetone</b>		
	Flam. Liq. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; STOT SE 3; H225, H319, H336	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

##### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

##### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

##### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

##### In case of eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

##### If swallowed

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

#### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

#### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Dry powder Dry sand

#### Unsuitable extinguishing media

Do NOT use water jet.

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### 5.4 Further information

Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13).

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

Use explosion-proof equipment. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 3: Flammable liquids

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Acetone	67-64-1	TWA	250 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section)		



		Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		STEL	500 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	250 ppm 590 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	1,000 ppm 2,400 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		
		STEL	750 ppm 1,780 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		C	3,000 ppm	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		PEL	500 ppm 1,200 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
	-	Acetone	25 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			

#### Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Compartment	Value
Soil	33.3 mg/kg
Marine water	1.06 mg/l
Fresh water	10.6 mg/l
Marine sediment	3.04 mg/kg
Fresh water sediment	30.4 mg/kg
Onsite sewage treatment plant	100 mg/l

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: butyl-rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.3 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Butoject® (KCL 897 / Aldrich Z677647, Size M)

Splash contact  
Material: butyl-rubber  
Minimum layer thickness: 0.3 mm  
Break through time: 480 min  
Material tested: Butoject® (KCL 897 / Aldrich Z677647, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

### Body Protection

Impervious clothing, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| a) Appearance                                   | Form: liquid, clear<br>Colour: colourless   |
| b) Odour  | No data available   |
| c) Odour Threshold                              | No data available   |
| d) pH   | No data available   |
| e) Melting point/freezing point                 | Melting point/range: -94 °C (-137 °F)   |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range      | 56 °C (133 °F) at 1,013 hPa (760 mmHg)  |
| g) Flash point                                  | -17.0 °C (1.4 °F) - closed cup  |
| h) Evaporation rate                             | No data available   |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas)                    | No data available   |
| j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | Upper explosion limit: 13 %(V)<br>Lower explosion limit: 2 %(V)                             |
| k) Vapour pressure                              | 533.3 hPa (400.0 mmHg) at 39.5 °C (103.1 °F)<br>245.3 hPa (184.0 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F) |
| l) Vapour density                               | No data available   |
| m) Relative density                             | 0.791 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)   |
| n) Water solubility                             | completely miscible   |
| o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water       | log Pow: -0.24  |
| p) Auto-ignition temperature                    | 465.0 °C (869.0 °F)   |
| q) Decomposition temperature                    | No data available   |

- |                         |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| r) Viscosity            | No data available |
| s) Explosive properties | No data available |
| t) Oxidizing properties | No data available |

## 9.2 Other safety information

Surface tension	23.2 mN/m at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
-----------------	--------------------------------

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat, flames and sparks.

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Bases, Oxidizing agents, Reducing agents, Acetone reacts violently with phosphorous oxychloride.

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 5,800 mg/kg

Remarks: Behavioral:Altered sleep time (including change in righting reflex). Behavioral:Tremor. Behavioral:Headache. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhoea.

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - 8 h - 50,100 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Remarks: Drowsiness Dizziness Unconsciousness

LD50 Dermal - Guinea pig - 7,426 mg/kg

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit

Result: Mild skin irritation - 24 h

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: Eye irritation - 24 h

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

- Guinea pig

Result: Does not cause skin sensitisation.

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

#### Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as

probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

**Reproductive toxicity**

No data available

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: AL3150000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Kidney - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Skin - Dermatitis - Based on Human Evidence

Kidney - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Skin - Dermatitis - Based on Human Evidence

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish LC50 - *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (rainbow trout) - 5,540 mg/l - 96 h

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates LC50 - *Daphnia magna* (Water flea) - 8,800 mg/l - 48 h

Toxicity to algae Remarks: No data available

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability Result: 91 % - Readily biodegradable.  
(OECD Test Guideline 301B)

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Does not bioaccumulate.

### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

### 12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

**Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

UN number: 1090      Class: 3      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Acetone  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 5000 lbs  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 1090      Class: 3      Packing group: II      EMS-No: F-E, S-D  
Proper shipping name: ACETONE

### IATA

UN number: 1090      Class: 3      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Acetone

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Fire Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

Acetone	CAS-No. 67-64-1	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---------	--------------------	-----------------------------

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Acetone	CAS-No. 67-64-1	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---------	--------------------	-----------------------------

### California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
Flam. Liq.	Flammable liquids
H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
STOT SE	Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.  
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**  
Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 3.21

Revision Date: 08/21/2018

Print Date: 10/19/2018

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.13  
Revision Date 09/12/2018  
Print Date 06/28/2019

### 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Arsenic

Product Number : 202657

Brand : Aldrich

Index-No. : 033-001-00-X

CAS-No. : 7440-38-2

#### 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

#### 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832

Fax : +1 800-325-5052

#### 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

### 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

##### GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302

Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 3), H331

Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

#### 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H302 Harmful if swallowed.

H331 Toxic if inhaled.

H350 May cause cancer.

H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.

P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

P261 Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.

P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P312 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P304 + P340 + P311	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

### 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Formula	: As
Molecular weight	: 74.92 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7440-38-2
EC-No.	: 231-148-6
Index-No.	: 033-001-00-X

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Arsenic</b>		
	Acute Tox. 4; Acute Tox. 3; Carc. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H302, H331, H350, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available



---

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust. For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs. Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Keep in a dry place.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1B: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Arsenic	7440-38-2	TWA	0.01 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Lung cancer Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed human carcinogen		

		C	0.0020 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A 15 minute ceiling value		

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
	-	inorganic arsenic plus methylated metabolites	35µg As/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of the workweek (After four or five consecutive working days with exposure)			

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

#### Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: powder Colour: light grey, black
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 817 °C (1,503 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	613 °C (1,135 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	5.727 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

### 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat Exposure to air may affect product quality.

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Arsenic oxides  
Other decomposition products - No data available

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 763 mg/kg

Remarks: Behavioral:Ataxia. Diarrhoea

LD50 Oral - Mouse - 145 mg/kg

Remarks: Behavioral:Ataxia. Diarrhoea

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

##### Carcinogenicity

No data available

IARC: 1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Arsenic)

NTP: Known - Known to be human carcinogen (Arsenic)

OSHA: OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Arsenic)

#### Reproductive toxicity

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

#### Aspiration hazard

No data available

#### Additional Information

RTECS: CG0525000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 9.9 mg/l - 96.0 h

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 3.8 mg/l - 48 h

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

**12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available

**12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

**12.6 Other adverse effects**

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS****13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION****DOT (US)**

UN number: 1558      Class: 6.1      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Arsenic  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

**IMDG**

UN number: 1558      Class: 6.1      Packing group: II      EMS-No: F-A, S-A  
Proper shipping name: ARSENIC  
Marine pollutant: yes

**IATA**

UN number: 1558      Class: 6.1      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Arsenic

---

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION****SARA 302 Components**

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

**SARA 313 Components**

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Arsenic	7440-38-2	2015-11-23

**SARA 311/312 Hazards**

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

:  
**Reportable Quantity**      D004 lbs

**Massachusetts Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Arsenic	7440-38-2	2015-11-23

**Pennsylvania Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Arsenic	7440-38-2	2015-11-23

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Arsenic	7440-38-2	2015-11-23

**New Jersey Right To Know Components**

Arsenic

CAS-No.  
7440-38-2

Revision Date  
2015-11-23

**California Prop. 65 Components**

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.  
Arsenic

CAS-No.  
7440-38-2

Revision Date  
2007-09-28

---

**16. OTHER INFORMATION**

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H331	Toxic if inhaled.
H350	May cause cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.13

Revision Date: 09/12/2018

Print Date: 06/28/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1  
Revision Date 05/28/2017  
Print Date 06/28/2019

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Barium

Product Number : 474711

Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7440-39-3

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 2), H261

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H261

In contact with water releases flammable gases.

Precautionary statement(s)

P223

Do not allow contact with water.

P231 + P232

Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.

P280

Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.

P335 + P334

Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.

P370 + P378

In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.

P402 + P404  
P501

Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.  
Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

---

### 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

#### 3.1 Substances

Formula : Ba  
Molecular weight : 137.33 g/mol  
CAS-No. : 7440-39-3  
EC-No. : 231-149-1

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Barium		
	Water-react. 2; H261	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

---

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

##### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

##### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

##### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

##### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

##### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

#### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

#### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

### 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

#### 5.1 Extinguishing media

##### Suitable extinguishing media

Dry powder

#### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Barium oxide

#### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

#### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

#### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.



For personal protection see section 8.

## 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

## 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Do not flush with water. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

## 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combu formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Store under inert gas.

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Barium	7440-39-3	TWA	0.500000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Eye, skin, & Gastrointestinal irritation Muscular stimulation Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	0.500000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.500000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Eye irritation Muscular stimulation Skin irritation Gastrointestinal irritation Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	0.500000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Eye irritation Muscular stimulation Skin irritation Gastrointestinal irritation Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		

		TWA	0.5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
--	--	-----	-----------------------	--

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

#### Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industria situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

### Body Protection

Flame retardant protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If th full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Appearance                              | Form: Pieces<br>Colour: grey                 |
| b) Odour                                   | No data available                            |
| c) Odour Threshold                         | No data available                            |
| d) pH                                      | No data available                            |
| e) Melting point/freezing point            | Melting point/range: 725 °C (1337 °F) - lit. |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range | 1,640 °C (2,984 °F) - lit.                   |
| g) Flash point                             | ( )Not applicable                            |
| h) Evaporation rate                        | No data available                            |

- |    |  |  |
|----|--|--|
| i) | Flammability (solid, gas)                    | No data available                      |
| j) | Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available                      |
| k) | Vapour pressure                              | No data available                      |
| l) | Vapour density                               | No data available                      |
| m) | Relative density                             | 3.6 g/cm <sup>3</sup> at 25 °C (77 °F) |
| n) | Water solubility                             | No data available                      |
| o) | Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water       | No data available                      |
| p) | Auto-ignition temperature                    | No data available                      |
| q) | Decomposition temperature                    | No data available                      |
| r) | Viscosity                                    | No data available                      |
| s) | Explosive properties                         | No data available                      |
| t) | Oxidizing properties                         | No data available                      |

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Reacts violently with water.

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

Exposure to moisture

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agents, Water, acids, Oxygen, Chlorinated solvents, Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), Halogens, Halogenated hydrocarbon, Alcohols, Sulphur compounds, Hydrogen sulfide gas

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Barium oxide

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

No data available Barium

Inhalation: No data available (Barium)

Dermal: No data available (Barium)

No data available (Barium)

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available (Barium)

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available (Barium)

**Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

No data available(Barium)

**Germ cell mutagenicity**

No data available(Barium)

**Carcinogenicity**

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its classification.(Barium)  
(Barium)  
(Barium)

**Reproductive toxicity**

No data available(Barium)

No data available(Barium)

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available(Barium)

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available(Barium)

**Additional Information**

RTECS: CQ8370000

Stomach/intestinal disorders, Nausea, Vomiting, Drowsiness, Dizziness, Gastrointestinal disturbance, Weakness, Tremors, Seizures.(Barium)

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.(Barium)

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish	mortality NOEC - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - 500 mg/l - 96 h(Barium)
	LC50 - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - > 500 mg/l - 96 h(Barium)

**12.2 Persistence and degradability**

No data available

**12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

No data available

**12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available(Barium)

**12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

**12.6 Other adverse effects**

No data available

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber b highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

UN number: 1400      Class: 4.3      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Barium  
Reportable Quantity (RQ) :      1000 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 1400      Class: 4.3      Packing group: II      EMS-No: F-G, S-O  
Proper shipping name: BARIUM

### IATA

UN number: 1400      Class: 4.3      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Barium

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Barium	7440-39-3	2007-07-01

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Reactivity Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Barium	7440-39-3	2007-07-01

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Barium	7440-39-3	2007-07-01

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Barium	7440-39-3	2007-07-01

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H261      In contact with water releases flammable gases.

**HMIS Rating**

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	1

**NFPA Rating**

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	1
Special hazard.I:	W

**Further information**

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 6.1

Revision Date: 05/28/2017

Print Date: 06/28/2019

# POCH Safety Data Sheet

According to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 (REACH). Creation date / last update: 2002-10-15 / 2005-04-22

## 1. Identification of the substance/preparation and of the company/undertaking

### **BENZENE**

Catalogue Numbers: 99,9% standard for GC-162500320; pure-162500426; pure p. a.-162500110; for HPLC-162503155; Pochsolv-162505156;

Use of the substance / preparation: analytical and chemical reagent for synthesis solvent

POCH SA

44-101 Gliwice, Sowinskiego Str. 11

tel.: +48 32 23-92-381; fax: +48 32 23-92-370; e-mail: export@poch.com.pl

Emergency telephone no: +48 606-659-006

## 2. Hazard identification

*Highly flammable. May cause cancer. Toxic: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed.*



## 3. Composition/information on ingredients

CAS-No.: 71-43-2

Molecular mass: 78.11

Molecular formula:  $C_6H_6$

WE Number: 200-753-7

EC-Index No.: 601-020-00-8

## 4. First aid measures

After eye contact: *rinse out with plenty of water with the eyelid held wide open. Call in ophthalmologist.*

After skin contact: *wash off with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing.*

After swallowing: *make victim drink plenty of water. Avoid vomiting (risk of aspiration). Laxative: paraffin oil (3 mg/kg), sodium sulfate (1 tablespoon 1/4 l water). Lavage of stomach only if necessary. Call in physician.*

After inhalation: *fresh air. If necessary, apply mouth- to- mouth resuscitation or mechanical ventilation.*

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

Suitable extinguishing media: *foam, powder*

Special risk: *combustible. Vapours heavier than air. Formation of explosive mixtures possible with air. Keep away from sources of fire.*

*Take measures to prevent electrostatic charging. Development of hazardous gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.*

Special protective equipment for fire fighting:

Other information: *contain escaping vapours with spray water. Do not stay in dangerous zone without self- contained breathing apparatus. Prevent fire- fighting water from entering surface water or groundwater*

Prevent fire-fighting water from entering surface water or groundwater. Cool container with spray water from a safe distance.

Contain escaping vapours with water.

## 6. Accidental release measures

*Do not inhale vapours/aerosols. Avoid substance contact. Ensure supply of fresh air in enclosed rooms. Take up with liquid- absorbent material. Forward for disposal. Clean up affected area. Do not allow to enter sewerage system (risk of explosion).*

## BENZENE

### 7. Handling and storage

Handling: *Use with adequate ventilation. Use of the basic principles of Industrial Hygiene. Use according to good industry practice. Work under hood. Do not inhale substance. Do not empty into sewerage system. Use protective equipment according to p.8. Avoid skin contact. Protect against electrostatic charges. Keep away from source of ignition.*

Storage: *tightly closed. Dry well-ventilated place. Protect from light. Keep away from sources of ignition and heat. At +15 to + 25 deg C.*

### 8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Specific control parameter:

*Provide exhaust ventilation. Ensure the eye wash station and safety showers. Protective equipment should be selected for the working place, depending on concentration and quantity of the hazardous product handled. The resistance of the protective clothing to chemicals should be ascertained with respective supplier.*

Personal protective equipment:

respiratory protection: *required when vapours/aerosols are generated - gas mask with specific absorber.*

eye protection: *required - safety goggles.*

hand protection: *required - protective clothing.*

body protection: *required - protective clothing.*

industrial hygiene: *immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply skin - protective barrier cream. Wash hands and face after working with substance.*

### 9. Physical and chemical properties

Form: *liquid*

Colour: *colourless*

Odour: *characteristic*

pH value: *not available*

Melting point: *5°C*

Boiling point: *80°C*

Autoignition temperature: *555°C*

Flash point: *-11°C*

Explosion limit:

lower: *1,4 Vol%*

upper: *8 Vol%*

dynamic viscosity: (20°C): *0,66 mPa\*s*

kinematical viscosity: *0,75 mm<sup>2</sup>/s*

Vapour pressure: *100 mbar (20°C)*

Density: *0,88 g/cm<sup>3</sup> (20°C)*

Bulk density: *not applicable*

Solubility:

in water: *1,8 g/l (20°C)*

in organic solvents: *soluble*

log P(w/o): *2,65. Bioconcentration factor: 1,10.*



## BENZENE

### 10. Stability and reactivity

Conditions to be avoided: *high temperature*

Substances to be avoided: *nonorganic acids, sulfur, halogen-halogen compounds, oxidizing agents, peroxide compounds, oxyhalogenic compounds, halogenic hydrocarbons, rubber.*

Hazardous decomposition products: *no information available*

Other information: *volatile in steam. Unsuitable workings materials: various plastics*

### 11. Toxicological information

Toxicological information: *LD50 (oral rat) 930 mg/kg, LC50 (inhalation rat) 10 000 ppm (vol.) /7h. Experience has shown this substance to be carcinogenic to man.*

Other information: *After skin contact: irritations, danger of absorption, Degreasing effect on the skin possibly followed by secondary inflammation; After swallowing: nausea and vomiting; After absorption: pain and dizziness, cardiac arrhythmia, drop in blood pressure, dyspnoea, spasms, narcosis, respiratory paralysis, death; After eye contact: irritations of mucous membranes. Carcinogenic class 1. This substance should be handled with particular care.*

### 12. Ecological information

*Log P(w/o): 2,65. No appreciable bioaccumulation potential is to be expected. Toxicity: Fish: Onchorhynchus mykiss LC50: 5,3 mg/l/96h. C. auratus LC50: 34 mg/l/96h. Daphnia: Daphnia magna EC50: 200 mg/l/48h. Algae: Chlorella vulgaris: LC50: 530 mg/l/24h. Bacteria: Ps. putida EC10: 168 mg/l. Toxic effect on aquatic organisms. Biologic degradation: ThOD 3,1 g/g, B.O.D 10% ThOD, C.O.D. 19% ThOD. Hazard for drinking water supplies. Do not allow to enter waters, waste water or soil!*

### 13. Disposal considerations

*POCH product packaging must be disposed of in compliance with the country-specific regulations or must be passed to a packaging return system. Handle contaminated packing in the same way as the substrate itself. Always contact a permitted waste disposal to assure compliance with all current local, state and federal regulations.*

### 14. Transport information

ADR Class and package group: *3,II*

UN Number: *1114*

Name (acc. to UN): *benzene*

## **BENZENE**

### **15. Regulatory information**

*Labelling according to EC Directives.*

*Symbol: F, T; Flammable. Toxic.*

*R-phrases: 45-11-48/23/24/25; Highly flammable. May cause cancer. Toxic: danger of serious damage to health by prolonged exposure through inhalation, in contact with skin and if swallowed.*

*S-phrases: 53-45; In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible). Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use. Restricted to professional users.*

*EC label.*

### **16. Other information**

*Reason for alteration: general update.*

*Informations contained in this SDS while accurate to the best knowledge*



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.8  
Revision Date 02/02/2018  
Print Date 10/19/2018

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Benzo[a]pyrene

Product Number : 48564  
Brand : Supelco  
Index-No. : 601-032-00-3

CAS-No. : 50-32-8

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832  
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Skin sensitisation (Category 1), H317  
Germ cell mutagenicity (Category 1B), H340  
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350  
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360  
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400  
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H317 : May cause an allergic skin reaction.  
H340 : May cause genetic defects.  
H350 : May cause cancer.  
H360 : May damage fertility or the unborn child.  
H410 : Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201 : Obtain special instructions before use.  
P202 : Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and

P261	understood.
P272	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P273	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P280	Avoid release to the environment.
	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

### 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

#### 3.1 Substances

Synonyms : 3,4-Benzpyrene  
3,4-Benzopyrene  
Benzo[def]chrysene  
benzo[pqr]tetraphene

Formula : C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>12</sub>  
Molecular weight : 252.31 g/mol  
CAS-No. : 50-32-8  
EC-No. : 200-028-5  
Index-No. : 601-032-00-3

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Benzo[a]pyrene</b>		
	Skin Sens. 1; Muta. 1B; Carc. 1B; Repr. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H317, H340, H350, H360, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

##### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

##### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

##### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

##### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

##### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

#### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

#### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

### 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

#### 5.1 Extinguishing media

##### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

#### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

#### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

#### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

#### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

#### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

#### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

#### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

### 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

#### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

For precautions see section 2.2.

#### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Store at room temperature.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

#### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

### 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

#### 8.1 Control parameters

##### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
	Remarks	Cancer Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section), see BEI® for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low		

		as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		
		Cancer Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section), see BEI® for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		1910.1002 As used in §1910.1000 (Table Z-1), coal tar pitch volatiles include the fused polycyclic hydrocarbons which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen NIOSH considers coal tar, coal tar pitch, and creosote to be coal tar products. cyclohexane-extractable fraction See Appendix C See Appendix A		
		TWA	0.2 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		1910.1002 As used in §1910.1000 (Table Z-1), coal tar pitch volatiles include the fused polycyclic hydrocarbons which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen NIOSH considers coal tar, coal tar pitch, and creosote to be coal tar products. cyclohexane-extractable fraction See Appendix C See Appendix A		
		TWA	0.2 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		PEL	0.2 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		PEL	0.2 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological	Basis
-----------	---------	------------	-------	------------	-------

				specimen	
	-	1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			
		1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

#### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- |               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| a) Appearance | Form: solid       |
| b) Odour      | No data available |

c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 177 - 180 °C (351 - 356 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	495 °C (923 °F)
g) Flash point	No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	1.35 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 5.97
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

No data available



Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

LD50 Subcutaneous - Rat - 50 mg/kg

**Skin corrosion/irritation**

Skin - Mouse

Result: Mild skin irritation

**Serious eye damage/eye irritation**

No data available

**Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

Chronic exposure may cause dermatitis.

**Germ cell mutagenicity**

May alter genetic material.

In vivo tests showed mutagenic effects

**Carcinogenicity**

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC: 1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Benzo[a]pyrene)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benzo[a]pyrene)

OSHA: OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Benzo[a]pyrene)

**Reproductive toxicity**

May cause congenital malformation in the fetus.

Presumed human reproductive toxicant

May cause reproductive disorders.

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: Not available

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates      EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.25 mg/l - 48 h

Toxicity to algae      EC50 - Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) - 0.02 mg/l - 72 h

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation      Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 48 h  
- 0.0005 mg/l

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 3,208

### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

## 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

## 12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

UN number: 3077      Class: 9      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Benzo[a]pyrene)  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 3077      Class: 9      Packing group: III      EMS-No: F-A, S-F  
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Benzo[a]pyrene)  
Marine pollutant: yes

### IATA

UN number: 3077      Class: 9      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benzo[a]pyrene)

### Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[a]pyrene	50-32-8	2007-03-01

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
--	---------	---------------

Benzo[a]pyrene

50-32-8

2007-03-01

**California Prop. 65 Components**

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

Benzo[a]pyrene

CAS-No.  
50-32-8

Revision Date  
1990-01-01

---

**16. OTHER INFORMATION**

**Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.**

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H340	May cause genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Muta.	Germ cell mutagenicity

**HMIS Rating**

Health hazard:	3
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

**NFPA Rating**

Health hazard:	3
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

**Further information**

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.8

Revision Date: 02/02/2018

Print Date: 10/19/2018

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1  
Revision Date 07/17/2018  
Print Date 01/21/2019

---

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

## 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Benzo[**a**]fluoranthene

Product Number : 48490  
Brand : Supelco  
Index-No. : 601-034-00-4

CAS-No. : 205-99-2

## 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

## 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765  
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

## 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

---

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

## 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

**GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word : Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H350

May cause cancer.

H410

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Synonyms : 3,4-Benzofluoranthene

Formula : C<sub>20</sub>H<sub>12</sub>  
Molecular weight : 252.31 g/mol  
CAS-No. : 205-99-2  
EC-No. : 205-911-9  
Index-No. : 601-034-00-4

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Benz[e]acephenanthrylene</b>		
	Carc. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H350, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

## 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

## 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

## 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Recommended storage temperature 2 - 8 °C

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

	Remarks	
		Cancer Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section), see BEI® for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Benz[e]acephenant hrylene	205-99-2	1- Hydroxypyren e		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

#### Body Protection

Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| a) Appearance                              | Form: solid   |
| b) Odour                                   | No data available                                       |
| c) Odour Threshold                         | No data available                                       |
| d) pH                                      | No data available                                       |
| e) Melting point/freezing point            | Melting point/range: 163 - 165 °C (325 - 329 °F) - lit. |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range | No data available                                       |
| g) Flash point                             | No data available                                       |
| h) Evaporation rate                        | No data available                                       |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas)               | No data available                                       |

j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

TDLo Oral - Mouse - 7.57 mg/kg

Remarks: Liver:Changes in liver weight. Endocrine:Changes in thymus weight.

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available



**Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

No data available

**Germ cell mutagenicity**

No data available

**Carcinogenicity**

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

**Reproductive toxicity**

No data available

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates      Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - > 1.024 mg/l - 24 h(Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

**12.2 Persistence and degradability**

No data available

**12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

No data available

**12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available(Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

**12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

**12.6 Other adverse effects**

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal. Very toxic to aquatic life.

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

Not dangerous goods

### IMDG

UN number: 3077      Class: 9      Packing group: III      EMS-No: F-A, S-F

Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.

(Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

Marine pollutant : yes

### IATA

UN number: 3077      Class: 9      Packing group: III

Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benz[e]acephenanthrylene)

### Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene	205-99-2	2007-03-01

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene	205-99-2	2007-03-01

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benz[e]acephenanthrylene	205-99-2	2007-03-01

### California Prop. 65 Components

, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer.

For more information go to [www.P65Warnings.ca.gov](http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov).

Benz[e]acephenanthrylene

CAS-No.	Revision Date
205-99-2	2007-09-28

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H350

May cause cancer.

H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

**Further information**

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.  
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 6.1

Revision Date: 07/17/2018

Print Date: 01/21/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1  
Revision Date 07/16/2018  
Print Date 01/21/2019

---

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

## 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Benzo[*k*]fluoranthene

Product Number : 48492  
Brand : Supelco  
Index-No. : 601-036-00-5

CAS-No. : 207-08-9

## 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

## 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765  
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

## 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

---

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

## 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

**GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word : Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H350

May cause cancer.

H410

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Formula	: C <sub>20</sub> H <sub>12</sub>
Molecular weight	: 252.31 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 207-08-9
EC-No.	: 205-916-6
Index-No.	: 601-036-00-5

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Benzo[k]fluoranthene</b>		
	Carc. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H350, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

## 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

## 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

## 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Recommended storage temperature 2 - 8 °C

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

### 8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

### **Skin protection**

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### **Full contact**

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

#### **Splash contact**

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

### **Body Protection**

Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

### **Respiratory protection**

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

### **Control of environmental exposure**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

## **9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

### **9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| a) Appearance                                   | Form: crystalline<br>Colour: yellow                     |
| b) Odour  | No data available                                       |
| c) Odour Threshold                              | No data available                                       |
| d) pH   | No data available                                       |
| e) Melting point/freezing point                 | Melting point/range: 215 - 217 °C (419 - 423 °F) - lit. |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range      | No data available                                       |
| g) Flash point                                  | No data available                                       |
| h) Evaporation rate                             | No data available                                       |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas)                    | No data available                                       |
| j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available                                       |
| k) Vapour pressure                              | No data available                                       |
| l) Vapour density                               | No data available                                       |

m) Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

#### Carcinogenicity

Carcinogenicity- Rat- Implant



This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

#### **Reproductive toxicity**

No data available

No data available

#### **Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

#### **Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

#### **Aspiration hazard**

No data available

#### **Additional Information**

RTECS: DF6350000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

---

## **12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

### **12.1 Toxicity**

No data available

### **12.2 Persistence and degradability**

No data available

### **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

No data available

### **12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

### **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

### **12.6 Other adverse effects**

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

## **13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

### **13.1 Waste treatment methods**

#### **Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

#### **Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## **14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

### **DOT (US)**

UN number: 3077

Class: 9

Packing group: III

Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

Supelco- 48492

Reportable Quantity (RQ) : 5000 lbs

no

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

#### IMDG

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F  
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)  
Marine pollutant : yes

#### IATA

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benzo[k]fluoranthene)

#### Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

---

### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

#### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

#### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

#### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	1994-04-01

#### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	1994-04-01

#### California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to <a href="http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov">www.P65Warnings.ca.gov</a> . Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207-08-9	2007-09-28

---

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

#### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H350	May cause cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

#### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956  
Version: 6.1

Revision Date: 07/16/2018

Print Date: 01/21/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1  
Revision Date 07/17/2018  
Print Date 01/21/2019

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Benz[*a*]anthracene

Product Number : 48563  
Brand : Supelco  
Index-No. : 601-033-00-9

CAS-No. : 56-55-3

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765  
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : (314) 776-6555

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word : Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H350

May cause cancer.

H410

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Synonyms : 1,2-Benzanthracene  
Tetraphene

Formula : C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>12</sub>  
Molecular weight : 228.29 g/mol  
CAS-No. : 56-55-3  
EC-No. : 200-280-6  
Index-No. : 601-033-00-9

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Benz[a]anthracene</b>		
	Carc. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H350, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### **Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Store at room temperature.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### **Components with workplace control parameters**

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

### 8.2 Exposure controls

#### **Appropriate engineering controls**

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

#### **Personal protective equipment**

##### **Eye/face protection**

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

### **Skin protection**

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### **Full contact**

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

#### **Splash contact**

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

### **Body Protection**

Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

### **Respiratory protection**

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

### **Control of environmental exposure**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

## **9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

### **9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| a) Appearance                                   | Form: solid                                      |
| b) Odour  | No data available                                |
| c) Odour Threshold                              | No data available                                |
| d) pH   | No data available                                |
| e) Melting point/freezing point                 | Melting point/range: 157 - 159 °C (315 - 318 °F) |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range      | 437.6 °C (819.7 °F)                              |
| g) Flash point                                  | No data available                                |
| h) Evaporation rate                             | No data available                                |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas)                    | No data available                                |
| j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available                                |
| k) Vapour pressure                              | No data available                                |
| l) Vapour density                               | No data available                                |
| m) Relative density                             | No data available                                |

- |    |  |                   |
|----|--|-------------------|
| n) | Water solubility                       | No data available |
| o) | Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water | No data available |
| p) | Auto-ignition temperature              | No data available |
| q) | Decomposition temperature              | No data available |
| r) | Viscosity                              | No data available |
| s) | Explosive properties                   | No data available |
| t) | Oxidizing properties                   | No data available |

## **9.2 Other safety information**

No data available

---

## **10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

### **10.1 Reactivity**

No data available

### **10.2 Chemical stability**

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### **10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions**

No data available

### **10.4 Conditions to avoid**

No data available

### **10.5 Incompatible materials**

Strong oxidizing agents

### **10.6 Hazardous decomposition products**

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## **11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

### **11.1 Information on toxicological effects**

#### **Acute toxicity**

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

LD50 Intravenous - Rat - > 200 mg/kg

#### **Skin corrosion/irritation**

No data available

#### **Serious eye damage/eye irritation**

No data available

#### **Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

No data available

#### **Germ cell mutagenicity**

No data available

#### **Carcinogenicity**

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Possible human carcinogen



IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Benz[a]anthracene)  
IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Benz[a]anthracene)  
NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benz[a]anthracene)  
NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Benz[a]anthracene)  
OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.  
No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

**Reproductive toxicity**

No data available  
No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

No data available

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available(Benz[a]anthracene)

### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

### 12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

**Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

Not dangerous goods

### IMDG

UN number: 3077

Class: 9

Packing group: III

EMS-No: F-A, S-F

Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Benz[a]anthracene)

Marine pollutant : yes

### IATA

UN number: 3077

Class: 9

Packing group: III

Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Benz[a]anthracene)

### Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

Benz[a]anthracene

CAS-No.  
56-55-3

Revision Date  
1993-04-24

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Benz[a]anthracene

CAS-No.  
56-55-3

Revision Date  
1993-04-24

Benz[a]anthracene

CAS-No.  
56-55-3

Revision Date  
1993-04-24

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

Benz[a]anthracene

CAS-No.  
56-55-3

Revision Date  
1993-04-24

### California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

Benz[a]anthracene

CAS-No.  
56-55-3

Revision Date  
2007-09-28

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

Benz[a]anthracene

CAS-No.  
56-55-3

Revision Date  
2007-09-28

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H350

May cause cancer.

H400

Very toxic to aquatic life.

H410

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

**Further information**

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956  
Version: 6.1

Revision Date: 07/17/2018

Print Date: 01/21/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.8

Revision Date 01/11/2018

Print Date 06/28/2019

---

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

## 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Beryllium

Product Number : 378135

Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7440-41-7

## 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

## 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832

Fax : +1 800-325-5052

## 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

## 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

**GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301

Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 2), H330

Skin irritation (Category 2), H315

Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319

Skin sensitisation (Category 1), H317

Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Respiratory system, H335

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H301

Toxic if swallowed.

H315

Causes skin irritation.

H317

May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H319

Causes serious eye irritation.

H330

Fatal if inhaled.

H335

May cause respiratory irritation.

H350

May cause cancer.

H372

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P284	Wear respiratory protection.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Formula	: Be
Molecular weight	: 9.01 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7440-41-7
EC-No.	: 231-150-7

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Beryllium foil</b>		
	Acute Tox. 3; Acute Tox. 2; Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Skin Sens. 1; Carc. 1B; STOT SE 3; STOT RE 1; H301, H315, H317, H319, H330, H335, H350, H372	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

**In case of eye contact**

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

**If swallowed**

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

**4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

**4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No data available

---

**5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES****5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

**5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

No data available

**5.3 Advice for firefighters**

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

**5.4 Further information**

No data available

---

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust. For personal protection see section 8.

**6.2 Environmental precautions**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

**6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

**6.4 Reference to other sections**

For disposal see section 13.

---

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs. Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. For precautions see section 2.2.

**7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Keep in a dry place.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 4.1B: Flammable solid hazardous materials

**7.3 Specific end use(s)**

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****8.1 Control parameters**

**Components with workplace control parameters**

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Beryllium foil	7440-41-7	TWA	2.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		CEIL	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Peak	25.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	2.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
	Remarks	Z27.29-1970		
		CEIL	5.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		Peak	25.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		TWA	0.000050 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Beryllium sensitization Chronic beryllium disease (berylliosis) Confirmed human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption Sensitizer		
		C	0.000500 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		See Table Z-2		
		TWA	2.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		TWA	2.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		CEIL	5.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		CEIL	5.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		Peak	25.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		Peak	25.000000 microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		TWA	0.000050 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Beryllium sensitization Chronic beryllium disease (berylliosis)		

		Adopted values or notations enclosed are those for which changes are proposed in the NIC See Notice of Intended Changes (NIC) Confirmed human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption Sensitizer		
		C	0.000500 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		See Table Z-2		
		TWA	2microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		CEIL	5microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		Peak	25microgram per cubic meter	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z27.29-1970		
		C	0.0005 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A		
		PEL	0.0002 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		C	0.025 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

#### Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an



industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

#### **Body Protection**

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### **Respiratory protection**

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### **Control of environmental exposure**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

---

## **9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

### **9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

a) Appearance	Form: powder Colour: grey
b) Odour	odourless
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 1,278 °C (2,332 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	2,970 °C (5,378 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	1.85 g/cm <sup>3</sup> at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

### **9.2 Other safety information**

No data available

---

## **10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

### **10.1 Reactivity**

No data available

## 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

## 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

## 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

## 10.5 Incompatible materials

Alkali metals

## 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Beryllium oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

# 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

## 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

### Acute toxicity

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

LD50 Intravenous - Rat - 0.496 mg/kg

Remarks: Liver:Hepatitis (hepatocellular necrosis), zonal.

### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

### Germ cell mutagenicity

Hamster

Lungs

Result: negative

### Carcinogenicity

Carcinogenicity - Rat - Intratracheal

Tumorigenic:Neoplastic by RTECS criteria. Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration:Tumors. Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration:Bronchiogenic carcinoma.

Carcinogenicity - Rabbit - Intravenous

Tumorigenic:Equivocal tumorigenic agent by RTECS criteria. Musculoskeletal:Tumors.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC: 1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Beryllium foil)

NTP: Known - Known to be human carcinogen (Beryllium foil)

Known - Known to be human carcinogenThe reference note has been added by TD based on the background information of the NTP. (Beryllium foil)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

### Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: DS1750000

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****12.1 Toxicity**

No data available

**12.2 Persistence and degradability**

No data available

**12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

No data available

**12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available

**12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

**12.6 Other adverse effects**

No data available

---

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS****13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION****DOT (US)**

UN number: 1567      Class: 6.1 (4.1)      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Beryllium, powder  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 10 lbs  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

**IMDG**

UN number: 1567      Class: 6.1 (4.1)      Packing group: II      EMS-No: F-G, S-G  
Proper shipping name: BERYLLIUM POWDER

**IATA**

UN number: 1567      Class: 6.1 (4.1)      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Beryllium powder

---

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION****SARA 302 Components**

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

**SARA 313 Components**

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Beryllium foil	7440-41-7	1993-04-24

#### **SARA 311/312 Hazards**

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

#### **Massachusetts Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Beryllium foil	7440-41-7	1993-04-24

#### **Pennsylvania Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Beryllium foil	7440-41-7	1993-04-24

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Beryllium foil	7440-41-7	1993-04-24

#### **New Jersey Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Beryllium foil	7440-41-7	1993-04-24

#### **California Prop. 65 Components**

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Beryllium foil	7440-41-7	2008-10-10

---

## **16. OTHER INFORMATION**

### **Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.**

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H350	May cause cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
Skin Irrit.	Skin irritation
Skin Sens.	Skin sensitisation

#### **HMIS Rating**

Health hazard:	4
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

#### **NFPA Rating**

Health hazard:	4
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	3

#### **Further information**

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.8

Revision Date: 01/11/2018

Print Date: 06/28/2019



# Fisher Scientific

Part of Thermo Fisher Scientific

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 13-Sep-2013

Revision Date 21-Jul-2015

Revision Number 2

### 1. Identification

**Product Name** Chromium

**Cat No. :** C318-500

**Synonyms** Chrome

**Recommended Use** Laboratory chemicals.

**Uses advised against** No Information available

**Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

**Company**

Fisher Scientific  
One Reagent Lane  
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410  
Tel: (201) 796-7100

**Emergency Telephone Number**

CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300  
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

### 2. Hazard(s) identification

**Classification**

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)  
Target Organs - Respiratory system.

Category 3

**Label Elements**

**Signal Word**

Warning

**Hazard Statements**

May cause respiratory irritation



**Precautionary Statements**

**Prevention**

Avoid breathing dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray  
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area

**Inhalation**

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing  
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

**Storage**

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed  
Store locked up

**Disposal**

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

**Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)**

Very toxic to aquatic life

### 3. Composition / information on ingredients

Component	CAS-No	Weight %
Chromium	7440-47-3	>95

### 4. First-aid measures

<b>General Advice</b>	If symptoms persist, call a physician.
<b>Eye Contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Obtain medical attention.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Move to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Obtain medical attention.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Do not induce vomiting. Obtain medical attention.
<b>Most important symptoms/effects</b>	None reasonably foreseeable.
<b>Notes to Physician</b>	Treat symptomatically

### 5. Fire-fighting measures

<b>Unsuitable Extinguishing Media</b>	Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> )
<b>Flash Point</b>	Not applicable
<b>Method -</b>	No information available
<b>Autoignition Temperature</b>	Not applicable
<b>Explosion Limits</b>	
<b>Upper</b>	No data available
<b>Lower</b>	No data available
<b>Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact</b>	No information available
<b>Sensitivity to Static Discharge</b>	No information available

**Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical**

Dust can form an explosive mixture in air. Do not allow run-off from fire fighting to enter drains or water courses.

**Hazardous Combustion Products**

Chromium oxide

**Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters**

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

**NFPA**

**Health**  
2

**Flammability**  
1

**Instability**  
1

**Physical hazards**  
N/A

## 6. Accidental release measures

<b>Personal Precautions</b>	Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation.
<b>Environmental Precautions</b>	Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system. Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained. See Section 12 for additional ecological information. Avoid release to the environment. Collect spillage.

<b>Methods for Containment and Clean Up</b>	Avoid dust formation. Sweep up or vacuum up spillage and collect in suitable container for disposal. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.
---	--

## 7. Handling and storage

<b>Handling</b>	Avoid dust formation. Wear personal protective equipment. Ensure adequate ventilation. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation.
-----------------	---

<b>Storage</b>	Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Store under an inert atmosphere.
----------------	---

## 8. Exposure controls / personal protection

### Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH
Chromium	TWA: 0.5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	(Vacated) TWA: 1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> TWA: 1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	IDLH: 250 mg/m <sup>3</sup> TWA: 0.5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>

Component	Quebec	Mexico OEL (TWA)	Ontario TWA EV
Chromium	TWA: 0.5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	TWA: 0.5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	TWA: 0.5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>

### Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health

<b>Engineering Measures</b>	Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.
-----------------------------	---

### Personal Protective Equipment

<b>Eye/face Protection</b>	Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.
<b>Skin and body protection</b>	Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.
<b>Respiratory Protection</b>	Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.
<b>Hygiene Measures</b>	Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

<b>Physical State</b>	Powder
<b>Appearance</b>	Silver
<b>Odor</b>	Odorless
<b>Odor Threshold</b>	No information available
<b>pH</b>	No information available
<b>Melting Point/Range</b>	1857.2 °C / 3375 °F



Boiling Point/Range	2640 °C / 4784 °F
Flash Point	Not applicable
Evaporation Rate	Not applicable
Flammability (solid,gas)	No information available
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	No data available
Lower	No data available
Vapor Pressure	No information available
Vapor Density	Not applicable
Relative Density	7.2
Solubility	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	Not applicable
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	Not applicable
Molecular Formula	Cr
Molecular Weight	51.996

## 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Sensitive to air.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat. Avoid dust formation.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents, Strong acids
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Chromium oxide
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

## 11. Toxicological information

### Acute Toxicity

Component Information	
Toxicologically Synergistic Products	No information available
<u>Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure</u>	

Irritation	May cause irritation of respiratory tract
Sensitization	No information available
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS-No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Chromium	7440-47-3	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

Mutagenic Effects	No information available
Reproductive Effects	No information available.
Developmental Effects	No information available.
Teratogenicity	No information available.
STOT - single exposure	Respiratory system
STOT - repeated exposure	None known

**Aspiration hazard** No information available

**Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed** No information available

**Endocrine Disruptor Information** No information available

**Other Adverse Effects** The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated. See actual entry in RTECS for complete information.

## 12. Ecological information

### Ecotoxicity

The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment. Very toxic to aquatic organisms.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Chromium	Not listed	LC50: 14.3 mg/l/96 H (Pimephales promelas)	Not listed	EC50: 0.07 mg/l/48 H

**Persistence and Degradability** Insoluble in water  
**Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation** No information available.

**Mobility** Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

## 13. Disposal considerations

**Waste Disposal Methods** Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

## 14. Transport information

### DOT

**UN-No** UN3077  
**Proper Shipping Name** ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, SOLID, N.O.S.  
**Proper technical name** Chromium  
**Hazard Class** 9  
**Packing Group** III

### TDG

**UN-No** UN3077  
**Proper Shipping Name** ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, SOLID, N.O.S.  
**Hazard Class** 9  
**Packing Group** III

### IATA

**UN-No** UN3077  
**Proper Shipping Name** Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s  
**Hazard Class** 9  
**Packing Group** III

### IMDG/IMO

**UN-No** UN3077  
**Proper Shipping Name** Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s  
**Hazard Class** 9  
**Packing Group** III

## 15. Regulatory information

### International Inventories

Component	TSCA	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	ELINCS	NLP	PICCS	ENCS	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Chromium	X	X	-	231-157-5	-		X	-	X	X	X

Legend:

X - Listed

E - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(e) Consent order under TSCA.

F - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 5(f) Rule under TSCA.

N - Indicates a polymeric substance containing no free-radical initiator in its inventory name but is considered to cover the designated polymer made with any free-radical initiator regardless of the amount used.

P - Indicates a commenced PMN substance

R - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 6 risk management rule under TSCA.

S - Indicates a substance that is identified in a proposed or final Significant New Use Rule

T - Indicates a substance that is the subject of a Section 4 test rule under TSCA.

XU - Indicates a substance exempt from reporting under the Inventory Update Rule, i.e. Partial Updating of the TSCA Inventory Data Base Production and Site Reports (40 CFR 710(B)).

Y1 - Indicates an exempt polymer that has a number-average molecular weight of 1,000 or greater.

Y2 - Indicates an exempt polymer that is a polyester and is made only from reactants included in a specified list of low concern reactants that comprises one of the eligibility criteria for the exemption rule.

### U.S. Federal Regulations

TSCA 12(b) Not applicable

### SARA 313

Component	CAS-No	Weight %	SARA 313 - Threshold Values %
Chromium	7440-47-3	>95	1.0

### SARA 311/312 Hazardous Categorization

Acute Health Hazard	Yes
Chronic Health Hazard	No
Fire Hazard	No
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard	No
Reactive Hazard	No

### Clean Water Act

Component	CWA - Hazardous Substances	CWA - Reportable Quantities	CWA - Toxic Pollutants	CWA - Priority Pollutants
Chromium	-	-	X	X

### Clean Air Act

Component	HAPS Data	Class 1 Ozone Depletors	Class 2 Ozone Depletors
Chromium	X		-

OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Not applicable

### CERCLA

Not applicable

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Chromium	5000 lb 10 lb	-

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals

### State Right-to-Know

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Chromium	X	X	X	X	X

### U.S. Department of Transportation

Reportable Quantity (RQ): N  
DOT Marine Pollutant N  
DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

### U.S. Department of Homeland Security

This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

### Other International Regulations

Mexico - Grade No information available

**Canada**

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR

WHMIS Hazard Class D2B Toxic materials



## 16. Other information

**Prepared By** Regulatory Affairs  
Thermo Fisher Scientific  
Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

**Creation Date** 13-Sep-2013

**Revision Date** 21-Jul-2015

**Print Date** 21-Jul-2015

**Revision Summary** This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS)

**Disclaimer**

The information provided on this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guide for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered as a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other material or in any process, unless specified in the text.

**End of SDS**

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.5  
Revision Date 01/10/2018  
Print Date 01/21/2019

### 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Chrysene

Product Number : 35754  
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich  
Index-No. : 601-048-00-0

CAS-No. : 218-01-9

#### 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

#### 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832  
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

#### 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

### 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

##### GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Germ cell mutagenicity (Category 2), H341  
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350  
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400  
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

#### 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H341 Suspected of causing genetic defects.  
H350 May cause cancer.  
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.  
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.  
P273 Avoid release to the environment.  
P281 Use personal protective equipment as required.  
P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.

P391 Collect spillage.  
P405 Store locked up.  
P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

---

### 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

#### 3.1 Substances

Formula : C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>12</sub>  
Molecular weight : 228.29 g/mol  
CAS-No. : 218-01-9  
EC-No. : 205-923-4  
Index-No. : 601-048-00-0

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Chrysene</b>		
	Muta. 2; Carc. 1B; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H341, H350, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

---

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

##### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

##### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

##### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

##### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

##### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

#### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

#### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

### 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

#### 5.1 Extinguishing media

##### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

#### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

#### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

#### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.  
For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.  
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.  
For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.  
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
	Remarks	Cancer Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section), see BEI® for Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
Chrysene	218-01-9	TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		1910.1002 As used in §1910.1000 (Table Z-1), coal tar pitch volatiles include the fused polycyclic hydrocarbons which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen		

		NIOSH considers coal tar, coal tar pitch, and creosote to be coal tar products. cyclohexane-extractable fraction See Appendix C See Appendix A		
		PEL	0.2 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
	-	1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

#### Body Protection

Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.



---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: solid
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 252 - 254 °C (486 - 489 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	448 °C (838 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	insoluble
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 5.73
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

### 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

LD50 Intraperitoneal - Mouse - > 320 mg/kg

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

Laboratory experiments have shown mutagenic effects.

In vitro tests showed mutagenic effects

#### Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Chrysene)

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Chrysene)

#### Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

#### Aspiration hazard

No data available

#### Additional Information

RTECS: GC0700000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates      EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 1.90 mg/l - 2 h

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

### 12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Very toxic to aquatic life.

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

#### DOT (US)

UN number: 3077      Class: 9      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Chrysene)  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

#### IMDG

UN number: 3077      Class: 9      Packing group: III      EMS-No: F-A, S-F  
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Chrysene)  
Marine pollutant: yes

#### IATA

UN number: 3077      Class: 9      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Chrysene)

#### Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

#### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

#### SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chrysene	218-01-9	1994-04-01

#### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Chronic Health Hazard

#### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chrysene	218-01-9	1994-04-01

#### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Chrysene	218-01-9	1994-04-01

Chrysene

CAS-No.  
218-01-9

Revision Date  
1994-04-01

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

Chrysene

CAS-No.  
218-01-9

Revision Date  
1994-04-01

### California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

Chrysene

CAS-No.  
218-01-9

Revision Date  
2007-09-28

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H341	Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

### Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.5

Revision Date: 01/10/2018

Print Date: 01/21/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.4  
Revision Date 12/01/2015  
Print Date 06/28/2019

---

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

## 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : cis-Dichloroethylene

Product Number : 48597  
Brand : Supelco  
Index-No. : 602-026-00-3

CAS-No. : 156-59-2

## 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

## 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832  
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

## 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

## 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

**GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Flammable liquids (Category 2), H225  
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4), H332  
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402  
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H412

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.  
H332 Harmful if inhaled.  
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.  
P233 Keep container tightly closed.  
P240 Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.  
P241 Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.  
P242 Use only non-sparking tools.

P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P312	Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Formula	: C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>
Molecular weight	: 96.94 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 156-59-2
EC-No.	: 205-859-7
Index-No.	: 602-026-00-3

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>cis-Dichloroethylene</b>		
	Flam. Liq. 2; Acute Tox. 4; Aquatic Acute 3; Aquatic Chronic 3; H225, H332, H412	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### 5.4 Further information

Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

Use explosion-proof equipment. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Recommended storage temperature 2 - 8 °C

Handle and store under inert gas. Air and moisture sensitive. Light sensitive.

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	TWA	200 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Eye irritation		

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| a) Appearance                                   | Form: liquid<br>Colour: light yellow |
| b) Odour  | No data available                    |
| c) Odour Threshold                              | No data available                    |
| d) pH   | No data available                    |
| e) Melting point/freezing point                 | -80.0 °C (-112.0 °F)                 |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range      | 60.0 - 61.0 °C (140.0 - 141.8 °F)    |
| g) Flash point                                  | 6.0 °C (42.8 °F) - closed cup        |
| h) Evaporation rate                             | No data available                    |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas)                    | No data available                    |
| j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available                    |
| k) Vapour pressure                              | No data available                    |
| l) Vapour density                               | No data available                    |
| m) Relative density                             | 1.28 g/cm <sup>3</sup>               |
| n) Water solubility                             | No data available                    |
| o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water       | No data available                    |



- |    |                           |                   |
|----|---------------------------|-------------------|
| p) | Auto-ignition temperature | No data available |
| q) | Decomposition temperature | No data available |
| r) | Viscosity                 | No data available |
| s) | Explosive properties      | No data available |
| t) | Oxidizing properties      | No data available |

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat, flames and sparks. Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agents

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available  
In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - 13700 ppm

Remarks: Behavioral:Somnolence (general depressed activity). Liver:Fatty liver degeneration.

Dermal: No data available

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

#### Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

**Reproductive toxicity**

No data available

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: KV9420000

narcosis, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****12.1 Toxicity**

No data available

**12.2 Persistence and degradability**

No data available

**12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

No data available

**12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available

**12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

**12.6 Other adverse effects**

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Harmful to aquatic life.

---

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS****13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION****DOT (US)**

UN number: 1150      Class: 3      Packing group: II

Proper shipping name: 1,2-Dichloroethylene

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

**IMDG**

UN number: 1150      Class: 3      Packing group: II      EMS-No: F-E, S-D

Proper shipping name: 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE

**IATA**

UN number: 1150      Class: 3      Packing group: II

Proper shipping name: 1,2-Dichloroethylene

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Fire Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	1993-04-24

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	1993-04-24

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
cis-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	1993-04-24

### California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Flam. Liq.	Flammable liquids
H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H332	Harmful if inhaled.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	1
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	1

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	0

### Further information

Copyright 2015 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.4

Revision Date: 12/01/2015

Print Date: 06/28/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1  
Revision Date 03/12/2019  
Print Date 06/22/2019

**SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Copper

Product Number : 31284  
Brand : Aldrich  
CAS-No. : 7440-50-8

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765  
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

**SECTION 2: Hazards identification****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture**

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

**2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none****SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients****3.1 Substances**

Formula : Cu  
Molecular weight : 63.55 g/mol  
CAS-No. : 7440-50-8  
EC-No. : 231-159-6

Component	Classification	Concentration
-----------	----------------	---------------

<b>Copper,</b>		
		<= 100 %

---

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### **If inhaled**

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.

#### **In case of skin contact**

Wash off with soap and plenty of water.

#### **In case of eye contact**

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### **If swallowed**

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

## SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### **Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Copper oxides

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas.  
For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

No special environmental precautions required.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

## 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Store under inert gas. Air sensitive.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 13: Non Combustible Solids

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Copper,	7440-50-8	TWA	1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Irritation Gastrointestinal metal fume fever		
		TWA	0.2 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Irritation Gastrointestinal metal fume fever		

		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		PEL	0.1 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

General industrial hygiene practice.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

#### Body Protection

Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.



**Respiratory protection**

Respiratory protection is not required. Where protection from nuisance levels of dusts are desired, use type N95 (US) or type P1 (EN 143) dust masks. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

**Control of environmental exposure**

No special environmental precautions required.

---

**SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties****9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

a) Appearance	Form: Wire Colour: light red
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 1,083.4 °C (1,982.1 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	2,567 °C 4,653 °F
g) Flash point	( )No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	8.940 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

**9.2 Other safety information**

No data available

---

## SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong acids, Strong oxidizing agents, Acid chlorides, Halogens

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Copper oxides

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## SECTION 11: Toxicological information

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

LD50 Intraperitoneal - Mouse - 3.5 mg/kg

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

#### Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

#### Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: GL5325000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

---

**SECTION 12: Ecological information****12.1 Toxicity**

No data available

**12.2 Persistence and degradability**

The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

**12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

No data available

**12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available

**12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

**12.6 Other adverse effects**

---

**SECTION 13: Disposal considerations****13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

**SECTION 14: Transport information****DOT (US)**

Not dangerous goods

**IMDG**

Not dangerous goods

**IATA**

Not dangerous goods

---

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

No SARA Hazards

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Copper,	CAS-No. 7440-50-8	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---------	----------------------	-----------------------------

Copper,	CAS-No. 7440-50-8	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---------	----------------------	-----------------------------

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

Copper,	CAS-No. 7440-50-8	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---------	----------------------	-----------------------------

### California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

---

## SECTION 16: Other information

### Further information

Copyright 2018 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact [mlsbranding@sial.com](mailto:mlsbranding@sial.com).

Version: 6.1

Revision Date: 03/12/2019

Print Date: 06/22/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.9  
Revision Date 06/11/2018  
Print Date 11/10/2018

### 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Cyclohexane

Product Number : 227048  
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich  
Index-No. : 601-017-00-1

CAS-No. : 110-82-7

#### 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

#### 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832  
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

#### 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

### 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

##### GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Flammable liquids (Category 2), H225  
Skin irritation (Category 2), H315  
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Central nervous system, H336  
Aspiration hazard (Category 1), H304  
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

#### 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.  
H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.  
H315 Causes skin irritation.  
H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.  
H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.  
P233 Keep container tightly closed.  
P240 Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.

P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P242	Use only non-sparking tools.
P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P331	Do NOT induce vomiting.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

# 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

## 3.1 Substances

Formula	: C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>12</sub>
Molecular weight	: 84.16 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 110-82-7
EC-No.	: 203-806-2
Index-No.	: 601-017-00-1
Registration number	: 01-2119463273-41-XXXX

## Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Cyclohexane</b>		
	Flam. Liq. 2; Skin Irrit. 2; STOT SE 3; Asp. Tox. 1; Aquatic Acute 1; H225, H304, H315, H336, H400	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

# 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

## 4.1 Description of first aid measures

### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

**If swallowed**

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

**4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

**4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No data available

---

**5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES****5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

**5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

No data available

**5.3 Advice for firefighters**

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

**5.4 Further information**

Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

---

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

**6.2 Environmental precautions**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

**6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**

Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

**6.4 Reference to other sections**

For disposal see section 13.

---

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

Use explosion-proof equipment. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

For precautions see section 2.2.

**7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Store under inert gas.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 3: Flammable liquids

**7.3 Specific end use(s)**

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****8.1 Control parameters****Components with workplace control parameters**

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	TWA	100 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment		
		TWA	300 ppm 1,050 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	300 ppm 1,050 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		The value in mg/m <sup>3</sup> is approximate.		
		PEL	300 ppm 1,050 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.4 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Camatril® (KCL 730 / Aldrich Z677442, Size M)

#### Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 35 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

#### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.



---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: liquid Colour: colourless
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 4 - 7 °C (39 - 45 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	80.7 °C (177.3 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	-18.0 °C (-0.4 °F) - closed cup
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 9 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 1 %(V)
k) Vapour pressure	225.0 hPa (168.8 mmHg) at 37.7 °C (99.9 °F) 102.7 hPa (77.0 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	0.779 g/cm <sup>3</sup> at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 3.44
p) Auto-ignition temperature	260.0 °C (500.0 °F)
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

### 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat, flames and sparks.

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available  
In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 12,705 mg/kg

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - 4 h - 34,000 mg/l  
(OECD Test Guideline 403)

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - > 2,000 mg/kg

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit

Result: No skin irritation

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: Mild eye irritation

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

#### Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

#### Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

#### Aspiration hazard

May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

#### Additional Information

RTECS: GU6300000

Central nervous system depression, Drowsiness, Irritability, Dizziness, Gastrointestinal disturbance, Lung irritation, chest pain, pulmonary edema

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish                      flow-through test LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 4.53 mg/l - 96 h  
(OECD Test Guideline 203)

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic      Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.9 mg/l - 48 h  
(OECD Test Guideline 202)

invertebrates

Toxicity to algae                      EC50 - Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) - 3.4 mg/l - 72 h  
(OECD Test Guideline 201)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability                      Result: - Readily biodegradable.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Very toxic to aquatic life.

---

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

**Product**

Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

**DOT (US)**

UN number: 1145                      Class: 3                      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Cyclohexane  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbs  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

**IMDG**

UN number: 1145                      Class: 3                      Packing group: II                      EMS-No: F-E, S-D  
Proper shipping name: CYCLOHEXANE  
Marine pollutant: yes

**IATA**

UN number: 1145                      Class: 3                      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Cyclohexane

---

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

**SARA 302 Components**

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

**SARA 313 Components**

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	2007-07-01

**Massachusetts Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	2007-07-01

**Pennsylvania Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	2007-07-01

**New Jersey Right To Know Components**

**California Prop. 65 Components**

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

---

**16. OTHER INFORMATION**

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Asp. Tox.	Aspiration hazard
Flam. Liq.	Flammable liquids
H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
Skin Irrit.	Skin irritation
STOT SE	Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

**HMIS Rating**

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	0

**NFPA Rating**

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.  
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.9

Revision Date: 06/11/2018

Print Date: 11/10/2018

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.0  
Revision Date 03/14/2018  
Print Date 07/18/2019

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Dieldrin

Product Number : 33491  
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich  
Index-No. : 602-049-00-9

CAS-No. : 60-57-1

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765  
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 2), H300

Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 1), H310

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 1), H372

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word	Danger
Hazard statement(s)	
H300 + H310	Fatal if swallowed or in contact with skin
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P262	Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P350 + P310	IF ON SKIN: Gently wash with plenty of soap and water. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Synonyms	: 1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-6,7-epoxy-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene
Formula	: C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>8</sub> Cl <sub>6</sub> O
Molecular weight	: 380.91 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 60-57-1
EC-No.	: 200-484-5
Index-No.	: 602-049-00-9

### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Dieldrin</b>		
	Acute Tox. 2; Acute Tox. 1; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H300 + H310, H351, H372, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

**If inhaled**

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

**In case of skin contact**

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

**In case of eye contact**

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

**If swallowed**

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

**4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

**4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No data available

---

**5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES****5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

**5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

**5.3 Advice for firefighters**

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

**5.4 Further information**

No data available

---

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust. For personal protection see section 8.

**6.2 Environmental precautions**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

**6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

**6.4 Reference to other sections**

For disposal see section 13.

---

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs. Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. For precautions see section 2.2.

**7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1B: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

**7.3 Specific end use(s)**

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Dieldrin	60-57-1	TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Liver damage Reproductive effects Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.250000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A Potential for dermal absorption		
		TWA	0.250000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Liver damage Reproductive effects Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.25 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix A Potential for dermal absorption		
		TWA	0.25 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		TWA	0.25 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		Skin notation		
		PEL	0.25 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

### 8.2 Exposure controls

#### Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

#### Personal protective equipment

##### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

##### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber



Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm  
Break through time: 480 min  
Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact  
Material: Nitrile rubber  
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm  
Break through time: 480 min  
Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

### **Body Protection**

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

### **Respiratory protection**

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

### **Control of environmental exposure**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

## **9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

### **9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| a) Appearance                                   | Form: solid   |
| b) Odour  | No data available                                       |
| c) Odour Threshold                              | No data available                                       |
| d) pH   | No data available                                       |
| e) Melting point/freezing point                 | Melting point/range: 143 - 144 °C (289 - 291 °F) - lit. |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range      | No data available                                       |
| g) Flash point                                  | No data available                                       |
| h) Evaporation rate                             | No data available                                       |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas)                    | No data available                                       |
| j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available                                       |
| k) Vapour pressure                              | No data available                                       |
| l) Vapour density                               | No data available                                       |
| m) Relative density                             | No data available                                       |
| n) Water solubility                             | No data available                                       |
| o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water       | No data available                                       |
| p) Auto-ignition temperature                    | No data available                                       |

- |                              |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| q) Decomposition temperature | No data available |
| r) Viscosity                 | No data available |
| s) Explosive properties      | No data available |
| t) Oxidizing properties      | No data available |

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 38.3 mg/kg

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

#### Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

**Reproductive toxicity**

No data available

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

Ingestion - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: IO1750000

Discomfort, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, Dizziness, Tremors, tonic convulsions, clonic spasms, Coma., respiratory failure, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Blood - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Blood - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish                      mortality LC50 - *Carassius auratus* (goldfish) - 1.6 µg/l - 96.0 h(Dieldrin)

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates      Immobilization EC50 - *Daphnia magna* (Water flea) - 79.5 µg/l - 48 h(Dieldrin)

**12.2 Persistence and degradability**

No data available

**12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

No data available

**12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available(Dieldrin)

**12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

**12.6 Other adverse effects**

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS****13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION****DOT (US)**

UN number: 2811              Class: 6.1                      Packing group: I

Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (Dieldrin)

Reportable Quantity (RQ)      :                      1 lbs

Marine pollutant: no no  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

#### IMDG

UN number: 2811      Class: 6.1      Packing group: I      EMS-No: F-A, S-A  
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (Dieldrin)  
Marine pollutant : yes

#### IATA

UN number: 2811      Class: 6.1      Packing group: I  
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (Dieldrin)  
IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport  
A5

---

### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

#### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

#### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

#### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

#### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Dieldrin	60-57-1	1993-04-24

#### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Dieldrin	60-57-1	1993-04-24

#### New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Dieldrin	60-57-1	1993-04-24

#### California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Dieldrin	60-57-1	2007-09-28

---

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

#### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H300	Fatal if swallowed.
H300 + H310	Fatal if swallowed or in contact with skin
H310	Fatal in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

#### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	4
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

**NFPA Rating**

Health hazard:	4
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

**Further information**

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956  
Version: 6.0

Revision Date: 03/14/2018

Print Date: 07/18/2019

## Chemical Safety Data Sheet MSDS / SDS

## Ethanol

Revision Date:2023-09-02 Revision Number:1

## SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

## Product identifier

Product name : Ethanol  
CBnumber : CB2362508  
CAS : 64-17-5  
EINECS Number : 200-578-6  
Synonyms : ethanol,Ethyl alcohol

## Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Relevant identified uses : For R&D use only. Not for medicinal, household or other use.  
Uses advised against : none

## Company Identification

Company : Chemicalbook  
Address : Building 1, Huihuang International, Shangdi 10th Street, Haidian District, Beijing  
Telephone : 400-158-6606

## SECTION 2: Hazards identification

## GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Symbol(GHS)



Signal word

Danger

## Precautionary statements

P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. — No smoking.

P260 Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.

P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

P301+P310 IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

P303+P361+P353 IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off Immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse SKIN with water/shower.

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do.

Continuerinsing.

P311 Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

P337+P313 IF eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention.

P370+P378 In case of fire: Use ... for extinction.

P403+P235 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.

P405 Store locked up.

#### **Hazard statements**

H225 Highly Flammable liquid and vapour

H226 Flammable liquid and vapour

H302 Harmful if swallowed

H313 May be harmful in contact with skin

H319 Causes serious eye irritation

H333 May be harmful if inhaled

H370 Causes damage to organs

H371 May cause damage to organs

H402 Harmful to aquatic life

H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects

---

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### **Substance**

Product name	: Ethanol
Synonyms	: ethanol, Ethyl alcohol
CAS	: 64-17-5
EC number	: 200-578-6
MF	: C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>6</sub> O
MW	: 46.07

---

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### **Description of first aid measures**

#### **General advice**

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

#### **If inhaled**

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### **In case of skin contact**

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

#### **In case of eye contact**

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

#### **If swallowed**

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

---

## SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

### Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Dry powder Dry sand

#### Unsuitable extinguishing media

Do NOT use water jet.

### Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides Combustible.

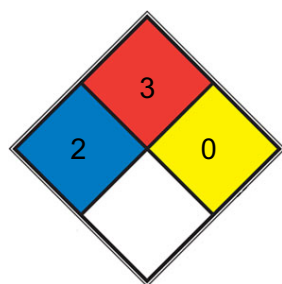
### Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### Further information

Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

### NFPA 704



**HEALTH 2** Intense or continued but not chronic exposure could cause temporary incapacitation or possible residual injury (e.g. [diethyl ether](#), ammonium phosphate, iodine)

**FIRE 3** Liquids and solids (including finely divided suspended solids) that can be ignited under almost all ambient temperature conditions. Liquids having a flash point below 22.8 °C (73 °F) and having a boiling point at or above 37.8 °C (100 °F) or having a flash point between 22.8 and 37.8 °C (73 and 100 °F). (e.g. gasoline, [acetone](#))

**REACT 0** Normally stable, even under fire exposure conditions, and is not reactive with water (e.g. helium, [N2](#))

**SPEC.**

**HAZ.**

---

## SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

### Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition.

Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

For personal protection see section 8.



## Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

## Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13).

## Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

# SECTION 7: Handling and storage

## Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

For precautions see section 2.2.

## Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Store in cool place.

Hygroscopic.

## Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

# SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

## control parameter

### Hazard composition and occupational exposure limits

Does not contain substances with occupational exposure limits.

## Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of Regulation (EU) 2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it.

Full contact

Material: butyl-rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0,3 mm Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Butoject? (KCL 897 / Aldrich Z677647, Size M)

Splash contact Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0,2 mm Break through time: 38 min

Material tested: Dermatril? P (KCL 743 / Aldrich Z677388, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

### Body Protection

Impervious clothing, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full- face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

### Exposure limits

TLV-TWA 1900 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (1000 ppm) (ACGIH).

---

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### Information on basic physicochemical properties

Appearance	Form: liquid Colour: colourless
Odour	pungent
Odour Threshold	0.52ppm
pH	7,0 at 10 g/l at 20 °C
Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -114 °C
Initial boiling point and boiling range	78 °C
Flash point	13 °C - closed cup
Evaporation rate	No data available
Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 13,5 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 2,5 %(V)
Vapour pressure	0,57 hPa at 19,6 °C
Vapour density	1,6
Relative density	0,789 g/mL at 25 °C

Water solubility	1.000 g/l at 20 °C - completely miscible
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: -0,35 at 24 °C - Bioaccumulation is not expected.
Autoignition temperature	455 °C at 1.013 hPa - DIN 51794
Decomposition temperature	Distillable in an undecomposed state at normal pressure.
Viscosity	No data available
Explosive properties	No data available
Oxidizing properties	No data available
$\lambda_{\text{max}}$	$\lambda$ : 240 nm Amax: 0.40 $\lambda$ : 250 nm Amax: 0.30 $\lambda$ : 260 nm Amax: 0.30 $\lambda$ : 270 nm Amax: 0.10 $\lambda$ : 340 nm Amax: 0.10

### Other safety information

Conductivity < 1  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$

Surface tension 72,75 mN/m at 20 °C

Relative vapour density

1,6

## SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

### Reactivity

No data available

### Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### Possibility of hazardous reactions

Risk of explosion/exothermic reaction with:hydrogen peroxide, perchlorates, perchloric acid, Nitric acid, mercury(II) nitrate, permanganic acid, Nitriles, peroxi compounds, Strong oxidizing agents, nitrosyl compounds, Peroxides, sodium, Potassium, halogen oxides, calcium hypochlorite, nitrogen dioxide, metallic oxides, uranium hexafluoride, iodides, Chlorine, Alkali metals, Alkaline earth metals, alkali oxides, Ethylene oxidesilver, with, Nitric acidsilver compounds, with, Ammoniapotassium permanganate, with, conc. sulfuric acidRisk of ignition or formation of inflammable gases or vapours with:halogen-halogen compounds, chromium(VI) oxide, chromyl chloride, Fluorine, hydrides, Oxides of phosphorus, platinumNitric acid, with, potassium permanganate

### Conditions to avoid

Warming.

Heat, flames and sparks.

### Incompatible materials

rubber, various plastics

### Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## SECTION 11: Toxicological information

### Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - male and female - 10.470 mg/kg (OECD Test Guideline 401)

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male and female - 4 h - 124,7 mg/l (OECD Test Guideline 403)

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit

Result: No skin irritation - 24 h (OECD Test Guideline 404)

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: Causes serious eye irritation. (OECD Test Guideline 405)

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

(OECD Test Guideline 406)

Remarks: (in analogy to similar products)

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

Ames test

Salmonella typhimurium Result: negative

In vitro mammalian cell gene mutation test mouse lymphoma cells

Result: negative

OECD Test Guideline 478 Mouse - male

Result: Positive results were obtained in some in vivo tests.

#### Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

#### Reproductive toxicity

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

#### Aspiration hazard

No data available

#### Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity - Rat - male - Oral - No observed adverse effect level - 1.730 mg/kg

- Lowest observed adverse effect level - 3.200 mg/kg RTECS: KQ6300000

irritant effects, respiratory paralysis, Dizziness, narcosis, inebriation, euphoria, Nausea, Vomiting

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

#### Toxicity

## SECTION 12: Ecological information

### Toxicity

#### Toxicity to fish

flow-through test LC50 - *Pimephales promelas* (fathead minnow) -

15.300 mg/l - 96 h (US-EPA)

#### Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates

static test LC50 - *Ceriodaphnia dubia* (water flea) - 5.012 mg/l - 48 h

Remarks: (ECHA)

#### Toxicity to algae

static test ErC50 - *Chlorella vulgaris* (Fresh water algae) - 275 mg/l

- 72 h

(OECD Test Guideline 201)

#### Toxicity to bacteria

static test IC50 - activated sludge - > 1.000 mg/l - 3 h (OECD Test Guideline 209)

### Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability aerobic - Exposure time 15 d

Result: ca.95 % - Readily biodegradable. (OECD Test Guideline 301E)

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)

Theoretical oxygen demand

930 - 1.670 mg/g Remarks: (Lit.)

2.100 mg/g Remarks: (Lit.)

### Bioaccumulative potential

Due to the distribution coefficient n-octanol/water, accumulation in organisms is not expected.

### Mobility in soil

No data available

### Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

This substance/mixture contains no components considered to be either persistent, bioaccumulative and toxic (PBT), or very persistent and very bioaccumulative (vPvB) at levels of 0.1% or higher.

### Other adverse effects

Additional ecological information

No data available

---

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### Waste treatment methods

## Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the Directive on waste 2008/98/EC as well as other national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

### Incompatibilities

In acidic conditions, ethanol solutions may react vigorously with oxidizing materials. Mixtures with alkali may darken in color owing to a reaction with residual amounts of aldehyde. Organic salts or acacia may be precipitated from aqueous solutions or dispersions. Ethanol solutions are also incompatible with aluminum containers and may interact with some drugs.

### Waste Disposal

Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## SECTION 14: Transport information

### UN number

ADR/RID: 1170 IMDG: 1170

### UN proper shipping name

ADR/RID: ETHANOL IMDG: ETHANOL IATA: Ethanol

### Transport hazard class(es)

ADR/RID: 3 IMDG: 3 IATA: 3

### Packaging group

ADR/RID: II IMDG: II IATA: II

### Environmental hazards

ADR/RID: no IMDG Marine pollutant: no IATA: no

### Special precautions for user

No data available

---

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

#### Regulations on the Safety Management of Hazardous Chemicals

China Catalog of Hazardous chemicals 2015: Listed. website: <https://www.mem.gov.cn/>

#### Measures for Environmental Management of New Chemical Substances

Chinese Chemical Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances (China IECSC): Listed. website: <https://www.mee.gov.cn/>

EC Inventory: Listed.

European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS): Listed. website: <https://echa.europa.eu/>

Korea Existing Chemicals List (KECL): Listed. website: <http://ncis.nier.go.kr>

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC): Listed. website: <https://www.epa.govt.nz/>

Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS): Listed. website: <https://emb.gov.ph/>

United States Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory: Listed. website: <https://www.epa.gov/>

Vietnam National Chemical Inventory: Listed. website: <https://chemicaldata.gov.vn/>

---

## SECTION 16: Other information

### Abbreviations and acronyms

ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service

EC50: Effective Concentration 50%

ATA: International Air Transportation Association

IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods

LC50: Lethal Concentration 50%

LD50: Lethal Dose 50%

RID: Regulation concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail

STEL: Short term exposure limit

TWA: Time Weighted Average

### References

【1】CAMEO Chemicals, website: <http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/search/simple>

【2】ChemIDplus, website: <http://chem.sis.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus/chemidlite.jsp>

【3】ECHA - European Chemicals Agency, website: <https://echa.europa.eu/>

【4】eChemPortal - The Global Portal to Information on Chemical Substances by OECD, website:  
[http://www.echemportal.org/echemportal/index?pageID=0&request\\_locale=en](http://www.echemportal.org/echemportal/index?pageID=0&request_locale=en)

【5】ERG - Emergency Response Guidebook by U.S. Department of Transportation, website: <http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat/library/erg>

【6】Germany GESTIS-database on hazard substance, website: <http://www.dguv.de/ifa/gestis/gestis-stoffdatenbank/index-2.jsp>

【7】HSDB - Hazardous Substances Data Bank, website: <https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm>

【8】IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer, website: <http://www.iarc.fr/>

【9】IPCS - The International Chemical Safety Cards (ICSC), website: <http://www.ilo.org/dyn/icsc/showcard.home>

【10】Sigma-Aldrich, website: <https://www.sigmaaldrich.com/>

### Other Information

Ethanol consumption during pregnancy may adversely affect the unborn child. Chronic ingestion of ethanol may cause liver cirrhosis and cancer.

#### Disclaimer:

The information in this MSDS is only applicable to the specified product, unless otherwise specified, it is not applicable to the mixture of this product and other substances. This MSDS only provides information on the safety of the product for those who have received the appropriate professional training for the user of the product. Users of this MSDS must make independent judgments on the applicability of this SDS. The authors of this MSDS will not be held responsible for any harm caused by the use of this MSDS.

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.12  
Revision Date 04/20/2017  
Print Date 06/28/2019

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Ethylbenzene

Product Number : 296848  
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich  
Index-No. : 601-023-00-4

CAS-No. : 100-41-4

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832  
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Flammable liquids (Category 2), H225  
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4), H332  
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351  
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 2), H373  
Aspiration hazard (Category 1), H304  
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H401

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H225 Highly flammable liquid and vapour.  
H304 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.  
H332 Harmful if inhaled.  
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.  
H373 May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.  
H401 Toxic to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.



P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P233	Keep container tightly closed.
P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P242	Use only non-sparking tools.
P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P331	Do NOT induce vomiting.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

### 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Formula	: C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>10</sub>
Molecular weight	: 106.17 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 100-41-4
EC-No.	: 202-849-4
Index-No.	: 601-023-00-4

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Ethylbenzene</b>		
	Flam. Liq. 2; Acute Tox. 4; Carc. 2; STOT RE 2; Asp. Tox. 1; Aquatic Acute 2; H225, H304, H332, H351, H373, H401	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

**In case of eye contact**

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

**If swallowed**

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

**4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

**4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No data available

---

**5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES****5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

**5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

No data available

**5.3 Advice for firefighters**

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

**5.4 Further information**

Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

---

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

**6.2 Environmental precautions**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

**6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**

Contain spillage, soak up with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and transfer to a container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13).

**6.4 Reference to other sections**

For disposal see section 13.

---

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

Use explosion-proof equipment. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

For precautions see section 2.2.

**7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

hygroscopic

**7.3 Specific end use(s)**

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	TWA	20.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Cochlear impair Kidney damage (nephropathy) Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		STEL	125.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation Adopted values or notations enclosed are those for which changes are proposed in the NIC See Notice of Intended Changes (NIC) Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		TWA	100.000000 ppm 435.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	125.000000 ppm 545.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	100.000000 ppm 435.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		
		TWA	20 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Cochlear impair Kidney damage (nephropathy) Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		TWA	100 ppm 435 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	125 ppm 545 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	100 ppm 435 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		

		TWA	100 ppm 435 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		STEL	125 ppm 545 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		PEL	5 ppm 22 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		STEL	30 ppm 130 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Sum of mandelic acid and phenyl glyoxylic acid	0.7g/g creatinine	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			
		Ethylbenzene		In end-exhaled air	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		Not critical			
		Sum of mandelic acid and phenyl glyoxylic acid	0.15g/g creatinine	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Full contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

#### Splash contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

**Body Protection**

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

**Respiratory protection**

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

**Control of environmental exposure**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES****9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

a) Appearance	Form: liquid Colour: colourless
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -95 °C (-139 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	136 °C (277 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	15.0 °C (59.0 °F) - closed cup
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 6.7 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 1 %(V)
k) Vapour pressure	13.3 hPa (10.0 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	0.867 g/cm <sup>3</sup> at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	0.2 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F) - slightly soluble
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 3.6 at 20 °C (68 °F)
p) Auto-ignition temperature	432.0 °C (809.6 °F)
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	0.773 mm <sup>2</sup> /s at 20 °C (68 °F) -
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

**9.2 Other safety information**

Surface tension	71.2 mN/m at 23 °C (73 °F)
-----------------	----------------------------

---

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****10.1 Reactivity**

No data available

**10.2 Chemical stability**

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

**10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions**

Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

**10.4 Conditions to avoid**

Heat, flames and sparks.

**10.5 Incompatible materials**

Strong oxidizing agents

**10.6 Hazardous decomposition products**

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION****11.1 Information on toxicological effects****Acute toxicity**

LD50 Oral - Rat - male and female - 3,500 mg/kg

Inhalation: No data available

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 15,433 mg/kg

No data available

**Skin corrosion/irritation**

Skin - Rabbit

Result: Moderate skin irritation - 24 h

**Serious eye damage/eye irritation**

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: Mild eye irritation

**Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

No data available

**Germ cell mutagenicity**

Hamster

ovary

Result: negative

Mouse - male and female

Result: negative

**Carcinogenicity**

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Ethylbenzene)

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

**Reproductive toxicity**

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

## Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity      Rat - male and female - NOAEL : 75 mg/kg - OECD Test Guideline 407

RTECS: DA0700000

Central nervous system depression, Nausea, Headache, Vomiting, Ataxia., Tremors

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish      LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 4.2 mg/l - 96 h

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates      static test EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 1.8 - 2.4 mg/l - 48 h

Toxicity to algae      static test EC50 - Skeletonema costatum (marine diatom) - 4.9 mg/l - 72 h

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability      aerobic - Exposure time 28 d  
Result: 70 - 80 % - Readily biodegradable.

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Due to the distribution coefficient n-octanol/water, accumulation in organisms is not expected.

### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

### 12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

UN number: 1175      Class: 3      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Ethylbenzene  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbs  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 1175      Class: 3      Packing group: II      EMS-No: F-E, S-D  
Proper shipping name: ETHYLBENZENE

### IATA

UN number: 1175      Class: 3      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Ethylbenzene

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	2007-07-01

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Fire Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	2007-07-01

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	2007-07-01

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	2007-07-01

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	2007-07-01

### California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	2007-09-28

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Asp. Tox.	Aspiration hazard
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Flam. Liq.	Flammable liquids
H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H332	Harmful if inhaled.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	1
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	0

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	0



**Further information**

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.12

Revision Date: 04/20/2017

Print Date: 06/28/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 26-Jan-2010

Revision Date 24-Dec-2021

Revision Number 6

### 1. Identification

**Product Name** Heptane

**Cat No. :** H350-1; H350-2PR; H350-4; H350-4LC; H350-N219; H350-RS19; H350-RS200; H350-SK1; H350-SK4; H350-SS200; NC9030306

**Synonyms** Normal heptane.; Heptane

**Recommended Use** Laboratory chemicals.

**Uses advised against** Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

#### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

##### Company

Fisher Scientific Company  
One Reagent Lane  
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410  
Tel: (201) 796-7100

**Emergency Telephone Number** CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300  
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

### 2. Hazard(s) identification

#### Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 2
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Central nervous system (CNS).	
Aspiration Toxicity	Category 1

#### Label Elements

**Signal Word**  
Danger

**Hazard Statements**  
Highly flammable liquid and vapor  
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways  
Causes skin irritation

May cause drowsiness or dizziness



### Precautionary Statements

#### Prevention

Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling  
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection  
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray  
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area  
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking  
Keep container tightly closed  
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment  
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment  
Use only non-sparking tools  
Take precautionary measures against static discharge  
Keep cool

#### Response

Get medical attention/advice if you feel unwell

#### Inhalation

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing  
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

#### Skin

If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention  
IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower  
Wash contaminated clothing before reuse

#### Eyes

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing  
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

#### Ingestion

IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician  
Do NOT induce vomiting

#### Fire

In case of fire: Use CO<sub>2</sub>, dry chemical, or foam for extinction

#### Storage

Store locked up  
Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed

#### Disposal

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

#### Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

### 3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
n-Heptane	142-82-5	>99
Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	0 - 0.2
Isooctane	26635-64-3	0 - 0.1
Dimethylcyclopentane	28729-52-4	0 - 0.1

#### 4. First-aid measures

<b>General Advice</b>	If symptoms persist, call a physician.
<b>Eye Contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove to fresh air. Get medical attention. Aspiration into lungs can produce severe lung damage. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Risk of serious damage to the lungs (by aspiration).
<b>Ingestion</b>	Do NOT induce vomiting. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. If vomiting occurs naturally, have victim lean forward.
<b>Most important symptoms and effects</b>	Difficulty in breathing. Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting: Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
<b>Notes to Physician</b>	Treat symptomatically

#### 5. Fire-fighting measures

<b>Suitable Extinguishing Media</b>	Water spray, carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> ), dry chemical, alcohol-resistant foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
<b>Unsuitable Extinguishing Media</b>	Water may be ineffective
<b>Flash Point</b>	-4 °C / 24.8 °F
<b>Method -</b>	No information available
<b>Autoignition Temperature</b>	215 °C / 419 °F
<b>Explosion Limits</b>	
<b>Upper</b>	6.7 vol %
<b>Lower</b>	1.05 vol %
<b>Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact</b>	No information available
<b>Sensitivity to Static Discharge</b>	No information available

#### Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Flammable. Risk of ignition. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Containers may explode when heated. Do not allow run-off from fire-fighting to enter drains or water courses.

#### Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>).

#### Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

#### NFPA

**Health**  
3

**Flammability**  
3

**Instability**  
0

**Physical hazards**  
N/A

#### 6. Accidental release measures

<b>Personal Precautions</b>	Use personal protective equipment as required. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.
<b>Environmental Precautions</b>	Do not flush into surface water or sanitary sewer system. Do not allow material to

contaminate ground water system. Prevent product from entering drains. Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

**Methods for Containment and Clean Up** Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Remove all sources of ignition. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Take precautionary measures against static discharges.

## 7. Handling and storage

**Handling** Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Use only non-sparking tools. To avoid ignition of vapors by static electricity discharge, all metal parts of the equipment must be grounded. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

**Storage.** Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Flammables area. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents.

## 8. Exposure controls / personal protection

### Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
n-Heptane	TWA: 400 ppm STEL: 500 ppm	(Vacated) TWA: 400 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 1600 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (Vacated) STEL: 500 ppm (Vacated) STEL: 2000 mg/m <sup>3</sup> TWA: 500 ppm TWA: 2000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	IDLH: 750 ppm TWA: 85 ppm TWA: 350 mg/m <sup>3</sup> Ceiling: 440 ppm Ceiling: 1800 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	TWA: 400 ppm STEL: 500 ppm
Methylcyclohexane	TWA: 400 ppm	(Vacated) TWA: 400 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 1600 mg/m <sup>3</sup> TWA: 500 ppm TWA: 2000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	IDLH: 1200 ppm TWA: 400 ppm TWA: 1600 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	TWA: 400 ppm
Isooctane	TWA: 300 ppm			TWA: 300 ppm

### Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

**Engineering Measures** Use only under a chemical fume hood. Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment.

### Personal Protective Equipment

**Eye/face Protection** Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166. Tight sealing safety goggles. Face protection shield.

**Skin and body protection** Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

**Respiratory Protection** Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

**Hygiene Measures** Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
Odor	Petroleum distillates
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-91 °C / -131.8 °F
Boiling Point/Range	98 °C / 208.4 °F
Flash Point	-4 °C / 24.8 °F
Evaporation Rate	2.8 (Butyl Acetate = 1.0)
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	6.7 vol %
Lower	1.05 vol %
Vapor Pressure	48 mbar @ 20 °C
Vapor Density	3.5 (Air = 1.0)
Specific Gravity	0.683
Solubility	Insoluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	215 °C / 419 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	0.4 mPa s at 20 °C
Molecular Formula	C7 H16
Molecular Weight	100.20

## 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Stable under normal conditions.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> )
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

## 11. Toxicological information

### Acute Toxicity

#### Product Information Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
n-Heptane	>2000 mg/kg (rat)	LD50 = 3000 mg/kg ( Rabbit )	LC50 > 73.5 mg/L ( Rat ) 4 h
Methylcyclohexane	LD50 > 3200 mg/kg ( Rat )	LD50 > 86700 mg/kg ( Rabbit )	Not listed

Toxicologically Synergistic Products No information available

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation Irritating to eyes and skin

**Sensitization** No information available

**Carcinogenicity** The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
n-Heptane	142-82-5	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed
Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed
Isooctane	26635-64-3	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed
Dimethylcyclopentane	28729-52-4	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

**Mutagenic Effects** No information available

**Reproductive Effects** No information available.

**Developmental Effects** No information available.

**Teratogenicity** No information available.

**STOT - single exposure** Central nervous system (CNS)

**STOT - repeated exposure** None known

**Aspiration hazard** No information available

**Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed** Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting: Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting

**Endocrine Disruptor Information** No information available

**Other Adverse Effects** The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

## 12. Ecological information

### Ecotoxicity

Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. The product contains following substances which are hazardous for the environment.

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
n-Heptane	Not listed	LC50: = 375.0 mg/L, 96h (Cichlid fish)	Not listed	EC50: >10 mg/L/24h
Methylcyclohexane	Not listed	LC50: = 2.07 mg/L, 96h semi-static (Oryzias latipes)	Not listed	Not listed

**Persistence and Degradability** May persist

**Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation** No information available.

**Mobility** Is not likely mobile in the environment due its low water solubility.

Component	log Pow
n-Heptane	4.66

## 13. Disposal considerations

**Waste Disposal Methods** Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

## 14. Transport information

### DOT

UN-No

UN1206

Proper Shipping Name HEPTANES  
 Hazard Class 3  
 Packing Group II

**TDG**

UN-No UN1206  
 Proper Shipping Name HEPTANES  
 Hazard Class 3  
 Packing Group II

**IATA**

UN-No UN1206  
 Proper Shipping Name Heptanes  
 Hazard Class 3  
 Packing Group II

**IMDG/IMO**

UN-No UN1206  
 Proper Shipping Name Heptanes  
 Hazard Class 3  
 Packing Group II

## 15. Regulatory information

**United States of America Inventory**

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
n-Heptane	142-82-5	X	ACTIVE	-
Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	X	ACTIVE	-
Isooctane	26635-64-3	X	ACTIVE	-
Dimethylcyclopentane	28729-52-4	-	-	-

**Legend:**

**TSCA** US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

'-' - Not Listed

**TSCA 12(b)** - Notices of Export Not applicable

**International Inventories**

Canada (DSL/NDL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
n-Heptane	142-82-5	X	-	205-563-8	X	X	X	X	X	KE-18271
Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	X	-	203-624-3	X	X	X	X	X	KE-23691
Isooctane	26635-64-3	-	X	247-861-0	X	X	X	-	X	KE-21552
Dimethylcyclopentane	28729-52-4	-	-	249-193-5	-	-	-	-	X	-

**KECL** - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

**U.S. Federal Regulations**

**SARA 313** Not applicable

**SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories** See section 2 for more information

**CWA (Clean Water Act)** Not applicable

**Clean Air Act** Not applicable

**OSHA** - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable



CERCLA Not applicable

California Proposition 65 This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

**U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations**

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
n-Heptane	X	X	X	-	X
Methylcyclohexane	X	X	X	-	X
Isooctane	-	-	X	-	-

**U.S. Department of Transportation**

Reportable Quantity (RQ): N  
 DOT Marine Pollutant Y  
 DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

**U.S. Department of Homeland Security** This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

**Other International Regulations**

Mexico - Grade Serious risk, Grade 3

**Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH**

Component	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
n-Heptane	-	Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	-
Methylcyclohexane	-	Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	-
Isooctane	-	Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	-

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

**Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
n-Heptane	142-82-5	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Isooctane	26635-64-3	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Dimethylcyclopentane	28729-52-4	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
n-Heptane	142-82-5	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Isooctane	26635-64-3	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable
Dimethylcyclopentane	28729-52-4	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

---

## 16. Other information

Prepared By	Regulatory Affairs Thermo Fisher Scientific Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com
Creation Date	26-Jan-2010
Revision Date	24-Dec-2021
Print Date	24-Dec-2021
Revision Summary	This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

### Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

**End of SDS**

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.6

Revision Date 12/11/2017

Print Date 11/10/2018

---

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

## 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Indeno[1,2,3-*cd*]pyrene

Product Number : 48499

Brand : Supelco

CAS-No. : 193-39-5

## 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

## 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832

Fax : +1 800-325-5052

## 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

## 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

**GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H351

Suspected of causing cancer.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201

Obtain special instructions before use.

P202

Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

P281

Use personal protective equipment as required.

P308 + P313

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.

P405

Store locked up.

P501

Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

---

### 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

#### 3.1 Substances

Formula : C<sub>22</sub>H<sub>12</sub>  
Molecular weight : 276.33 g/mol  
CAS-No. : 193-39-5  
EC-No. : 205-893-2

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	Carc. 2; H351	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

---

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

##### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

##### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

##### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

##### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

##### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

#### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

#### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

### 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

#### 5.1 Extinguishing media

##### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

#### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

#### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

#### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

#### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

## 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

## 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

## 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Store at room temperature.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 13: Non Combustible Solids

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Hazardous components without workplace control parameters

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	193-39-5	1-Hydroxypyrene (1-HP)		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

### 8.2 Exposure controls

#### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

#### Personal protective equipment

##### Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

##### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

##### Body Protection

Impervious clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

##### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the

sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

**Control of environmental exposure**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: solid
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	163.6 °C (326.5 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	536.0 °C (996.8 °F)
g) Flash point	No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

### 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

## 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

#### Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be possibly carcinogenic based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

#### Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

#### Aspiration hazard

No data available

#### Additional Information

RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

No data available

## 12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

## 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

## 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

## 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

## 12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

Not dangerous goods

### IMDG

Not dangerous goods

### IATA

Not dangerous goods

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene

CAS-No.  
193-39-5

Revision Date  
1993-04-24

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene

CAS-No.  
193-39-5

Revision Date  
1993-04-24

Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene

CAS-No.  
193-39-5

Revision Date  
1993-04-24

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene

CAS-No.  
193-39-5

Revision Date  
1993-04-24

### California Prop. 65 Components



WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the  
State of California to cause cancer.  
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene

CAS-No.  
193-39-5

Revision Date  
2007-09-28

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	1
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.  
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

### Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.6

Revision Date: 12/11/2017

Print Date: 11/10/2018

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006

Version 6.0 Revision Date 10.11.2016

Print Date 17.07.2019

GENERIC EU MSDS - NO COUNTRY SPECIFIC DATA - NO OEL DATA

---

### SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

#### 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Iron Metal Clinical

Product Number : NIST937

Brand : Sigma-Aldrich

REACH No. : A registration number is not available for this substance as the substance or its uses are exempted from registration, the annual tonnage does not require a registration or the registration is envisaged for a later registration deadline.

#### 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

#### 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

#### 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

---

### SECTION 2: Hazards identification

#### 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

#### 2.2 Label elements

#### 2.3 Other hazards - none

---

### SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

---

### SECTION 4: First aid measures

#### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

No data available

#### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

#### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

## SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

- 5.1 Extinguishing media**  
No data available
- 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**  
No data available
- 5.3 Advice for firefighters**  
No data available
- 5.4 Further information**  
No data available

---

## SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

- 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**  
For personal protection see section 8.
- 6.2 Environmental precautions**  
No data available
- 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**  
No data available
- 6.4 Reference to other sections**  
For disposal see section 13.

---

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

- 7.1 Precautions for safe handling**  
For precautions see section 2.2.
- 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**  
No data available
- 7.3 Specific end use(s)**  
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

- 8.1 Control parameters**
- 8.2 Exposure controls**  
No data available

---

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

- 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**
  - a) Appearance No data available
  - b) Odour No data available
  - c) Odour Threshold No data available
  - d) pH No data available
  - e) Melting point/freezing point No data available
  - f) Initial boiling point and boiling range No data available
  - g) Flash point No data available
  - h) Evaporation rate No data available
  - i) Flammability (solid, gas) No data available

j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapour pressure	No data available
l)	Vapour density	No data available
m)	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

No data available

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

No data available

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## SECTION 11: Toxicological information

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

**Acute toxicity**

**Skin corrosion/irritation**

**Serious eye damage/eye irritation**

**Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

**Germ cell mutagenicity**

RTECS: Not available

IN CASE OF TRANSPORTATION EMERGENCY CONTACT:

**CHEMTREC:(800) 424-9300**

-----  
ALL OTHER INQUIRIES:  
(770) 904-7042 // [www.ciscochem.com](http://www.ciscochem.com)  
266 Rue Cezzan Lavonia, GA 30553



## 1. IDENTIFICATION

ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL

SYNONYMS: ISOPROPANOL, IPA

CAS - NO: 67-63-0

EINECS NO: 200-661-7

CHEMICAL FORMULA: C3-H8-O

## 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

OSHA/HCS status

This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Classification of the substance or mixture

FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS - Category 2

SERIOUS EYE DAMAGE/ EYE IRRITATION - Category 2

SPECIFIC TARGET ORGAN TOXICITY (SINGLE EXPOSURE) (Narcotic effects) - Category 3

GHS label elements

Signal word: DANGER!

Hazard Statements: Highly flammable liquid and vapor.  
May displace oxygen and cause rapid suffocation.  
Causes serious eye irritation.  
May cause drowsiness and dizziness

Precautionary statements

General: Read label before use. Keep out of reach of children. If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.

Prevention:

Wear protective gloves. Wear eye or face protection. Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames and hot surfaces. - No smoking. Use explosion-proof electrical, ventilating, lighting and all material-handling equipment. Use only non-sparking tools. Take precautionary measures against static discharge. Keep container tightly closed. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. Avoid breathing vapor. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Use and store only outdoors or in a well ventilated place.

Response:

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER or physician if you feel unwell. IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water or shower. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue



Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed  
Potential acute health effects

EYE CONTACT:	Causes serious eye irritation
INHALATION:	Can cause central nervous system (CNS) depression. May cause drowsiness dizziness
SKIN CONTACT:	No known significant effects or critical hazards
FROSTBITE:	Try to warm up the frozen tissues and seek medical attention
INGESTION:	Can cause central nervous system (CNS) depression. Irritating to mouth, throat and stomach

#### Over-exposure signs/symptoms

EYE CONTACT:	Adverse symptoms may include the following: pain OR irritation redness watering
INHALATION:	Adverse symptoms may include the following: nausea or vomiting headache drowsiness/fatigue dizziness/vertigo unconsciousness
SKIN CONTACT:	No specific data
INGESTION:	No specific data

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed, if necessary

Notes to physician:	Treat symptomatically. Contact poison treatment specialist immediately if large quantities have been ingested or inhaled.
Specific Treatments:	No specific treatment
Protection of first-aiders:	No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. If it is suspected that fumes are still present, the rescuer should wear an appropriate mask or self-contained breathing apparatus. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

## 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 399°C (750.2°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 11.667°C (53°F) - 12.778 deg. C (55 deg. F) (TAG)

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 2% UPPER: 12.7%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:

Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Flammable in presence of oxidizing materials. Non- flammable in presence of shocks.



Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:

Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:

Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:

Vapor may travel considerable distance to source of ignition and flash back. CAUTION: MAY BURN WITH NEAR INVISIBLE FLAME. Hydrogen peroxide sharply reduces the autoignition temperature of Isopropyl alcohol. After a delay, Isopropyl alcohol ignites on contact with dioxigenyl tetrafluoroborate, chromium trioxide, and potassium tert-butoxide. When heated to decomposition it emits acrid smoke and fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:

Secondary alcohols are readily autooxidized in contact with oxygen or air, forming ketones and hydrogen peroxide. It can become potentially explosive. It reacts with oxygen to form dangerously unstable peroxides which can concentrate and explode during distillation or evaporation. The presence of 2-butanone increases the reaction rate for peroxide formation. Explosive in the form of vapor when exposed to heat or flame. May form explosive mixtures with air. Isopropyl alcohol + phosgene forms isopropyl chloroformate and hydrogen chloride. In the presence of iron salts, thermal decomposition can occur, which in some cases can become explosive. A homogeneous mixture of concentrated peroxides + isopropyl alcohol are capable of detonation by shock or heat. Barium perchlorate + isopropyl alcohol gives the highly explosive alkyl perchlorates. forms explosive mixtures with trinitromethane and hydrogen peroxide. It produces a violent explosive reaction when heated with aluminum isopropoxide + crotonaldehyde. Mixtures of isopropyl alcohol + nitroform are explosive.

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel

No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Shut off all ignition sources. No flares, smoking or flames in hazard area. Avoid breathing vapor or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment.

For emergency responders

If specialized clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

Environmental precaution

Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Small spill

Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill

Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Approach release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilled product. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

## Protective Measures

Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not ingest. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapor or mist. Use only with adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Do not enter storage areas and confined spaces unless adequately ventilated. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Store and use away from heat, sparks, open flame or any other ignition source. Use explosion-proof electrical (ventilating, lighting and material handling) equipment. Use only non-sparking tools. Take precautionary measures against electrostatic discharges. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general :  
occupational hygiene

Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

Conditions for safe storage, :  
Including any incompatibilities

Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in a segregated and approved area. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Store locked up. Eliminate all ignition sources. Separate from oxidizing materials. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabeled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination.

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS AND PERSONAL PROTECTION

Engineering Controls:

Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:

Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:

Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:

TWA: 983 STEL: 1230 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) [Australia] TWA: 200 STEL: 400 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] [1999] TWA: 980 STEL: 1225 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from NIOSH TWA: 400 STEL: 500 (ppm) from NIOSH TWA: 400 STEL: 500 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 999 STEL: 1259 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 400 STEL: 500 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 980 STEL: 1225 (mg/m<sup>3</sup>) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Pleasant. Odor resembling that of a mixture of ethanol and acetone.

Taste: Bitter. (Slight.)

Molecular Weight: 60.1 g/mole

Color: Colorless.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 82.5°C (180.5°F)

Melting Point: -88.5°C (-127.3°F)

Critical Temperature: 235°C (455°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.78505 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 4.4 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 2.07 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold:

22 ppm (Sittig, 1991) 700 ppm for unadapted panelists (Verschuren, 1983).

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is equally soluble in oil and water;  $\log(\text{oil/water}) = 0.1$

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, methanol, diethyl ether, n-octanol, acetone.

Solubility: Easily soluble in cold water, hot water, methanol, diethyl ether, n-octanol, acetone. Insoluble in salt solution. Soluble in benzene. Miscible with most organic solvents including alcohol, ethyl alcohol, chloroform.

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, Ignition sources, incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids, alkalis.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:

Reacts violently with hydrogen + palladium combination, nitroform, oleum,  $\text{COCl}_2$ , aluminum triisopropoxide, oxidants

Incompatible with acetaldehyde, chlorine, ethylene oxide, isocyanates, acids, alkaline earth, alkali metals, caustics, amines, crotonaldehyde, phosgene, ammonia. Isopropyl alcohol reacts with metallic aluminum at high temperatures. Isopropyl alcohol attacks some plastics, rubber, and coatings. Vigorous reaction with sodium dichromate + sulfuric acid.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: May attack some forms of plastic, rubber and coating

Polymerization: Will not occur.

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:

WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 3600 mg/kg [Mouse]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): 12800 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 16000 8 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC.

DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female, Development toxin [POSSIBLE]. May cause

damage to the following organs: kidneys, liver, skin, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:

Hazardous in case of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer, permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:

May cause adverse reproductive/teratogenic effects (fertility, fetotoxicity, developmental abnormalities (development toxin) based on animal studies. Detected in maternal milk in human.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:

Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: May cause mild skin irritation, and sensitization. Eyes: Can cause eye irritation. Inhalation: Breathing in small amounts of this material during normal handling is not likely to cause harmful effects. However, breathing large amounts may be harmful and may affect the respiratory system and mucous membranes (irritation), behavior and brain (Central nervous system depression - headache, dizziness, drowsiness, stupor, incoordination, unconsciousness, coma and possible death), peripheral nerve and sensation, blood, urinary system, and liver. Ingestion: Swallowing small amounts during normal handling is not likely to cause harmful effects. Swallowing large amounts may be harmful. Swallowing large amounts may cause gastrointestinal tract irritation with nausea, vomiting and diarrhea, abdominal pain. It also may affect the urinary system, cardiovascular system, sense organs, behavior or central nervous system (somnolence, generally depressed activity, irritability, headache, dizziness, drowsiness), liver, and respiratory system (breathing difficulty). Chronic Potential Health Effects: May cause defatting of the skin and dermatitis and allergic reaction. May cause adverse reproductive effects based on animal data (studies).

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity: Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 100000 mg/l 96 hours [Fathead Minnow]. 64000 mg/l 96 hours [Fathead Minnow].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:

Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### Disposal methods

The generation of waste should be avoided or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and its container must be disposed of in a safe way. Care should be taken when handling emptied containers that have not been cleaned or rinsed out. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Vapor from product residues may create a highly flammable or explosive atmosphere inside the container. Do not cut, weld or grind used containers unless they have been cleaned thoroughly internally. Avoid dispersal of spilled material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers.

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Isopropyl Alcohol UNNA: 1219 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

### PROPER SHIPPING DOCUMENTATION:

UN 1219, ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL,3, PG II FLAMMABLE LIQUID

#### Special precautions for user

Transport within user's premises: always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code

Not available.

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

#### Federal and State Regulations:

Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Isopropyl alcohol Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Isopropyl alcohol Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Isopropyl alcohol Pennsylvania RTK: Isopropyl alcohol Florida: Isopropyl alcohol Minnesota: Isopropyl alcohol Massachusetts RTK: Isopropyl alcohol New Jersey: Isopropyl alcohol New Jersey spill list: Isopropyl alcohol Director's list of Hazardous Substances: Isopropyl alcohol Tennessee: Isopropyl alcohol TSCA 8(b) inventory: Isopropyl alcohol TSCA 4(a) final testing order: Isopropyl alcohol TSCA 8(a) IUR: Isopropyl alcohol TSCA 8(d) Hand S data reporting: Isopropyl alcohol: Effective date: 12/15/86 Sunset Date: 12/15/96 TSCA 12(b) one time export: Isopropyl alcohol SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Isopropyl alcohol

#### Other Regulations:

OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

#### Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):

CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

#### DSCL (EEC):

R11- Highly flammable. R36- Irritating to eyes. S7- Keep container tightly closed. S16- Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. S24/25- Avoid contact with skin and eyes. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

#### HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3 Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.): Health: 1

Flammability: 3 Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

#### Protective Equipment:

Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

The information above is believed to be accurate and represents the best information currently available to us. However, we make no warranty of merchantability or any other warranty, express or implied, with respect to such information, and we assume no liability resulting from its use. Users should make their own investigations to determine the suitability of the information for their particular purposes. In no event shall CISCO be liable for any claims, losses, or damages of any third party or for lost profits or any special, indirect, incidental, consequential or exemplary damages, howsoever arising, even if CISCO has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

Date Created: 5/11/2015

Date Updated: 2/4/2016

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.11

Revision Date 10/12/2018

Print Date 06/28/2019

---

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

## 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Lead

Product Number : 391352

Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7439-92-1

## 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

## 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832

Fax : +1 800-325-5052

## 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

## 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

**GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Reproductive toxicity (Category 2), H361

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 2), H373

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H302

Harmful if swallowed.

H351

Suspected of causing cancer.

H361

Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.

H373

May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H410

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201

Obtain special instructions before use.

P202

Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P312 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Formula	: Pb
Molecular weight	: 207.20 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7439-92-1
EC-No.	: 231-100-4

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Lead</b>		
	Acute Tox. 4; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H302, H351, H372, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

## 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

## 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

## 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Keep in a dry place.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
	Remarks	See 1910.1025		
Lead	7439-92-1	TWA	0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		TWA	0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Hematologic effects Peripheral Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		



		TWA	0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		See Appendix C		

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
	-	Lead	200 µg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	Not critical			

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

#### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- |               |                   |
|---------------|-------------------|
| a) Appearance | Form: powder      |
| b) Odour      | No data available |

c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 327.4 °C (621.3 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	1,740 °C (3,164 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong acids

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Lead oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

**Skin corrosion/irritation**

No data available

**Serious eye damage/eye irritation**

No data available

**Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

No data available

**Germ cell mutagenicity**

Rat

Cytogenetic analysis

**Carcinogenicity**

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Lead)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogenThe reference note has been added by TD based on the background information of the NTP. (Lead)

OSHA: OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Lead)

**Reproductive toxicity**

Reproductive toxicity - Rat - Inhalation

Effects on Newborn: Biochemical and metabolic.

Reproductive toxicity - Rat - Oral

Effects on Newborn: Behavioral.

Reproductive toxicity - Mouse - Oral

Effects on Fertility: Female fertility index (e.g., # females pregnant per females mated ). Effects on Fertility: Pre-implantation mortality (e.g., reduction in numbe corpora lutea).

May damage fertility. May damage the unborn child.

Developmental Toxicity - Rat - Inhalation

Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Fetotoxicity (except death, e.g., stunted fetus). Specific Developmental Abnormalities: Blood and lymphatic system (including spleen and marrow).

Developmental Toxicity - Rat - Oral

Specific Developmental Abnormalities: Blood and lymphatic system (including spleen and marrow). Effects on Newborn: Growth statistics (e.g., reduced weight gain).

Developmental Toxicity - Rat - Oral

Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Fetotoxicity (except death, e.g., stunted fetus). Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Fetal death.

Developmental Toxicity - Mouse - Oral

Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Fetotoxicity (except death, e.g., stunted fetus). Effects on Embryo or Fetus: Fetal death.

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: OF7525000

anemia

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	mortality LOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 1.19 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LC50 - Micropterus dolomieu - 2.2 mg/l - 96.0 h
	mortality NOEC - Salvelinus fontinalis - 1.7 mg/l - 10.0 d
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	mortality LOEC - Daphnia (water flea) - 0.17 mg/l - 24 h
	mortality NOEC - Daphnia (water flea) - 0.099 mg/l - 24 h
Toxicity to algae	mortality EC50 - Skeletonema costatum - 7.94 mg/l - 10 d

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Oncorhynchus kisutch - 2 Weeks - 150 µg/l
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 12

### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

### 12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

UN number: 3077      Class: 9      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Lead)  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 10 lbs  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 3077      Class: 9      Packing group: III      EMS-No: F-A, S-F  
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Lead)  
Marine pollutant: yes

### IATA

UN number: 3077      Class: 9      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Lead)

### Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2015-11-23

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2015-11-23

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2015-11-23

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2015-11-23

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2015-11-23

### California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2009-02-01

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2009-02-01

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H361	Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.11

Revision Date: 10/12/2018

Print Date: 06/28/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.0  
Revision Date 01/31/2017  
Print Date 06/28/2019

### 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Magnesium

Product Number : 200905  
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich  
Index-No. : 012-002-00-9

CAS-No. : 7439-95-4

#### 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

#### 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765  
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

#### 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

### 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

##### GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Flammable solids (Category 1), H228

Self-heating substances and mixtures (Category 1), H251

Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 2), H261

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

#### 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word : Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H228

Flammable solid.

H251

Self-heating: may catch fire.

H261

In contact with water releases flammable gases.

Precautionary statement(s)

P210

Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.

P223

Keep away from any possible contact with water, because of violent

P231 + P232	reaction and possible flash fire.
P235 + P410	Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.
P240	Keep cool. Protect from sunlight.
P241	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P280	Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P335 + P334	Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
	Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P402 + P404	Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.
P407	Maintain air gap between stacks/ pallets.
P413	Store bulk masses greater than .? kg/ .? lbs at temperatures not exceeding .? °C/ .? °F.
P420	Store away from other materials.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Combustible dust

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Formula	: Mg
Molecular weight	: 24.31 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7439-95-4
EC-No.	: 231-104-6
Index-No.	: 012-002-00-9

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Magnesium (non pyrophoric)</b>		
	Flam. Sol. 1; Self-heat. 1; Water-react. 2; H228, H251, H261	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Move out of dangerous area. Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available



---

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Dry powder

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Magnesium oxide

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Do not flush with water. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Contain spillage, pick up with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and transfer to a container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustion products. Formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Store under inert gas. Air and moisture sensitive.

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

### 8.2 Exposure controls

#### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

#### Personal protective equipment

##### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

**Skin protection**

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

**Full contact**

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

**Splash contact**

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industria situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

**Body Protection**

Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

**Respiratory protection**

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If th full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

**Control of environmental exposure**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

---

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES****9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| a) Appearance                                   | Form: Turnings                                   |
| b) Odour  | No data available                                |
| c) Odour Threshold                              | No data available                                |
| d) pH   | No data available                                |
| e) Melting point/freezing point                 | Melting point/range: 648 °C (1198 °F) - lit.     |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range      | 1,090 °C (1,994 °F) - lit.                       |
| g) Flash point                                  | ( )No data available                             |
| h) Evaporation rate                             | No data available                                |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas)                    | May form combustible dust concentrations in air. |
| j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available                                |
| k) Vapour pressure                              | 1 hPa at 621 °C (1150 °F)                        |
| l) Vapour density                               | No data available                                |
| m) Relative density                             | 1.74 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)                       |
| n) Water solubility                             | No data available                                |

- |    |  |   |
|----|--|---|
| o) | Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water | No data available   |
| p) | Auto-ignition temperature              | The substance or mixture is classified as self heating with the category 1. |
| q) | Decomposition temperature              | No data available   |
| r) | Viscosity                              | No data available   |
| s) | Explosive properties                   | No data available   |
| t) | Oxidizing properties                   | No data available   |

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Reacts violently with water.

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat, flames and sparks. Exposure to moisture

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Acids, Strong oxidizing agents, Acid chlorides, Halogens

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Magnesium oxide

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Inhalation: No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Dermal: No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

#### Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

ACGIH: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

#### **Reproductive toxicity**

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

#### **Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

#### **Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

#### **Aspiration hazard**

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

#### **Additional Information**

RTECS: Not available

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, chills, Fever, fatigue, muscle pain, joint pain, rash, Anorexia.(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

Liver - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Liver - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

---

## **12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

### **12.1 Toxicity**

No data available

### **12.2 Persistence and degradability**

No data available

### **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

No data available

### **12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available(Magnesium (non pyrophoric))

### **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

### **12.6 Other adverse effects**

No data available

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber b highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

UN number: 1869      Class: 4.1      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Magnesium  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 1869      Class: 4.1      Packing group: III      EMS-No: F-G, S-G  
Proper shipping name: MAGNESIUM

### IATA

UN number: 1869      Class: 4.1      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Magnesium

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Fire Hazard, Reactivity Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Magnesium (non pyrophoric)	7439-95-4	1993-04-24

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Magnesium (non pyrophoric)	7439-95-4	1993-04-24

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Magnesium (non pyrophoric)	7439-95-4	1993-04-24

### California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H228	Flammable solid.
H251	Self-heating: may catch fire.
H261	In contact with water releases flammable gases.

**HMIS Rating**

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	2

**NFPA Rating**

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	2

**Further information**

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956  
Version: 6.0

Revision Date: 01/31/2017

Print Date: 06/28/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1  
Revision Date 05/28/2017  
Print Date 06/28/2019

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Manganese

Product Number : 463728

Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7439-96-5

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 1), H260

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H412

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H260

In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.

H412

Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P223

Keep away from any possible contact with water, because of violent reaction and possible flash fire.

P231 + P232

Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.

P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P335 + P334	Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P402 + P404	Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

### 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Formula	: Mn
Molecular weight	: 54.94 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7439-96-5
EC-No.	: 231-105-1

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Manganese</b>		
	Water-react. 1; Aquatic Acute 3; Aquatic Chronic 3; H260, H412	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

#### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Dry powder Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)

#### Unsuitable extinguishing media

Water



## 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Manganese/manganese oxides

## 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

## 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Do not flush with water. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Moisture sensitive. Keep in a dry place.

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Manganese	7439-96-5	TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Adopted values or notations enclosed are those for which changes are proposed in the NIC See Notice of Intended Changes (NIC)		
		C	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Ceiling limit is to be determined from breathing-zone air samples.		
		C	5 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Ceiling limit is to be determined from breathing-zone air samples.		

		TWA	1.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	3.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	1.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	3.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		C	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Ceiling limit is to be determined from breathing-zone air samples.		
		TWA	1.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	3.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	0.200000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Adopted values or notations enclosed are those for which changes are proposed in the NIC See Notice of Intended Changes (NIC) varies		
		TWA	0.100000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment 2015 Adoption varies		
		TWA	0.020000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment 2015 Adoption varies		
		TWA	1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	3 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Not classifiable as a human carcinogen varies		
		TWA	0.02 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Not classifiable as a human carcinogen varies		

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

**Body Protection**

Impervious clothing, Flame retardant protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

**Respiratory protection**

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If th full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

**Control of environmental exposure**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES****9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| a) Appearance                                   | Form: powder<br>Colour: grey                    |
| b) Odour  | No data available                               |
| c) Odour Threshold                              | No data available                               |
| d) pH   | No data available                               |
| e) Melting point/freezing point                 | Melting point/range: 1,244 °C (2,271 °F) - lit. |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range      | 1,962 °C (3,564 °F) - lit.                      |
| g) Flash point                                  | ( )Not applicable                               |
| h) Evaporation rate                             | No data available                               |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas)                    | No data available                               |
| j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available                               |
| k) Vapour pressure                              | No data available                               |
| l) Vapour density                               | No data available                               |
| m) Relative density                             | 7.3 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)                       |
| n) Water solubility                             | No data available                               |
| o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water       | No data available                               |
| p) Auto-ignition temperature                    | No data available                               |
| q) Decomposition temperature                    | No data available                               |
| r) Viscosity                                    | No data available                               |
| s) Explosive properties                         | No data available                               |
| t) Oxidizing properties                         | No data available                               |

**9.2 Other safety information**

No data available

---

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****10.1 Reactivity**

No data available

## 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

## 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Reacts violently with water.

## 10.4 Conditions to avoid

Exposure to moisture

## 10.5 Incompatible materials

acids, Halogens, Bases, Phosphorus, Sulphur oxides, Peroxides

## 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Manganese/manganese oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 9,000 mg/kg(Manganese)

Inhalation: No data available(Manganese)

Dermal: No data available(Manganese)

No data available(Manganese)

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit(Manganese)

Result: Mild skin irritation - 24 h

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit(Manganese)

Result: Mild eye irritation - 24 h

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available(Manganese)

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available(Manganese)

#### Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

#### Reproductive toxicity

No data available(Manganese)

May cause reproductive disorders.(Manganese)

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available(Manganese)

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available(Manganese)

**Additional Information**

RTECS: OO9275000

Men exposed to manganese dusts showed a decrease in fertility. Chronic man system. Early symptoms include languor, sleepiness and weakness in the le disturbances such as uncontrollable laughter and a spastic gait with tend cases. High incidence of pneumonia has been found in workers exposed to t(Manganese)

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence(Manganese)

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 40 mg/l - 48 h(Manganese)

**12.2 Persistence and degradability**

No data available

**12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

No data available

**12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available(Manganese)

**12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

**12.6 Other adverse effects**

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal. Harmful to aquatic life.

No data available

---

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS****13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber b highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION****DOT (US)**

UN number: 3208

Class: 4.3

Packing group: I

Proper shipping name: Metallic substance, water-reactive, n.o.s. (Manganese)

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

**IMDG**

UN number: 3208

Class: 4.3

Packing group: I

EMS-No: F-G, S-N

Proper shipping name: METALLIC SUBSTANCE, WATER-REACTIVE, N.O.S. (Manganese)

**IATA**

UN number: 3208      Class: 4.3      Packing group: I  
Proper shipping name: Metallic substance, water-reactive, n.o.s. (Manganese)  
IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport

---

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION****SARA 302 Components**

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

**SARA 313 Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Manganese	7439-96-5	2007-07-01

**SARA 311/312 Hazards**

Reactivity Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

**Massachusetts Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Manganese	7439-96-5	2007-07-01

**Pennsylvania Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Manganese	7439-96-5	2007-07-01

**New Jersey Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Manganese	7439-96-5	2007-07-01

**California Prop. 65 Components**

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

---

**16. OTHER INFORMATION****Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.**

H260	In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.
H412	Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

**HMIS Rating**

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	2

**NFPA Rating**

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	2
Special hazard.I:	W

**Further information**

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.  
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling

or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956  
Version: 6.1

Revision Date: 05/28/2017

Print Date: 06/28/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 3.15

Revision Date 03/05/2018

Print Date 06/28/2019

---

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

## 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Mercury

Product Number : 215457  
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich  
Index-No. : 080-001-00-0

CAS-No. : 7439-97-6

## 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

## 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USATelephone : +1 800-325-5832  
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

## 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

## 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

**GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 2), H330

Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H330

Fatal if inhaled.

H360

May damage fertility or the unborn child.

H372

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H410

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201

Obtain special instructions before use.

P202

Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

P260

Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.



P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P284	Wear respiratory protection.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

### 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

#### 3.1 Substances

Formula	: Hg
Molecular weight	: 200.59 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7439-97-6
EC-No.	: 231-106-7
Index-No.	: 080-001-00-0

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Mercury</b>		
	Acute Tox. 2; Repr. 1B; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H330, H360, H372, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

##### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

##### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

##### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

##### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

##### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

#### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

#### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. In some instances, a mercury spill kit may be used. Please consult with your site EHS representative to determine the most appropriate clean up method. Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Store under inert gas.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1B: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Mercury	7439-97-6	C	0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
	Remarks	Potential for dermal absorption		
		CEIL	1.0mg/10m <sup>3</sup>	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		Skin notation		

		TWA	0.025 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Kidney damage Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption		

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

#### Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

#### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- |               |                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| a) Appearance | Form: liquid<br>Colour: silver, white |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|

b) Odour	odourless
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -38.87 °C (-37.97 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	356.6 °C (673.9 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	< 0.01 hPa (< 0.01 mmHg) at 20 °C (68 °F) 1 hPa (1 mmHg) at 126 °C (259 °F)
l) Vapour density	6.93 - (Air = 1.0)
m) Relative density	13.55 g/cm <sup>3</sup> at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	0.00006 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F)
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

Relative vapour density 6.93 - (Air = 1.0)

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, Ammonia, Azides, Nitrates, Chlorates, Copper

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Mercury/mercury oxides.

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

No data available

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male - 2 h - < 27 mg/m3

Dermal: No data available

No data available

No data available

No data available

No data available

No data available

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Presumed human reproductive toxicant

No data available

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

No data available

RTECS: OV4550000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

## Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

### Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

## 12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish                      mortality LC50 - *Cyprinus carpio* (Carp) - 0.160 mg/l - 96 h

No data available

Bioaccumulation Carassius auratus (goldfish) - 1,789 d  
- 0.25 µg/l

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 155,986

#### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

#### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

#### 12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

### 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

#### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

##### Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

##### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

### 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

#### DOT (US)

UN number: 2809      Class: 8 (6.1)      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: A. W. Mercury  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

#### IMDG

#### IATA

UN number: 2809      Class: 8 (6.1)      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Mercury

---

### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

#### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

#### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

#### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

#### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

Mercury

CAS-No.  
7439-97-6

Revision Date  
2015-11-23

#### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Mercury

CAS-No.  
7439-97-6

Revision Date  
2015-11-23

Mercury

CAS-No.  
7439-97-6

Revision Date  
2015-11-23

#### New Jersey Right To Know Components

Mercury

CAS-No.  
7439-97-6

Revision Date  
2015-11-23

#### California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.  
Mercury

CAS-No.  
7439-97-6

Revision Date  
2013-12-20

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Repr.	Reproductive toxicity

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.  
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

### Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 3.15

Revision Date: 03/05/2018

Print Date: 06/28/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Creation Date 13-Apr-2009

Revision Date 24-Dec-2021

Revision Number 7

### 1. Identification

**Product Name** Methyl Ethyl Ketone

**Cat No. :** M209-1, M209-20, M209-200, M209-4, M209-500, M209S-4, M209FB-19, M209FB-50, M209FB-115, M209FB-200, M209RB-115, M209RS-19, M209RS-28, M209RS-50, M209RS-200, M209SS-28, M209SS-50, M209SS-115, M209SS-200

**CAS No** 78-93-3

**Synonyms** 2-Butanone; MEK; Ethyl methyl ketone

**Recommended Use** Laboratory chemicals.

**Uses advised against** Food, drug, pesticide or biocidal product use.

#### Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

##### Company

Fisher Scientific Company  
One Reagent Lane  
Fair Lawn, NJ 07410  
Tel: (201) 796-7100

**Emergency Telephone Number** CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA: 800-424-9300  
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA: 001-703-527-3887

### 2. Hazard(s) identification

#### Classification

This chemical is considered hazardous by the 2012 OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Flammable liquids	Category 2
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 2
Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)	Category 3
Target Organs - Central nervous system (CNS).	
Specific target organ toxicity - (repeated exposure)	Category 2
Target Organs - Kidney, Liver.	

#### Label Elements

**Signal Word**  
Danger



**Hazard Statements**

Highly flammable liquid and vapor  
Causes serious eye irritation  
May cause drowsiness or dizziness  
May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

**Precautionary Statements****Prevention**

Wash face, hands and any exposed skin thoroughly after handling  
Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray  
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area  
Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking  
Keep container tightly closed  
Ground/bond container and receiving equipment  
Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment  
Use only non-sparking tools  
Take precautionary measures against static discharge  
Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection  
Keep cool

**Response**

Get medical attention/advice if you feel unwell

**Inhalation**

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing  
Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician if you feel unwell

**Skin**

IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower

**Eyes**

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing  
If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/attention

**Fire**

In case of fire: Use CO<sub>2</sub>, dry chemical, or foam for extinction

**Storage**

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed  
Store locked up

**Disposal**

Dispose of contents/container to an approved waste disposal plant

**Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC)**

Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking

**Other hazards**

Contains a known or suspected endocrine disruptor.

### 3. Composition/Information on Ingredients

Component	CAS No	Weight %
Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3	>95

### 4. First-aid measures

<b>Eye Contact</b>	Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	Wash off immediately with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
<b>Inhalation</b>	Remove to fresh air. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Do NOT induce vomiting. Get medical attention.
<b>Most important symptoms and effects</b>	Difficulty in breathing. Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting: Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
<b>Notes to Physician</b>	Treat symptomatically

## 5. Fire-fighting measures

<b>Suitable Extinguishing Media</b>	CO <sub>2</sub> , dry chemical, dry sand, alcohol-resistant foam. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.
<b>Unsuitable Extinguishing Media</b>	Water may be ineffective
<b>Flash Point</b>	-7 °C / 19.4 °F
<b>Method -</b>	CC (closed cup)
<b>Autoignition Temperature</b>	404 °C / 759.2 °F
<b>Explosion Limits</b>	
<b>Upper</b>	11.4 vol %
<b>Lower</b>	1.4 vol %
<b>Oxidizing Properties</b>	Not oxidising
<b>Sensitivity to Mechanical Impact</b>	No information available
<b>Sensitivity to Static Discharge</b>	No information available

### Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Flammable. Risk of ignition. Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back. Containers may explode when heated. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors. Keep product and empty container away from heat and sources of ignition.

### Hazardous Combustion Products

Carbon monoxide (CO). Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>).

### Protective Equipment and Precautions for Firefighters

As in any fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus pressure-demand, MSHA/NIOSH (approved or equivalent) and full protective gear.

### NFPA

**Health**  
2

**Flammability**  
3

**Instability**  
1

**Physical hazards**  
N/A

## 6. Accidental release measures

<b>Personal Precautions</b>	Use personal protective equipment as required. Remove all sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Ensure adequate ventilation.
<b>Environmental Precautions</b>	Avoid release to the environment. See Section 12 for additional Ecological Information.
<b>Methods for Containment and Clean</b>	Remove all sources of ignition. Soak up with inert absorbent material. Keep in suitable,

**Up** closed containers for disposal. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment.

## 7. Handling and storage

**Handling** Wear personal protective equipment/face protection. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Avoid ingestion and inhalation. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Use only non-sparking tools. To avoid ignition of vapors by static electricity discharge, all metal parts of the equipment must be grounded.

**Storage.** Keep containers tightly closed in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Keep away from heat, sparks and flame. Flammables area. Incompatible Materials. Strong oxidizing agents. Strong acids. Strong bases. Strong reducing agents. Ammonia. copper. Amines.

## 8. Exposure controls / personal protection

### Exposure Guidelines

Component	ACGIH TLV	OSHA PEL	NIOSH IDLH	Mexico OEL (TWA)
Methyl ethyl ketone	TWA: 200 ppm STEL: 300 ppm	(Vacated) TWA: 200 ppm (Vacated) TWA: 590 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (Vacated) STEL: 300 ppm (Vacated) STEL: 885 mg/m <sup>3</sup> TWA: 200 ppm TWA: 590 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	IDLH: 3000 ppm TWA: 200 ppm TWA: 590 mg/m <sup>3</sup> STEL: 300 ppm STEL: 885 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	TWA: 200 ppm STEL: 300 ppm

### Legend

ACGIH - American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration

NIOSH IDLH: NIOSH - National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health

**Engineering Measures** Ensure adequate ventilation, especially in confined areas. Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/lighting equipment. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

### Personal Protective Equipment

**Eye/face Protection** Wear appropriate protective eyeglasses or chemical safety goggles as described by OSHA's eye and face protection regulations in 29 CFR 1910.133 or European Standard EN166.

**Skin and body protection** Wear appropriate protective gloves and clothing to prevent skin exposure.

**Respiratory Protection** Follow the OSHA respirator regulations found in 29 CFR 1910.134 or European Standard EN 149. Use a NIOSH/MSHA or European Standard EN 149 approved respirator if exposure limits are exceeded or if irritation or other symptoms are experienced.

**Hygiene Measures** Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

## 9. Physical and chemical properties

Physical State	Liquid
Appearance	Colorless
Odor	Characteristic - sweet
Odor Threshold	No information available
pH	No information available
Melting Point/Range	-87 °C / -124.6 °F
Boiling Point/Range	80 °C / 176 °F
Flash Point	-7 °C / 19.4 °F

Method -	CC (closed cup)
Evaporation Rate	3.7
Flammability (solid,gas)	Not applicable
Flammability or explosive limits	
Upper	11.4 vol %
Lower	1.4 vol %
Vapor Pressure	105 mbar @ 20 °C
Vapor Density	2.41
Specific Gravity	0.806
Solubility	Soluble in water
Partition coefficient; n-octanol/water	No data available
Autoignition Temperature	404 °C / 759.2 °F
Decomposition Temperature	No information available
Viscosity	0.42 mPa.s @ 15°C
Molecular Formula	C4 H8 O
Molecular Weight	72.11

## 10. Stability and reactivity

Reactive Hazard	None known, based on information available
Stability	Hygroscopic.
Conditions to Avoid	Incompatible products. Excess heat. Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Exposure to moist air or water.
Incompatible Materials	Strong oxidizing agents, Strong acids, Strong bases, Strong reducing agents, Ammonia, copper, Amines
Hazardous Decomposition Products	Carbon monoxide (CO), Carbon dioxide (CO <sub>2</sub> )
Hazardous Polymerization	Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
Hazardous Reactions	None under normal processing.

## 11. Toxicological information

### Acute Toxicity

#### Product Information Component Information

Component	LD50 Oral	LD50 Dermal	LC50 Inhalation
Methyl ethyl ketone	LD50 = 2483 mg/kg ( Rat )	LD50 = 5000 mg/kg ( Rabbit )	LC50 = 11700 ppm ( Rat ) 4 h

**Toxicologically Synergistic Products** No information available

### Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Irritation	Irritating to eyes
Sensitization	No information available
Carcinogenicity	The table below indicates whether each agency has listed any ingredient as a carcinogen.

Component	CAS No	IARC	NTP	ACGIH	OSHA	Mexico
Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed	Not listed

**Mutagenic Effects** Not mutagenic in AMES Test

**Reproductive Effects** No information available.

**Developmental Effects** No information available.

<b>Teratogenicity</b>	No information available.
<b>STOT - single exposure</b>	Central nervous system (CNS)
<b>STOT - repeated exposure</b>	Kidney Liver
<b>Aspiration hazard</b>	No information available
<b>Symptoms / effects, both acute and delayed</b>	Symptoms of overexposure may be headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting: Inhalation of high vapor concentrations may cause symptoms like headache, dizziness, tiredness, nausea and vomiting
<b>Endocrine Disruptor Information</b>	No information available
<b>Other Adverse Effects</b>	The toxicological properties have not been fully investigated.

## 12. Ecological information

### Ecotoxicity

Component	Freshwater Algae	Freshwater Fish	Microtox	Water Flea
Methyl ethyl ketone	Not listed	Lepomis macrochirus: LC50=3,22 g/L 96 h	EC50 = 3403 mg/L 30 min EC50 = 3426 mg/L 5 min	EC50: = 5091 mg/L, 48h (Daphnia magna) EC50: 4025 - 6440 mg/L, 48h Static (Daphnia magna) EC50: > 520 mg/L, 48h (Daphnia magna)

**Persistence and Degradability** Persistence is unlikely based on information available.

**Bioaccumulation/ Accumulation** No information available.

**Mobility** Will likely be mobile in the environment due to its volatility.

Component	log Pow
Methyl ethyl ketone	0.29

## 13. Disposal considerations

**Waste Disposal Methods** Chemical waste generators must determine whether a discarded chemical is classified as a hazardous waste. Chemical waste generators must also consult local, regional, and national hazardous waste regulations to ensure complete and accurate classification.

Component	RCRA - U Series Wastes	RCRA - P Series Wastes
Methyl ethyl ketone - 78-93-3	U159	-

## 14. Transport information

### DOT

<b>UN-No</b>	UN1193
<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>	Ethyl methyl ketone
<b>Hazard Class</b>	3
<b>Packing Group</b>	II

### TDG

<b>UN-No</b>	UN1193
<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>	ETHYL METHYL KETONE
<b>Hazard Class</b>	3
<b>Packing Group</b>	II

### IATA

<b>UN-No</b>	UN1193
<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>	Methyl ethyl ketone

<b>Hazard Class</b>	3
<b>Packing Group</b>	II
<b>IMDG/IMO</b>	
<b>UN-No</b>	UN1193
<b>Proper Shipping Name</b>	Ethyl methyl ketone (Methyl ethyl ketone)
<b>Hazard Class</b>	3
<b>Packing Group</b>	II

## 15. Regulatory information

### United States of America Inventory

Component	CAS No	TSCA	TSCA Inventory notification - Active-Inactive	TSCA - EPA Regulatory Flags
Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3	X	ACTIVE	-

#### Legend:

**TSCA** US EPA (TSCA) - Toxic Substances Control Act, (40 CFR Part 710)

X - Listed

- - Not Listed

**TSCA 12(b)** - Notices of Export Not applicable

### International Inventories

Canada (DSL/NDSL), Europe (EINECS/ELINCS/NLP), Philippines (PICCS), Japan (ENCS), Japan (ISHL), Australia (AICS), China (IECSC), Korea (KECL).

Component	CAS No	DSL	NDSL	EINECS	PICCS	ENCS	ISHL	AICS	IECSC	KECL
Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3	X	-	201-159-0	X	X	X	X	X	KE-24094

**KECL** - NIER number or KE number (<http://ncis.nier.go.kr/en/main.do>)

### U.S. Federal Regulations

**SARA 313** Not applicable

**SARA 311/312 Hazard Categories** See section 2 for more information

**CWA (Clean Water Act)** Not applicable

**Clean Air Act** Not applicable

**OSHA** - Occupational Safety and Health Administration Not applicable

**CERCLA** This material, as supplied, contains one or more substances regulated as a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (40 CFR 302)

Component	Hazardous Substances RQs	CERCLA EHS RQs
Methyl ethyl ketone	5000 lb	-

**California Proposition 65** This product does not contain any Proposition 65 chemicals.

### U.S. State Right-to-Know Regulations

Component	Massachusetts	New Jersey	Pennsylvania	Illinois	Rhode Island
Methyl ethyl ketone	X	X	X	X	X

**U.S. Department of Transportation**

Reportable Quantity (RQ): Y  
 DOT Marine Pollutant N  
 DOT Severe Marine Pollutant N

**U.S. Department of Homeland Security** This product does not contain any DHS chemicals.

**Other International Regulations**

**Mexico - Grade** Serious risk, Grade 3

**Authorisation/Restrictions according to EU REACH**

Component	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XIV - Substances Subject to Authorization	REACH (1907/2006) - Annex XVII - Restrictions on Certain Dangerous Substances	REACH Regulation (EC 1907/2006) article 59 - Candidate List of Substances of Very High Concern (SVHC)
Methyl ethyl ketone	-	Use restricted. See item 75. (see link for restriction details)	-

<https://echa.europa.eu/substances-restricted-under-reach>

**Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture**

Component	CAS No	OECD HPV	Persistent Organic Pollutant	Ozone Depletion Potential	Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS)
Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3	Listed	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Component	CAS No	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Major Accident Notification	Seveso III Directive (2012/18/EC) - Qualifying Quantities for Safety Report Requirements	Rotterdam Convention (PIC)	Basel Convention (Hazardous Waste)
Methyl ethyl ketone	78-93-3	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Annex I - Y42

## 16. Other information

**Prepared By** Regulatory Affairs  
 Thermo Fisher Scientific  
 Email: EMSDS.RA@thermofisher.com

**Creation Date** 13-Apr-2009

**Revision Date** 24-Dec-2021

**Print Date** 24-Dec-2021

**Revision Summary** This document has been updated to comply with the US OSHA HazCom 2012 Standard replacing the current legislation under 29 CFR 1910.1200 to align with the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labeling of Chemicals (GHS).

**Disclaimer**

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text

**End of SDS**

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 3.15  
Revision Date 03/05/2018  
Print Date 06/28/2019

### 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Mercury

Product Number : 215457

Brand : Sigma-Aldrich

Index-No. : 080-001-00-0

CAS-No. : 7439-97-6

#### 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

#### 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832

Fax : +1 800-325-5052

#### 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

### 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

##### GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 2), H330

Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

#### 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H330 Fatal if inhaled.

H360 May damage fertility or the unborn child.

H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.

P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

P260 Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.



P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P284	Wear respiratory protection.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

### 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

#### 3.1 Substances

Formula	: Hg
Molecular weight	: 200.59 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7439-97-6
EC-No.	: 231-106-7
Index-No.	: 080-001-00-0

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Mercury</b>		
	Acute Tox. 2; Repr. 1B; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H330, H360, H372, H410	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

##### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

##### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

##### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

##### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

##### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

#### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

#### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. In some instances, a mercury spill kit may be used. Please consult with your site EHS representative to determine the most appropriate clean up method. Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Store under inert gas.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1B: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Mercury	7439-97-6	C	0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
	Remarks	Potential for dermal absorption		
		CEIL	1.0mg/10m <sup>3</sup>	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		Skin notation		

		TWA	0.025 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Kidney damage Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption		

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

#### Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

#### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- |               |                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| a) Appearance | Form: liquid<br>Colour: silver, white |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|

b) Odour	odourless
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -38.87 °C (-37.97 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	356.6 °C (673.9 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	< 0.01 hPa (< 0.01 mmHg) at 20 °C (68 °F) 1 hPa (1 mmHg) at 126 °C (259 °F)
l) Vapour density	6.93 - (Air = 1.0)
m) Relative density	13.55 g/cm <sup>3</sup> at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	0.00006 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F)
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

Relative vapour density 6.93 - (Air = 1.0)

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, Ammonia, Azides, Nitrates, Chlorates, Copper

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Mercury/mercury oxides.

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

No data available

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male - 2 h - < 27 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Dermal: No data available

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

#### Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

#### Reproductive toxicity

Presumed human reproductive toxicant

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

#### Aspiration hazard

No data available

#### Additional Information

RTECS: OV4550000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish                      mortality LC50 - Cyprinus carpio (Carp) - 0.160 mg/l - 96 h

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation                      Carassius auratus (goldfish) - 1,789 d  
- 0.25 µg/l

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 155,986

#### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

#### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

#### 12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

### 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

#### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

##### Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

##### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

### 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

#### DOT (US)

UN number: 2809      Class: 8 (6.1)      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: A. W. Mercury  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

#### IMDG

#### IATA

UN number: 2809      Class: 8 (6.1)      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Mercury

---

### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

#### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

#### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

#### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

#### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

Mercury

CAS-No.  
7439-97-6

Revision Date  
2015-11-23

#### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Mercury

CAS-No.  
7439-97-6

Revision Date  
2015-11-23

Mercury

CAS-No.  
7439-97-6

Revision Date  
2015-11-23

#### New Jersey Right To Know Components

Mercury

CAS-No.  
7439-97-6

Revision Date  
2015-11-23

#### California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.  
Mercury

CAS-No.  
7439-97-6

Revision Date  
2013-12-20

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Repr.	Reproductive toxicity

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.  
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

### Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 3.15

Revision Date: 03/05/2018

Print Date: 06/28/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.0  
Revision Date 05/26/2018  
Print Date 06/22/2019

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Pentachlorophenol

Product Number : P2604  
Brand : Aldrich  
Index-No. : 604-002-00-8

CAS-No. : 87-86-5

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765  
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301

Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 2), H330

Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 3), H311

Skin irritation (Category 2), H315

Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Respiratory system, H335

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H411

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.



## 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H301 + H311

Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.

H315

Causes skin irritation.

H319

Causes serious eye irritation.

H330

Fatal if inhaled.

H335

May cause respiratory irritation.

H351

Suspected of causing cancer.

H400

Very toxic to aquatic life.

H411

Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201

Obtain special instructions before use.

P202

Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

P260

Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.

P264

Wash skin thoroughly after handling.

P270

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

P271

Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.

P273

Avoid release to the environment.

P280

Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.

P284

Wear respiratory protection.

P301 + P310 + P330

IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. Rinse mouth.

P302 + P352 + P312

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.

P304 + P340 + P310

IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.

P305 + P351 + P338

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

P308 + P313

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.

P332 + P313

If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.

P337 + P313

If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.

P362

Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

P391

Collect spillage.

P403 + P233

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.

P405

Store locked up.

P501

Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

### 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

#### 3.1 Substances

Molecular weight : 266.34 g/mol  
CAS-No. : 87-86-5  
EC-No. : 201-778-6  
Index-No. : 604-002-00-8

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Pentachlorophenol</b>		
	Acute Tox. 3; Acute Tox. 2;	<= 100 %

	Acute Tox. 3; Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Carc. 2; STOT SE 3; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 2; H301 + H311, H315, H319, H330, H335, H351, H400, H411	
--	---	--

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

---

#### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

##### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

###### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

###### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

###### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

###### In case of eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

###### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

##### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

##### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

#### 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

##### 5.1 Extinguishing media

###### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

##### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

##### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

##### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

#### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

##### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.  
For personal protection see section 8.

##### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

##### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

##### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols.  
Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.  
For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.  
Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1B: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation Cardiac impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		STEL	1 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation Cardiac impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption		
		TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		PEL	0.5 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Pentachlorophenol	87-86-5	pentachlorophenol		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	Prior to last shift of workweek			

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Splash contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm

Break through time: 120 min

Material tested: Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

#### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| a) Appearance                                   | Form: crystalline<br>Colour: light red           |
| b) Odour  | No data available                                |
| c) Odour Threshold                              | No data available                                |
| d) pH   | No data available                                |
| e) Melting point/freezing point                 | Melting point/range: 165 - 180 °C (329 - 356 °F) |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range      | 310 °C (590 °F)                                  |
| g) Flash point                                  | No data available                                |
| h) Evaporation rate                             | No data available                                |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas)                    | No data available                                |
| j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available                                |
| k) Vapour pressure                              | 53.3 hPa at 211.2 °C (412.2 °F)                  |

l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	1.978 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 5.12
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, Strong bases

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 27 mg/kg

Remarks: Vascular:BP elevation not characterized in autonomic section. Endocrine:Hyperglycemia. Nutritional and Gross Metabolic:Changes in:Body temperature increase.

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - 355 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Remarks: Behavioral:Excitement. Behavioral:Muscle contraction or spasticity. Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration:Dyspnea.

LD50 Dermal - Rat - 96.0 mg/kg

Remarks: Behavioral:Excitement. Behavioral:Muscle contraction or spasticity. Lungs, Thorax, or Respiration:Dyspnea.

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit

Result: Open irritation test - 24.00 h

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: Mild eye irritation - 24.00 h

**Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

No data available

**Germ cell mutagenicity**

No data available

**Carcinogenicity**

The evidence for carcinogenicity of pentachlorophenol (PCP) is based on assays that utilized less than pure PCP. Contaminants of PCP include: tri- or tetra- chlorophenol, hexachlorobenzene, polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins, or polychlorinated dibenzofurans. Indications are that positive evidence for carcinogenicity is from the contaminant(s) and not the PCP. This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be possibly carcinogenic based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC: 1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Pentachlorophenol)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Pentachlorophenol)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

**Reproductive toxicity**

No data available

Overexposure may cause reproductive disorder(s) based on tests with laboratory animals.

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

May cause respiratory irritation.

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: Not available

Convulsions

Kidney -

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - 0.16 - 0.5 mg/l - 96.0 h(Pentachlorophenol)
	LC50 - Carassius auratus (goldfish) - 0.16 - 0.38 mg/l - 96.0 h(Pentachlorophenol)
	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.075 mg/l - 96.0 h(Pentachlorophenol)
	NOEC - other fish - 0.01 mg/l - 24.0 h(Pentachlorophenol)
	LOEC - other fish - 0.1 mg/l - 24.0 h(Pentachlorophenol)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.30 - 1.30 mg/l - 48 h(Pentachlorophenol)
Toxicity to algae	EC50 - No information available. - 0.36 mg/l - 10 d(Pentachlorophenol)
	EC50 - Chlorella vulgaris (Fresh water algae) - 10.30 mg/l - 96 h(Pentachlorophenol)
	Growth inhibition EC50 - Scenedesmus quadricauda (Green algae) - 0.08 mg/l - 96 h(Pentachlorophenol)

## 12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability Result: 99 % - Biodegradable

## 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 144 h  
- 0.0912 mg/l(Pentachlorophenol)

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 482

## 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available(Pentachlorophenol)

## 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

## 12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

UN number: 3155 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Pentachlorophenol  
Reportable Quantity (RQ) : 10 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 3155 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-A, S-A  
Proper shipping name: PENTACHLOROPHENOL  
Marine pollutant : yes

### IATA

UN number: 3155 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Pentachlorophenol

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

Pentachlorophenol	CAS-No. 87-86-5	Revision Date 2007-07-01
<b>Pennsylvania Right To Know Components</b>		
Pentachlorophenol	CAS-No. 87-86-5	Revision Date 2007-07-01
<b>New Jersey Right To Know Components</b>		
Pentachlorophenol	CAS-No. 87-86-5	Revision Date 2007-07-01
<b>California Prop. 65 Components</b>		
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No. 87-86-5	Revision Date 2007-09-28
Pentachlorophenol		

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H301 + H311	Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.
H311	Toxic in contact with skin.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	3
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	1

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	4
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

### Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956  
Version: 6.0

Revision Date: 05/26/2018

Print Date: 06/22/2019



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 3.4  
Revision Date 06/27/2014  
Print Date 06/28/2019

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Heptadecafluorooctanesulfonic acid solution

Product Number : 77283

Brand : Aldrich

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832

Fax : +1 800-325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302

Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 3), H331

Skin corrosion (Category 1B), H314

Serious eye damage (Category 1), H318

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360

Effects on or via lactation, H362

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H401

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H411

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H331	Toxic if inhaled.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H362	May cause harm to breast-fed children.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P263	Avoid contact during pregnancy/ while nursing.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P330 + P331	IF SWALLOWED: rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P310	Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P321	Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.2 Mixtures

Formula :  $C_8HF_{17}O_3S$   
Molecular Weight : 500.13 g/mol

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid</b>		
CAS-No. 1763-23-1	Acute Tox. 4; Skin Corr. 1B; Eye Dam. 1; Carc. 2; Repr. 1B; Lact. ; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 2; Aquatic Chronic 2; H302 + H332, H314, H351, H360, H362, H372, H411	30 - 60 %
EC-No. 217-179-8		
Index-No. 607-624-00-8		

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Take off contaminated clothing and shoes immediately. Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

**In case of eye contact**

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician. Continue rinsing eyes during transport to hospital.

**If swallowed**

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

**4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

**4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

no data available

---

**5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES****5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

**5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

Carbon oxides, Sulphur oxides, Hydrogen fluoride

**5.3 Advice for firefighters**

Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

**5.4 Further information**

no data available

---

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

**6.2 Environmental precautions**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

**6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**

Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

**6.4 Reference to other sections**

For disposal see section 13.

---

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

For precautions see section 2.2.

**7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

**7.3 Specific end use(s)**

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****8.1 Control parameters****Components with workplace control parameters**

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Tightly fitting safety goggles. Faceshield (8-inch minimum). Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: clear, liquid Colour: light red
b) Odour	no data available
c) Odour Threshold	no data available
d) pH	no data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	no data available
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	no data available
g) Flash point	no data available
h) Evaporation rate	no data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	no data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	no data available
k) Vapour pressure	no data available
l) Vapour density	no data available
m) Relative density	1.250 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
n) Water solubility	no data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	no data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	no data available

- |                              |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| q) Decomposition temperature | no data available |
| r) Viscosity                 | no data available |
| s) Explosive properties      | no data available |
| t) Oxidizing properties      | no data available |

**9.2 Other safety information**  
no data available

---

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

**10.1 Reactivity**

no data available

**10.2 Chemical stability**

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

**10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions**

no data available

**10.4 Conditions to avoid**

no data available

**10.5 Incompatible materials**

Strong oxidizing agents

**10.6 Hazardous decomposition products**

Other decomposition products - no data available  
In the event of fire: see section 5

---

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

**11.1 Information on toxicological effects**

**Acute toxicity**

no data available

Inhalation: no data available

Dermal: no data available

no data available

**Skin corrosion/irritation**

no data available

**Serious eye damage/eye irritation**

no data available

**Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

no data available

**Germ cell mutagenicity**

no data available

**Carcinogenicity**

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

ACGIH: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a

carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

**Reproductive toxicity**

no data available  
no data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

no data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

no data available

**Aspiration hazard**

no data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: Not available

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, spasm, inflammation and edema of the larynx, spasm, inflammation and edema of the bronchi, pneumonitis, pulmonary edema, Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, eyes, and skin.

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

**12.1 Toxicity**

no data available

**12.2 Persistence and degradability**

no data available

**12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

no data available

**12.4 Mobility in soil**

no data available

**12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

**12.6 Other adverse effects**

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Toxic to aquatic life.

---

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

**13.1 Waste treatment methods**

**Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

**DOT (US)**

UN number: 3265      Class: 8      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Corrosive liquid, acidic, organic, n.o.s. (Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid)  
Marine pollutant: No  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

**IMDG**

UN number: 3265      Class: 8      Packing group: II      EMS-No: F-A, S-B  
Proper shipping name: CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid)  
Marine pollutant: No

**IATA**

UN number: 3265

Class: 8

Packing group: II

Proper shipping name: Corrosive liquid, acidic, organic, n.o.s. (Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid)

---

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION****SARA 302 Components**

SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

**SARA 313 Components**

SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

**SARA 311/312 Hazards**

Acute Health Hazard

**Massachusetts Right To Know Components**

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

**Pennsylvania Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Water	7732-18-5	
Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid	1763-23-1	2009-07-17

**New Jersey Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Water	7732-18-5	
Heptadecafluorooctane-1-sulphonic acid	1763-23-1	2009-07-17

**California Prop. 65 Components**

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

---

**16. OTHER INFORMATION****Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.**

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Eye Dam.	Serious eye damage
H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H302 + H332	Harmful if swallowed or if inhaled
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H331	Toxic if inhaled.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H362	May cause harm to breast-fed children.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Lact.	Effects on or via lactation

**HMIS Rating**

Health hazard:	3
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

**NFPA Rating**

Health hazard:	3
Fire Hazard:	0

Reactivity Hazard: 0

**Further information**

Copyright 2014 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 3.4

Revision Date: 06/27/2014

Print Date: 06/28/2019



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1  
Revision Date 03/12/2019  
Print Date 06/28/2019

**SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Perfluorooctanoic acid

Product Number : 171468  
Brand : Aldrich  
CAS-No. : 335-67-1

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765  
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

**SECTION 2: Hazards identification****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302  
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4), H332  
Serious eye damage (Category 1), H318  
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351  
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360  
Effects on or via lactation, H362  
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), Liver, H372

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)	
H302 + H332	Harmful if swallowed or if inhaled.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H362	May cause harm to breast-fed children.
H372	Causes damage to organs (Liver) through prolonged or repeated exposure.
Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P263	Avoid contact during pregnancy/ while nursing.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P312 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338 + P310	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

### 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### 3.1 Substances

Synonyms : Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid  
Perfluorocaprylic acid  
Perfluorooctanoic acid

Formula : C<sub>8</sub>HF<sub>15</sub>O<sub>2</sub>  
Molecular weight : 414.07 g/mol  
CAS-No. : 335-67-1  
EC-No. : 206-397-9

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid</b>		
	Acute Tox. 4; Eye Dam. 1; Carc. 2; Repr. 1B; Lact. ; STOT RE 1; H302, H332, H318, H351, H360, H362, H372	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

---

## **SECTION 4: First aid measures**

### **4.1 Description of first aid measures**

#### **General advice**

Move out of dangerous area. Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

#### **If inhaled**

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### **In case of skin contact**

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

#### **In case of eye contact**

Continue rinsing eyes during transport to hospital. Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

#### **If swallowed**

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No data available

---

## **SECTION 5: Firefighting measures**

### **5.1 Extinguishing media**

#### **Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

### **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

Carbon oxides, Hydrogen fluoride

### **5.3 Advice for firefighters**

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### **5.4 Further information**

No data available

---

## SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## SECTION 7: Handling and storage

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Hazardous components without workplace control parameters

### 8.2 Exposure controls

#### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

#### Personal protective equipment

##### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

### **Skin protection**

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### **Full contact**

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: > 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

#### **Splash contact**

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: > 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

### **Body Protection**

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

### **Respiratory protection**

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

### **Control of environmental exposure**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

---

## **SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties**

### **9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| a) Appearance                              | Form: flakes<br>Colour: colourless                    |
| b) Odour                                   | No data available                                     |
| c) Odour Threshold                         | No data available                                     |
| d) pH                                      | 2.6 at 1 g/l  |
| e) Melting point/freezing point            | Melting point/range: 55 - 56 °C (131 - 133 °F) - lit. |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range | 189 °C 372 °F at 981 hPa - lit.                       |

g) Flash point	( )No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	0.69 hPa at 25 °C (77 °F)
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	0.900 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Bases, Oxidizing agents, Reducing agents

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen fluoride

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## SECTION 11: Toxicological information

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

LD50 Intraperitoneal - Rat - 189 mg/kg

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

Rat

DNA damage

Rat

DNA damage

#### Carcinogenicity

Suspected human carcinogens

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid)

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

#### Reproductive toxicity

Effects on or via lactation

Presumed human reproductive toxicant

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. - Liver

#### Aspiration hazard

No data available

#### Additional Information

RTECS: RH0781000

Cough, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

---

## SECTION 12: Ecological information

### 12.1 Toxicity

No data available

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

### 12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

---

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## SECTION 14: Transport information

### DOT (US)

UN number: 3261 Class: 8

Packing group: III

Proper shipping name: Corrosive solid, acidic, organic, n.o.s. (Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid)

Reportable Quantity (RQ):

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 3261 Class: 8

Packing group: III

EMS-No: F-A, S-B

Proper shipping name: CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.  
(Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid)

### IATA

UN number: 3261 Class: 8

Packing group: III

Proper shipping name: Corrosive solid, acidic, organic, n.o.s. (Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid)



---

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid	CAS-No. 335-67-1	Revision Date
------------------------------	---------------------	---------------

Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid	CAS-No. 335-67-1	Revision Date
------------------------------	---------------------	---------------

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid	CAS-No. 335-67-1	Revision Date
------------------------------	---------------------	---------------

### California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

---

## SECTION 16: Other information

### Further information

Copyright 2018 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact [mlsbranding@sial.com](mailto:mlsbranding@sial.com).



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.2  
Revision Date 05/25/2018  
Print Date 06/29/2019

---

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

## 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Phenanthrene

Product Number : P11409

Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 85-01-8

## 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

## 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

## 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

---

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

## 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

**GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4), H302

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word : Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H302

Harmful if swallowed.

H410

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P264

Wash skin thoroughly after handling.

P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P301 + P312 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell. Rinse mouth.
P391	Collect spillage.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Photosensitizer.

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Molecular weight	: 178.23 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 85-01-8
EC-No.	: 201-581-5

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Phenanthrene</b>		
	Acute Tox. 4; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H302, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Handle and store under inert gas.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 13: Non Combustible Solids

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	TWA	0.200000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.200000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
	Remarks	1910.1002 As used in §1910.1000 (Table Z-1), coal tar pitch volatiles include the fused polycyclic hydrocarbons which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		TWA	0.100000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen NIOSH considers coal tar, coal tar pitch, and creosote to be coal tar products. cyclohexane-extractable fraction See Appendix C		

		See Appendix A		
		PEL	0.2 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Coal tar pitch volatiles (benzene or cyclohexane-soluble fraction) include fused polycyclic hydrocarbons (some of which are known carcinogens) which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard.		

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	1-Hydroxypyrene		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

#### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### Respiratory protection

For nuisance exposures use type P95 (US) or type P1 (EU EN 143) particle respirator. For higher level protection use type OV/AG/P99 (US) or type ABEK-P2 (EU EN 143) respirator cartridges. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: solid
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 98 - 100 °C (208 - 212 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	340 °C (644 °F)
g) Flash point	No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	1.063 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 4.46
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

### 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agents

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available  
In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Mouse - 700.0 mg/kg

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

Causes photosensitivity. Exposure to light can result in allergic reactions resulting in dermatologic lesions, which can vary from sunburnlike responses to edematous, vesiculated lesions, or bullae

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

#### Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

#### Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

#### Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

#### Aspiration hazard

No data available

#### Additional Information

RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish LC50 - *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (rainbow trout) - 3.2 mg/l - 96.0 h(Phenanthrene)

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates EC50 - *Daphnia pulex* (Water flea) - 0.35 mg/l - 48 h(Phenanthrene)

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability



### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 28 d  
- 0.00255 mg/l(Phenanthrene)

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 5,100

### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available(Phenanthrene)

### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

### 12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Phenanthrene)  
Reportable Quantity (RQ) : 5000 lbs

no

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F  
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Phenanthrene)  
Marine pollutant : yes

### IATA

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Phenanthrene)

### Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Phenanthrene	85-01-8	2007-07-01

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

CAS-No.	Revision Date
---------	---------------

Phenanthrene	85-01-8	2007-07-01
<b>Pennsylvania Right To Know Components</b>		
Phenanthrene	CAS-No. 85-01-8	Revision Date 2007-07-01
<b>New Jersey Right To Know Components</b>		
Phenanthrene	CAS-No. 85-01-8	Revision Date 2007-07-01
<b>California Prop. 65 Components</b>		
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	CAS-No. 85-01-8	Revision Date 2007-09-28
Phenanthrene		

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H302	Harmful if swallowed.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	1
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	1
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

### Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956  
Version: 6.2

Revision Date: 05/25/2018

Print Date: 06/29/2019

## Chemical Safety Data Sheet MSDS / SDS

## PROPYLENE

Revision Date:2023-04-30 Revision Number:1

---

## SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

**Product identifier**

Product name : PROPYLENE  
CBnumber : CB3750579  
CAS : 115-07-1  
EINECS Number : 204-062-1  
Synonyms : Propylene,propene

**Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Relevant identified uses : For R&D use only. Not for medicinal, household or other use.  
Uses advised against : none

**Company Identification**

Company : Chemicalbook  
Address : Building 1, Huihuang International, Shangdi 10th Street, Haidian District, Beijing  
Telephone : 400-158-6606

---

## SECTION 2: Hazards identification

**Classification of the substance or mixture**

Gases under pressure: Compressed gas  
Flammable gases, Category 1A, Flammable gas

**Label elements****Pictogram(s)**

Signal word : Danger

**Hazard statement(s)**

H220 Extremely flammable gas  
H280 Contains gas under pressure; may explode if heated

**Precautionary statement(s)**

P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. — No smoking.  
P377 Leaking gas fire: Do not extinguish, unless leak can be stopped safely.  
P381 Eliminate all ignition sources if safe to do so.  
P410+P403 Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.

### Prevention

P210 Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking.

### Response

P377 Leaking gas fire: Do not extinguish, unless leak can be stopped safely.

P381 In case of leakage, eliminate all ignition sources.

### Storage

P410+P403 Protect from sunlight. Store in a well-ventilated place.

P403 Store in a well-ventilated place.

### Disposal

none

### Other hazards

no data available

---

## SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

### Substance

Product name	: PROPYLENE
Synonyms	: Propylene,propene
CAS	: 115-07-1
EC number	: 204-062-1
MF	: C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>6</sub>
MW	: 42.08

---

## SECTION 4: First aid measures

### Description of first aid measures

#### If inhaled

Fresh air, rest. Artificial respiration may be needed. Refer for medical attention.

#### Following skin contact

ON FROSTBITE: rinse with plenty of water, do NOT remove clothes. Refer for medical attention .

#### Following eye contact

First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then refer for medical attention.

#### Following ingestion

Rinse mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Call a doctor or Poison Control Center immediately.

### Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Moderate concentration in air causes dizziness, drowsiness, and unconsciousness. Contact with liquefied propylene will cause ``freezing burn." (USCG, 1999)

### Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

If splashes of liquid propylene cause freezing of the skin, never rinse the affected area with hot or tepid water. If liquid propylene contacts the eyes flush eyes with water for 15 minutes.

---

## SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

### Extinguishing media

Do not extinguish fire unless flow can be stopped. If possible use foam, carbon dioxide, or dry chemical to extinguish fire. If none of these compounds are available use water in flooding quantities as a fog, being sure to cool all affected containers. Apply water from as far a distance as possible, and do not use solid streams of water since they may be ineffective. Keep material out of water sources and sewers and build dikes as necessary to contain flow. Wear self contained breathing apparatus, boots, protective gloves and goggles and be sure to wash away any material which may have contacted the body with copious amounts of water or soap and water. Do not handle damaged packages without protective equipment. If fire becomes uncontrollable or a container is exposed to direct flame, evacuate for a radius of 2500 feet. If material leaking (and is not on fire), downwind evacuation must be considered.

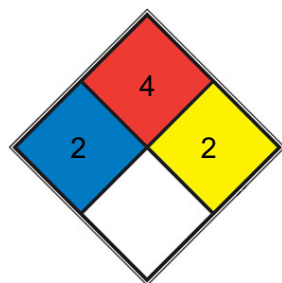
### Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Behavior in Fire: Containers may explode. Vapor is heavier than air and may travel considerable distance to a source of ignition and flash back. (USCG, 1999)

### Advice for firefighters

Shut off supply; if not possible and no risk to surroundings, let the fire burn itself out. In other cases extinguish with powder, carbon dioxide. In case of fire: keep cylinder cool by spraying with water. NO direct contact with water. Combat fire from a sheltered position.

### NFPA 704



☒ HEALTH 2 Intense or continued but not chronic exposure could cause temporary incapacitation or possible residual injury (e.g. [diethyl ether](#), ammonium phosphate, iodine)

☒ FIRE 4 Will rapidly or completely vaporize at normal atmospheric pressure and temperature, or is readily dispersed in air and will burn readily. Includes pyrophoric substances. Flash point below room temperature at 22.8 °C (73 °F). (e.g. acetylene, propane, [hydrogen gas](#))

☒ REACT 2 Undergoes violent chemical change at elevated temperatures and pressures, reacts violently with water, or may form explosive mixtures with water (e.g. white phosphorus, [potassium](#), [sodium](#))

☐ SPEC.

☐ HAZ.

---

## SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

## Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Evacuate danger area! Consult an expert! Ventilation. Remove all ignition sources. NEVER direct water jet on liquid. Personal protection: chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus.

## Environmental precautions

Evacuate danger area! Consult an expert! Ventilation. Remove all ignition sources. NEVER direct water jet on liquid. Personal protection: chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus.

## Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Spills in Water: Contain contaminated water if possible by using natural barriers or oil spill control booms to limit spreading. A universal gelling agent may be applied to solidify trapped mass and to increase effectiveness of the booms. If solubilized, application of activated carbon at 10% spill amount over region occupied by 10 mg/L or greater concentrations is recommended. Spills on Land: Contain if possible by forming mechanical and/or chemical barriers to prevent spreading. Apply universal gelling agent to immobilize spill or use fly ash or cement powder to absorb the liquid. Leaking containers should be removed to an isolated well-ventilated area and if possible, the contents transferred to other suitable containers. Safety goggles, impervious clothing and positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus should be worn. Plastic or neoprene-coated canvas gloves should be worn when liquid propylene is handled.

---

# SECTION 7: Handling and storage

## Precautions for safe handling

NO open flames, NO sparks and NO smoking. Closed system, ventilation, explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding) if in liquid state. Handling in a well ventilated place. Wear suitable protective clothing. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Use non-sparking tools. Prevent fire caused by electrostatic discharge steam.

## Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Fireproof. Cool. Protect cylinder against physical damage and from excessive temperature rise by storing away from sources of heat. No part of a cylinder should be subjected to a temperature above 52 deg C. Store cylinders in an upright position and firmly secured. Segregate full and empty cylinders. Isolate from oxygen and other oxidizers. Avoid exposure to areas where salt or other corrosive chemicals are present. Ground and bond all lines and equipment used with propylene. Do not use near sparking motors or other non explosion proof equipment.

---

# SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

## Control parameters

### Occupational Exposure limit values

TLV: 500 ppm as TWA; A4 (not classifiable as a human carcinogen)

### Biological limit values

no data available

## Exposure controls

Ensure adequate ventilation. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Set up emergency exits and the risk-elimination area.

## Individual protection measures

### Eye/face protection

Wear safety goggles or face shield.

### Skin protection

Cold-insulating gloves.

### Respiratory protection

Use ventilation.

### Thermal hazards

no data available

---

## SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

### Information on basic physicochemical properties

Physical state	Colorless gas
Colour	Colorless gas
Odour	Aromatic
Melting point/freezing point	-185°C(lit.)
Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	-47.7°C(lit.)
Flammability	Extremely flammable.
Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit	11.1%
Flash point	-108°C
Auto-ignition temperature	851° F (USCG, 1999)
Decomposition temperature	no data available
pH	no data available
Kinematic viscosity	83.4 micropoises at 16.7 deg C
Solubility	44.6 mL/100 mL (NTP, 1992)
Partition coefficient n-octanol/water	log Kow = 1.77
Vapour pressure	15.4 atm ( 37.7 °C)
Density and/or relative density	1.49
Relative vapour density	1.48 (vs air)
Particle characteristics	no data available

---

## SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

### Reactivity

Reacts violently with oxidants. This generates fire and explosion hazard.

### Chemical stability

no data available

## Possibility of hazardous reactions

DANGEROUS FIRE RISK. The gas is heavier than air and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible. The gas is heavier than air and may accumulate in lowered spaces causing a deficiency of oxygen. As a result of flow, agitation, etc., electrostatic charges can be generated. During an experiment to produce lactic acid by oxidizing PROPYLENE with nitrogen peroxide, a violent explosion occurred. These mixtures (olefins and nitrogen peroxide) form extremely unstable nitrosates or nitrosites (Comp. Rend. 116:756 1893). Contact of very cold liquid propylene with water may result in vigorous or violent boiling of the product and extremely rapid vaporization due to the large temperature differences involved. If the water is hot, there is the possibility that a liquid "superheat" explosion may occur. Pressures may build to dangerous levels if liquid propylene contacts water in a closed container.

## Conditions to avoid

no data available

## Incompatible materials

Propylene reacts vigorously with oxidizing materials and with nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>), dinitrogen tetroxide (N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>), and dinitrogen oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O). Furthermore, liquid propylene will explode on contact with water at 42-75 deg C.

## Hazardous decomposition products

Combustion products of propylene ... include carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide.

---

# SECTION 11: Toxicological information

## Acute toxicity

- Oral: no data available
- Inhalation: LC50 Rat inhalation 570,000 ppm/15 min Conditions of bioassay not specified in source examined
- Dermal: no data available

## Skin corrosion/irritation

no data available

## Serious eye damage/irritation

no data available

## Respiratory or skin sensitization

no data available

## Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

## Carcinogenicity

Evaluation: There is inadequate evidence in humans for the carcinogenicity of propylene. There is inadequate evidence in experimental animals for the carcinogenicity of propylene. Overall evaluation: Propylene is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans (Group 3).

## Reproductive toxicity

no data available



### STOT-single exposure

Rapid evaporation of the liquid may cause frostbite. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system. Exposure could cause lowering of consciousness. See Notes.

### STOT-repeated exposure

no data available

### Aspiration hazard

On loss of containment this substance can cause suffocation by lowering the oxygen content of the air in confined areas.

---

## SECTION 12: Ecological information

### Toxicity

Toxicity to fish: no data available

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates: no data available

Toxicity to algae: no data available

Toxicity to microorganisms: no data available

### Persistence and degradability

In water bodies, propylene is readily degraded by microorganisms and is therefore not expected to bioaccumulate or bioconcentrate in organisms and food chains.

### Bioaccumulative potential

An estimated BCF of 5 was calculated for propylene(SRC), using a log Kow of 1.77(1) and a regression-derived equation(2). According to a classification scheme(3), this BCF suggests the potential for bioconcentration in aquatic organisms is low(SRC).

### Mobility in soil

The Koc of propylene is estimated as 220(SRC), using a log Kow of 1.77(1) and a regression-derived equation(2). According to a classification scheme(3), this estimated Koc value suggests that propylene is expected to have moderate mobility in soil.

### Other adverse effects

no data available

---

## SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

### Disposal methods

#### Product

The material can be disposed of by removal to a licensed chemical destruction plant or by controlled incineration with flue gas scrubbing. Do not contaminate water, foodstuffs, feed or seed by storage or disposal. Do not discharge to sewer systems.

#### Contaminated packaging

Containers can be triply rinsed (or equivalent) and offered for recycling or reconditioning. Alternatively, the packaging can be punctured to make it unusable for other purposes and then be disposed of in a sanitary landfill. Controlled incineration with flue gas scrubbing is possible

for combustible packaging materials.

---

## SECTION 14: Transport information

### UN Number

ADR/RID: UN1077 (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: UN1077 (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: UN1077 (For reference only, please check.)

### UN Proper Shipping Name

ADR/RID: PROPYLENE (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: PROPYLENE (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: PROPYLENE (For reference only, please check.)

### Transport hazard class(es)

ADR/RID: 2.1 (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: 2.1 (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: 2.1 (For reference only, please check.)

### Packing group, if applicable

ADR/RID: (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: (For reference only, please check.)

### Environmental hazards

ADR/RID: No

IMDG: No

IATA: No

### Special precautions for user

no data available

### Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

no data available

---

## SECTION 15: Regulatory information

### Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product in question

#### European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS)

Listed.

#### EC Inventory

Listed.

#### United States Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

Listed.

#### **China Catalog of Hazardous chemicals 2015**

Listed.

#### **New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)**

Listed.

#### **PICCS**

Listed.

#### **Vietnam National Chemical Inventory**

Listed.

#### **IECSC**

Listed.

#### **Korea Existing Chemicals List (KECL)**

Listed.

---

## SECTION 16: Other information

### **Abbreviations and acronyms**

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service

ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road

RID: Regulation concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail

IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transportation Association

TWA: Time Weighted Average

STEL: Short term exposure limit

LC50: Lethal Concentration 50%

LD50: Lethal Dose 50%

EC50: Effective Concentration 50%

### **References**

IPCS - The International Chemical Safety Cards (ICSC), website: <http://www.ilo.org/dyn/icsc/showcard.home>

HSDB - Hazardous Substances Data Bank, website: <https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm>

IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer, website: <http://www.iarc.fr/>

eChemPortal - The Global Portal to Information on Chemical Substances by OECD, website: [http://www.echemportal.org/echemportal/index?pagelD=0&request\\_locale=en](http://www.echemportal.org/echemportal/index?pagelD=0&request_locale=en)

CAMEO Chemicals, website: <http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/search/simple>

ChemIDplus, website: <http://chem.sis.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus/chemidlite.jsp>

ERG - Emergency Response Guidebook by U.S. Department of Transportation, website: <http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat/library/erg>

Germany GESTIS-database on hazard substance, website: <http://www.dguv.de/ifa/gestis/gestis-stoffdatenbank/index-2.jsp>

ECHA - European Chemicals Agency, website: <https://echa.europa.eu/>

### **Other Information**

High concentrations in the air cause a deficiency of oxygen with the risk of unconsciousness or death. Check oxygen content before entering area. Turn leaking cylinder with the leak up to prevent escape of gas in liquid state.

**Disclaimer:**

The information in this MSDS is only applicable to the specified product, unless otherwise specified, it is not applicable to the mixture of this product and other substances. This MSDS only provides information on the safety of the product for those who have received the appropriate professional training for the user of the product. Users of this MSDS must make independent judgments on the applicability of this SDS. The authors of this MSDS will not be held responsible for any harm caused by the use of this MSDS.

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.1  
Revision Date 05/28/2017  
Print Date 06/28/2019

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Pyrene

Product Number : 185515

Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 129-00-0

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word : Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H410

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P273

Avoid release to the environment.

P391

Collect spillage.

P501

Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

**2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS**

Rapidly absorbed through skin.

---

### 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

#### 3.1 Substances

Synonyms : Benzo[*a*]phenanthrene

Formula : C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>10</sub>

Molecular weight : 202.25 g/mol

CAS-No. : 129-00-0

EC-No. : 204-927-3

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Pyrene</b>		
	Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

---

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

##### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

##### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

##### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

##### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

##### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

#### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

#### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

### 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

#### 5.1 Extinguishing media

##### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

#### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

#### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

#### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

#### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation.

For personal protection see section 8.

## 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

## 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Pick up and arrange disposal without creating dust. Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

## 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustion products. Precautions should be taken into consideration before additional processing.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Pyrene	129-00-0	TWA	0.200000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.200000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
	Remarks	1910.1002 As used in §1910.1000 (Table Z-1), coal tar pitch volatiles include the fused polycyclic hydrocarbons which volatilize from the distillation residues of coal, petroleum (excluding asphalt), wood, and other organic matter. Asphalt (CAS 8052-42-4, and CAS 64742-93-4) is not covered under the 'coal tar pitch volatiles' standard OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen		
		TWA	0.100000 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen NIOSH considers coal tar, coal tar pitch, and creosote to be coal tar products. cyclohexane-extractable fraction See Appendix C See Appendix A		

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Pyrene	129-00-0	1-Hydroxypyrene (1-HP)		Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.4 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Camatril® (KCL 730 / Aldrich Z677442, Size M)

#### Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 30 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industria situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

### Body Protection

Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place. The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

### Respiratory protection

Respiratory protection is not required. Where protection from nuisance le (EN 143) dust masks. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| a) Appearance                              | Form: crystalline<br>Colour: yellow                     |
| b) Odour                                   | No data available                                       |
| c) Odour Threshold                         | No data available                                       |
| d) pH                                      | No data available                                       |
| e) Melting point/freezing point            | Melting point/range: 145 - 148 °C (293 - 298 °F) - lit. |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range | 390.0 - 395.0 °C (734.0 - 743.0 °F)                     |
| g) Flash point                             | > 200.0 °C (> 392.0 °F)                                 |
| h) Evaporation rate                        | No data available                                       |



- |    |  |                        |
|----|--|------------------------|
| i) | Flammability (solid, gas)                    | No data available      |
| j) | Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available      |
| k) | Vapour pressure                              | No data available      |
| l) | Vapour density                               | No data available      |
| m) | Relative density                             | 1.21 g/cm <sup>3</sup> |
| n) | Water solubility                             | No data available      |
| o) | Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water       | log Pow: 4.88          |
| p) | Auto-ignition temperature                    | No data available      |
| q) | Decomposition temperature                    | No data available      |
| r) | Viscosity                                    | No data available      |
| s) | Explosive properties                         | No data available      |
| t) | Oxidizing properties                         | No data available      |

## 9.2 Other safety information

Bulk density	650 kg/m <sup>3</sup>
--------------	-----------------------

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Risk of dust explosion.

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

Dermal: No data available(Pyrene)

No data available(Pyrene)

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available(Pyrene)

### **Germ cell mutagenicity**

No data available(Pyrene)

### **Carcinogenicity**

No data available(Pyrene)  
(Pyrene)

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Pyrene)

### **Reproductive toxicity**

No data available(Pyrene)

No data available(Pyrene)

### **Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available(Pyrene)

### **Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

### **Aspiration hazard**

No data available(Pyrene)

### **Additional Information**

RTECS: UR2450000

Inhalation studies in animals have caused:, Liver toxicity, pulmonary pathologies, intragastric pathologies, neutropenia, leukopenia, anemia, Contact with skin can cause:, hyperemia, weight loss, hematopoietic changes, Dermatitis, Chronic effects, leukocytosis(Pyrene)

---

## **12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

### **12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - > 2 mg/l - 96.0 h(Pyrene)

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.002 - 0.003 mg/l - 48 h(Pyrene)

### **12.2 Persistence and degradability**

### **12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

Bioaccumulation other fish - 48 h  
- 0.056 mg/l(Pyrene)

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 4,810

### **12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available(Pyrene)

### **12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

### **12.6 Other adverse effects**

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Avoid release to the environment.

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

**Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

**DOT (US)**

UN number: 3077      Class: 9      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substances, solid, n.o.s. (Pyrene)  
Reportable Quantity (RQ) :      5000 lbs

no

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

**IMDG**

UN number: 3077      Class: 9      Packing group: III      EMS-No: F-A, S-F  
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (Pyrene)  
Marine pollutant : yes

**IATA**

UN number: 3077      Class: 9      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (Pyrene)

### Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

**SARA 302 Components**

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 302:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Pyrene	129-00-0	2008-11-03

**SARA 313 Components**

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

**SARA 311/312 Hazards**

No SARA Hazards

**Massachusetts Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Pyrene	129-00-0	2008-11-03

**Pennsylvania Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Pyrene	129-00-0	2008-11-03

**New Jersey Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Pyrene	129-00-0	2008-11-03

**California Prop. 65 Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.	129-00-0	2007-09-28

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.  
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard: 0  
Chronic Health Hazard:  
Flammability: 0  
Physical Hazard 0

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard: 0  
Fire Hazard: 0  
Reactivity Hazard: 0

### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.  
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

### Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956  
Version: 6.1

Revision Date: 05/28/2017

Print Date: 06/28/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.2  
Revision Date 05/28/2017  
Print Date 06/28/2019

---

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

## 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Sodium

Product Number : 483745

Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7440-23-5

## 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

## 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

## 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

---

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

## 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

**GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 1), H260

Skin corrosion (Category 1B), H314

Serious eye damage (Category 1), H318

Carcinogenicity (Category 1A), H350

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H260

In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.

H314

Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

H318

Causes serious eye damage.

H350

May cause cancer.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P223	Keep away from any possible contact with water, because of violent reaction and possible flash fire.
P231 + P232	Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.
P260	Do not breathe dust or mist.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P301 + P330 + P331	IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/ Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P305 + P351 + P338 + P310	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P335 + P334	Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam for extinction.
P402 + P404	Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

### 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Reacts violently with water.

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.2 Mixtures

Formula : Na  
Molecular weight : 22.99 g/mol

#### Hazardous components

Hazardous components		
Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Sodium</b>		
CAS-No. 7440-23-5 EC-No. 231-132-9 Index-No. 011-001-00-0	Water-react. 1; Skin Corr. 1B; Eye Dam. 1; H260, H314	>= 90 - <= 100 %
<b>Paraffin oils</b>		
CAS-No. 8012-95-1 EC-No. 232-384-2	Asp. Tox. 1; H304, H304	>= 90 - <= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

---

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Take off contaminated clothing and shoes immediately. Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician. Continue rinsing eyes during transport to hospital.

#### If swallowed

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Dry powder

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides, Sodium oxides

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Avoid breathing dust.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Do not flush with water. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

---

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustion products. Formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing.

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.

For precautions see section 2.2.

## 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.  
Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Handle and store under inert gas. Air sensitive.

## 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

# 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

## 8.1 Control parameters

### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Paraffin oils	8012-95-1	STEL	10.000000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	10.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Upper Respiratory Tract irritation 2015 Adoption Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation 2015 Adoption Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	5.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	10.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled to levels as low as possible. Suspected human carcinogen		



		TWA	5 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	5 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	5 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		TWA	5 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	10 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits

Hazardous components without workplace control parameters

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industria situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If th full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance

Form: Pieces

b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 97.8 °C (208.0 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	883 °C (1621 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	82 °C (180 °F)
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapour pressure	No data available
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	0.97 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Reacts violently with water.

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

Air Do not allow water to enter container.

Exposure to moisture

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agents

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Other decomposition products - No data available

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Sodium oxides

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### **Acute toxicity**

No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

#### **Skin corrosion/irritation**

No data available

#### **Serious eye damage/eye irritation**

No data available

#### **Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

No data available

#### **Germ cell mutagenicity**

No data available

#### **Carcinogenicity**

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

#### **Reproductive toxicity**

No data available

No data available

#### **Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

#### **Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

#### **Aspiration hazard**

No data available

#### **Additional Information**

RTECS: Not available

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, spasm, inflammation and edema of the larynx, spasm, inflammation and edema of the bronchi, pneumonitis, pulmonary edema, Material is extremely destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract, eyes, and skin., Aspiration may lead to:, lipid pneumonia, Effects due to ingestion may include:, laxative effect, Gastrointestinal disturbance, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

No data available

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

#### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

#### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

#### 12.6 Other adverse effects

No data available

---

### 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

#### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

##### Product

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber b highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chem scrubber.

##### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

### 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

#### DOT (US)

UN number: 1428      Class: 4.3      Packing group: I

Proper shipping name: Sodium

Reportable Quantity (RQ) :      10 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

#### IMDG

UN number: 1428      Class: 4.3

Packing group: I

EMS-No: F-G, S-N

Proper shipping name: SODIUM

#### IATA

UN number: 1428      Class: 4.3

Packing group: I

Proper shipping name: Sodium

IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport

---

### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

#### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

#### SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

#### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Reactivity Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

#### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Sodium	7440-23-5	1993-04-24
Paraffin oils	8012-95-1	2007-03-01

#### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Sodium	7440-23-5	1993-04-24
Paraffin oils	8012-95-1	2007-03-01

#### New Jersey Right To Know Components

Sodium  
Paraffin oils

CAS-No.  
7440-23-5  
8012-95-1

Revision Date  
1993-04-24  
2007-03-01

### California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Asp. Tox.	Aspiration hazard
Eye Dam.	Serious eye damage
H260	In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H314	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H318	Causes serious eye damage.
H350	May cause cancer.
Skin Corr.	Skin corrosion
Water-react.	Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	3
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	4
Physical Hazard	2

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	3
Fire Hazard:	4
Reactivity Hazard:	2
Special hazard.I:	W

### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.  
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

### Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956  
Version: 6.2

Revision Date: 05/28/2017

Print Date: 06/28/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.11  
Revision Date 06/28/2017  
Print Date 06/22/2019

### 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### 1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Tetrachloroethylene

Product Number : 371696

Brand : Sigma-Aldrich

Index-No. : 602-028-00-4

CAS-No. : 127-18-4

#### 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

#### 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832

Fax : +1 800-325-5052

#### 1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

### 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

##### GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Skin irritation (Category 2), H315

Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319

Skin sensitisation (Category 1), H317

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Central nervous system, H336

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H401

Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H411

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

#### 2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal word

Warning

Hazard statement(s)

H315 Causes skin irritation.

H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.

H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

H336 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

H351 Suspected of causing cancer.

H411 Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P272	Contaminated work clothing should not be allowed out of the workplace.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Synonyms	: Perchloroethylene PCE
Formula	: C <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>4</sub>
Molecular weight	: 165.83 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 127-18-4
EC-No.	: 204-825-9
Index-No.	: 602-028-00-4

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Tetrachloroethylene</b>		
	Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Skin Sens. 1; Carc. 2; STOT SE 3; Aquatic Acute 2; Aquatic Chronic 2; H315, H317, H319, H336, H351, H411	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

**In case of skin contact**

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

**In case of eye contact**

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

**If swallowed**

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

**4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

**4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No data available

---

**5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES****5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

**5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

No data available

**5.3 Advice for firefighters**

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

**5.4 Further information**

No data available

---

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

**6.2 Environmental precautions**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

**6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**

Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

**6.4 Reference to other sections**

For disposal see section 13.

---

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

For precautions see section 2.2.

**7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

**7.3 Specific end use(s)**

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****8.1 Control parameters**

**Components with workplace control parameters**



Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	TWA	25.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		STEL	100.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen Minimize workplace exposure concentrations. See Appendix A		
		See Table Z-2		
		TWA	100.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		CEIL	200.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Peak	300.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	25 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		STEL	100 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen Minimize workplace exposure concentrations. See Appendix A		
		See Table Z-2		

		TWA	100 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		CEIL	200 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Peak	300 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	25 ppm 170 mg/m3	USA. OSHA - TABLE Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants - 1910.1000
		STEL	100 ppm 685 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		C	300 ppm	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		PEL	25 ppm 170 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	Tetrachloroethylene	3ppm	In end-exhaled air	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	Prior to shift (16 hours after exposure ceases)			
		Tetrachloroethylene	0.5000 mg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		Prior to shift (16 hours after exposure ceases)			
		Tetrachloroethylene	3ppm	In end-exhaled air	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		Prior to shift (16 hours after exposure ceases)			
		Tetrachloroethylene	0.5 mg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		Prior to shift (16 hours after exposure ceases)			

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Full contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

#### Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.2 mm

Break through time: 49 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® P (KCL 743 / Aldrich Z677388, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| a) Appearance                                   | Form: liquid, clear<br>Colour: colourless  |
| b) Odour  | No data available  |
| c) Odour Threshold                              | No data available  |
| d) pH   | No data available  |
| e) Melting point/freezing point                 | Melting point/range: -22 °C (-8 °F) - lit.   |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range      | 121 °C (250 °F) - lit.   |
| g) Flash point                                  | No data available  |
| h) Evaporation rate                             | No data available  |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas)                    | No data available  |
| j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available  |
| k) Vapour pressure                              | 25.3 hPa (19.0 mmHg) at 25.0 °C (77.0 °F)<br>17.3 hPa (13.0 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F) |
| l) Vapour density                               | No data available  |
| m) Relative density                             | 1.623 g/cm <sup>3</sup> at 25 °C (77 °F)   |
| n) Water solubility                             | 0.15 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F)  |
| o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water       | log Pow: 2.53 at 23 °C (73 °F)   |
| p) Auto-ignition temperature                    | No data available  |
| q) Decomposition temperature                    | No data available  |
| r) Viscosity                                    | No data available  |
| s) Explosive properties                         | No data available  |

t) Oxidizing properties      No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

Surface tension      32.1 mN/m at 20 °C (68 °F)

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, Strong bases

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - female - 3,385 mg/kg  
(OECD Test Guideline 401)

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit

Result: Skin irritation - 4 h  
(OECD Test Guideline 404)

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: Mild eye irritation - 24 h

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

- Mouse

Result: May cause sensitisation by skin contact.  
(OECD Test Guideline 429)

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

Hamster

ovary

Result: negative

OECD Test Guideline 474

Mouse - male

Result: negative

#### Carcinogenicity

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC:      2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (Tetrachloroethylene)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Tetrachloroethylene)  
OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

**Reproductive toxicity**

No data available

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

May cause drowsiness or dizziness.

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

Repeated dose toxicity      Mouse - female - Oral - LOAEL : 390 mg/kg

RTECS: KX3850000

narcosis, Liver injury may occur., Kidney injury may occur.

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

**12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish                      flow-through test LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 5 mg/l - 96 h

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates      EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 7.50 mg/l - 48 h

Toxicity to algae                      static test EC50 - Skeletonema costatum - > 16 mg/l - 7 h

**12.2 Persistence and degradability**

Biodegradability                      aerobic - Exposure time 28 d  
Result: 11 % - Not readily biodegradable.  
(OECD Test Guideline 301C)

**12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

Bioaccumulation                      Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill) - 21 d  
- 0.00343 mg/l

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 49

**12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available

**12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

**12.6 Other adverse effects**

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

---

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

**13.1 Waste treatment methods**

**Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

**Contaminated packaging**  
Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

UN number: 1897      Class: 6.1      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Tetrachloroethylene  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 1897      Class: 6.1      Packing group: III      EMS-No: F-A, S-A  
Proper shipping name: TETRACHLOROETHYLENE  
Marine pollutant: yes

### IATA

UN number: 1897      Class: 6.1      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Tetrachloroethylene

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Reportable Quantity : D039 lbs

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-07-01

### California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	2007-09-28

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity

Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H317	May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
H411	Toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

#### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	3
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

#### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

#### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.  
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

#### Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.11

Revision Date: 06/28/2017

Print Date: 06/22/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.10  
Revision Date 01/04/2018  
Print Date 06/28/2019

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Trichloroethylene

Product Number : 251402  
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich  
Index-No. : 602-027-00-9

CAS-No. : 79-01-6

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832  
Fax : +1 800-325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Skin irritation (Category 2), H315  
Eye irritation (Category 2A), H319  
Germ cell mutagenicity (Category 2), H341  
Carcinogenicity (Category 1B), H350  
Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Central nervous system, H336  
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H402  
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 3), H412

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H341	Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H412	Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.



Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P261	Avoid breathing dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear eye protection/ face protection.
P280	Wear protective gloves.
P281	Use personal protective equipment as required.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P337 + P313	If eye irritation persists: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

### 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

#### 3.1 Substances

Synonyms	: TCE Trichloroethene
Formula	: C <sub>2</sub> HCl <sub>3</sub>
Molecular weight	: 131.39 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 79-01-6
EC-No.	: 201-167-4
Index-No.	: 602-027-00-9

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
Trichloroethylene	Skin Irrit. 2; Eye Irrit. 2A; Muta. 2; Carc. 1B; STOT SE 3; Aquatic Acute 3; Aquatic Chronic 3; H315, H319, H336, H341, H350, H412	90 - 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

##### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

##### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

**In case of skin contact**

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

**In case of eye contact**

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

**If swallowed**

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

**4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

**4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No data available

---

**5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES****5.1 Extinguishing media****Suitable extinguishing media**

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

**5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

No data available

**5.3 Advice for firefighters**

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

**5.4 Further information**

No data available

---

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

**6.2 Environmental precautions**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

**6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**

Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

**6.4 Reference to other sections**

For disposal see section 13.

---

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

For precautions see section 2.2.

**7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Light sensitive. Handle and store under inert gas.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

**7.3 Specific end use(s)**

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	TWA	10.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment cognitive decrement Renal toxicity Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Suspected human carcinogen		
		STEL	25.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment cognitive decrement Renal toxicity Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Suspected human carcinogen		
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen See Appendix C See Appendix A		
		See Table Z-2		
		TWA	100.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		CEIL	200.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		Peak	300.000000 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		TWA	100 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		CEIL	200 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		
		Peak	300 ppm	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		Z37.19-1967		

		STEL	100 ppm 537 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		C	300 ppm	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		PEL	25 ppm 135 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
	-	Trichloroacetic acid	15.0000 mg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			
		Trichloroethanol	0.5000 mg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			
		Trichloroethylene		In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			
		Trichloroethylene		In end-exhaled air	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Safety glasses with side-shields conforming to EN166 Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Full contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

#### Splash contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

**Body Protection**

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

**Respiratory protection**

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

**Control of environmental exposure**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES****9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

a) Appearance	Form: liquid, clear Colour: colourless
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -84.8 °C (-120.6 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	86.7 °C (188.1 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 10.5 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 8 %(V)
k) Vapour pressure	81.3 hPa (61.0 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)
l) Vapour density	No data available
m) Relative density	1.463 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 2.29log Pow: 5
p) Auto-ignition temperature	410.0 °C (770.0 °F)
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

**9.2 Other safety information**

No data available

---

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****10.1 Reactivity**

No data available

**10.2 Chemical stability**

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

**10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions**

No data available

**10.4 Conditions to avoid**

No data available

**10.5 Incompatible materials**

Oxidizing agents, Strong bases, Magnesium

**10.6 Hazardous decomposition products**

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION****11.1 Information on toxicological effects****Acute toxicity**

LD50 Oral - Rat - 4,920 mg/kg

LC50 Inhalation - Mouse - 4 h - 8450 ppm

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - > 20,000 mg/kg

No data available

**Skin corrosion/irritation**

Skin - Rabbit

Result: Severe skin irritation - 24 h

**Serious eye damage/eye irritation**

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: Eye irritation - 24 h

**Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

No data available

**Germ cell mutagenicity**

Laboratory experiments have shown mutagenic effects.

In vitro tests showed mutagenic effects

**Carcinogenicity**

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be probably carcinogenic based on its IARC, OSHA, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Possible human carcinogen

IARC: 1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (Trichloroethylene)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (Trichloroethylene)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

**Reproductive toxicity**

No data available

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: KX4550000

burning sensation, Cough, wheezing, laryngitis, Shortness of breath, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, Exposure to and/or consumption of alcohol may increase toxic effects., Gastrointestinal disturbance, Kidney injury may occur., narcosis  
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 41 mg/l - 96.0 h
	LOEC - other fish - 11 mg/l - 10.0 d
	NOEC - Oryzias latipes - 40 mg/l - 10.0 d
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 18.00 mg/l - 48 h
Toxicity to algae	IC50 - Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) - 175.00 mg/l - 96 h

**12.2 Persistence and degradability**

No data available

**12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

Does not bioaccumulate.

**12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available

**12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

**12.6 Other adverse effects**

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Harmful to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment.

---

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS****13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material. Dissolve or mix the material with a combustible solvent and burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION****DOT (US)**

UN number: 1710      Class: 6.1      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Trichloroethylene  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

**IMDG**

UN number: 1710      Class: 6.1      Packing group: III      EMS-No: F-A, S-A  
Proper shipping name: TRICHLOROETHYLENE

**IATA**

UN number: 1710      Class: 6.1      Packing group: III

Proper shipping name: Trichloroethylene

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2007-07-01

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2007-07-01

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2007-07-01

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2007-07-01

### California Prop. 65 Components

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2011-09-01

WARNING: This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	2011-09-01

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Aquatic Chronic	Chronic aquatic toxicity
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Eye Irrit.	Eye irritation
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H336	May cause drowsiness or dizziness.
H341	Suspected of causing genetic defects.
H350	May cause cancer.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	2
Chronic Health Hazard:	*
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	2
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0



**Further information**

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.10

Revision Date: 01/04/2018

Print Date: 06/28/2019

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.20  
Revision Date 09/23/2016  
Print Date 06/22/2019

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Trichlorofluoromethane

Product Number : 254991

Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 75-69-4

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832

Fax : +1 800-325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 4), H312

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word : Warning

Hazard statement(s)  
H312

Harmful in contact with skin.

Precautionary statement(s)

P280 : Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing.  
P302 + P352 + P312 : IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. Call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician if you feel unwell.  
P363 : Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.  
P501 : Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

**2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none**

---

**3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS****3.1 Substances**

Synonyms : Fluorotrichloromethane

Aldrich - 254991

## CFC-11

Formula : CCl3F  
Molecular weight : 137.37 g/mol  
CAS-No. : 75-69-4  
EC-No. : 200-892-3

### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Trichlorofluoromethane</b>		
	Acute Tox. 4; H312	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

---

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### 5.4 Further information

No data available

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

## 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.  
For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Recommended storage temperature 2 - 8 °C

Contents under pressure.

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	C	1,000.000000 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Cardiac sensitization Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		C	1,000.000000 ppm 5,600.000000 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	1,000.000000 ppm 5,600.000000 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		
		C	1,000 ppm 5,600 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

### 8.2 Exposure controls

#### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

#### Personal protective equipment

##### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

##### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.4 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Camatril® (KCL 730 / Aldrich Z677442, Size M)

Splash contact  
Material: Nitrile rubber  
Minimum layer thickness: 0.2 mm  
Break through time: 30 min  
Material tested: Dermatril® P (KCL 743 / Aldrich Z677388, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

### Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

### Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains.

---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| a) Appearance                                   | Form: liquid, clear<br>Colour: colourless   |
| b) Odour  | No data available   |
| c) Odour Threshold                              | No data available   |
| d) pH   | No data available   |
| e) Melting point/freezing point                 | -110.99 - -109.99 °C (-167.78 - -165.98 °F)   |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range      | 23.7 °C (74.7 °F) - lit.  |
| g) Flash point                                  | No data available   |
| h) Evaporation rate                             | No data available   |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas)                    | No data available   |
| j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available   |
| k) Vapour pressure                              | 885.7 hPa (664.3 mmHg) at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F)<br>2,701.2 hPa (2,026.1 mmHg) at 55.0 °C (131.0 °F) |
| l) Vapour density                               | No data available   |
| m) Relative density                             | 1.494 g/cm <sup>3</sup> at 25 °C (77 °F)  |
| n) Water solubility                             | 1 g/l   |
| o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water       | log Pow: 2.53   |
| p) Auto-ignition temperature                    | No data available   |
| q) Decomposition                                | No data available   |

temperature

- r) Viscosity No data available
- s) Explosive properties No data available
- t) Oxidizing properties No data available

## 9.2 Other safety information

Surface tension 18.0 mN/m at 25.0 °C (77.0 °F)

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, Sodium/sodium oxides, Potassium, Magnesium, Aluminum, Zinc

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas, Hydrogen fluoride

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - > 15,000 mg/kg

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - 0.3 h - 130000 ppm

Remarks: Behavioral:Tremor. Behavioral:Convulsions or effect on seizure threshold. Respiratory disorder

No data available

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

#### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

#### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

#### Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

#### Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: PB6125000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated., Nausea, Dizziness, Headache, Vomiting, Diarrhoea, Abdominal pain, Weakness, Unconsciousness

Liver -

---

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 12.1 Toxicity

No data available

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

### 12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

### 12.6 Other adverse effects

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

**Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

**DOT (US)**

UN number: 3082

Class: 9

Packing group: III

Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, liquid, n.o.s. (Trichlorofluoromethane)

Reportable Quantity (RQ): 5000 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

**IMDG**

Not dangerous goods

**IATA**

Not dangerous goods

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

**SARA 302 Components**

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

**SARA 313 Components**

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	2007-07-01

#### **SARA 311/312 Hazards**

Acute Health Hazard

#### **Massachusetts Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	2007-07-01

#### **Pennsylvania Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	2007-07-01

#### **New Jersey Right To Know Components**

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Trichlorofluoromethane	75-69-4	2007-07-01

#### **California Prop. 65 Components**

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

---

## **16. OTHER INFORMATION**

### **Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.**

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
H312	Harmful in contact with skin.

### **HMIS Rating**

Health hazard:	1
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

### **NFPA Rating**

Health hazard:	1
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

### **Further information**

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

### **Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.20

Revision Date: 09/23/2016

Print Date: 06/22/2019



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 4.19  
Revision Date 08/07/2018  
Print Date 11/10/2018

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Xylenes

Product Number : 247642

Brand : Sigma-Aldrich

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich  
3050 Spruce Street  
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103  
USA

Telephone : +1 800-325-5832

Fax : +1 800-325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Flammable liquids (Category 3), H226

Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4), H332

Skin irritation (Category 2), H315

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Category 3), Respiratory system, H335

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 2), H373

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Inhalation (Category 2), Central nervous system, Liver, Kidney, H373

Aspiration hazard (Category 1), H304

Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 2), H401

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H226	Flammable liquid and vapour.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H332	Harmful if inhaled.
H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H373	May cause damage to organs (Central nervous system, Liver, Kidney)

H401	through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled. Toxic to aquatic life.
Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P233	Keep container tightly closed.
P240	Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.
P241	Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.
P242	Use only non-sparking tools.
P243	Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapours/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.
P303 + P361 + P353	IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.
P304 + P340 + P312	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/doctor if you feel unwell.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P331	Do NOT induce vomiting.
P332 + P313	If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P403 + P235	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

### 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Synonyms	: Xylene mixture of isomers
Formula	: C <sub>8</sub> H <sub>10</sub>
Molecular weight	: 106.17 g/mol
Registration number	: 01-2119488216-32-XXXX

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Xylene</b>		
	Flam. Liq. 3; Acute Tox. 4; Skin Irrit. 2; STOT SE 3; STOT RE 2; Asp. Tox. 1; Aquatic Acute 2; H226, H304, H315, H332, H335, H373, H401	90 - 100 %
<b>Ethylbenzene</b>		
	Flam. Liq. 2; Acute Tox. 4; Carc. 2; STOT RE 2; Asp. Tox. 1; Aquatic Acute 2; H225, H304, H332, H351, H373, H401	20 - 30 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

---

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

---

## 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

### 5.1 Extinguishing media

#### Suitable extinguishing media

Dry powder Dry sand

#### Unsuitable extinguishing media

Do NOT use water jet.

### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

No data available

### 5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

### 5.4 Further information

Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

---

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

### 6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

### 6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Contain spillage, and then collect with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see section 13).

### 6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.

Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

For precautions see section 2.2.

### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Storage class (TRGS 510): 3: Flammable liquids

### 7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### 8.1 Control parameters

#### Components with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Xylene	1330-20-7	STEL	150 ppm 655 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		C	300 ppm	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		PEL	100 ppm 435 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		TWA	100 ppm 435 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
	Remarks	The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		
		TWA	100 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		STEL	150 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Eye irritation Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	TWA	20 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Cochlear impair Kidney damage (nephropathy) Upper Respiratory Tract irritation Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		

		TWA	100 ppm 435 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		ST	125 ppm 545 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		TWA	100 ppm 435 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		The value in mg/m3 is approximate.		
		PEL	5 ppm 22 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		STEL	30 ppm 130 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

#### Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
	-	Methylhippuric acids	1.5g/g creatinine	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			
alkylbenzene		Sum of mandelic acid and phenyl glyoxylic acid	0.15g/g creatinine	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift (As soon as possible after exposure ceases)			

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

#### Full contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

#### Splash contact

Material: Fluorinated rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.7 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Vitoject® (KCL 890 / Aldrich Z677698, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

**Body Protection**

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

**Respiratory protection**

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

**Control of environmental exposure**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES****9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties**

a) Appearance	Form: clear, liquid Colour: colourless
b) Odour	No data available
c) Odour Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	< 0 °C (< 32 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	137 - 140 °C (279 - 284 °F) - lit.
g) Flash point	25 °C (77 °F) - closed cup
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	Upper explosion limit: 7 %(V) Lower explosion limit: 1.1 %(V)
k) Vapour pressure	24 hPa (18 mmHg) at 37.70 °C (99.86 °F)
l) Vapour density	3.67 - (Air = 1.0)
m) Relative density	0.86 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

**9.2 Other safety information**

Relative vapour density	3.67 - (Air = 1.0)
-------------------------	--------------------

---

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****10.1 Reactivity**

No data available

## 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

## 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

## 10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat, flames and sparks.

## 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

## 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

# 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

## 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

### Acute toxicity

No data available

LD50 Oral - Rat - male - 3,523 mg/kg

Remarks: (ECHA)

Dermal: No data available

No data available

### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Skin - Rabbit

Result: Irritations

Remarks: (IUCRID)

Drying-out effect resulting in rough and chapped skin. After long-term exposure to the chemical: Dermatitis

### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

### Respiratory or skin sensitisation

No data available

In animal experiments: - Mouse

Result: Does not cause skin sensitisation.

(OECD Test Guideline 429)

### Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Mutagenicity (mammal cell test): chromosome aberration.

Result: negative

(National Toxicology Program)

Ames test

Salmonella typhimurium

Result: negative

### Carcinogenicity

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Ethylbenzene)

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

**Reproductive toxicity**

No data available

No data available

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available

Acute oral toxicity - Gastrointestinal disturbance

Acute inhalation toxicity - mucosal irritations, Cough, Shortness of breath, Possible damages:, damage of respiratory tract, Inhalation may lead to the formation of oedemas in the respiratory tract.

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available

**Additional Information**

RTECS: Not available

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Blurred vision, Incoordination., Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, Dizziness, Weakness, anemia, Prolonged or repeated exposure to skin causes defatting and dermatitis.

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

After absorption:

Systemic effects:

Headache, somnolence, Dizziness, euphoria, agitation, spasms, respiratory paralysis, Unconsciousness, narcosis, inebriation

Effect potentiated by: ethanol

Other dangerous properties can not be excluded.

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence (Ethylbenzene)

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****12.1 Toxicity**

No data available

**12.2 Persistence and degradability**

No data available

**12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

No data available

**12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available

**12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

**12.6 Other adverse effects**

Toxic to aquatic life.

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

---

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS****13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

**Contaminated packaging**

Dispose of as unused product.



---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

UN number: 1307      Class: 3      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Xylenes  
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs      Reportable Quantity (RQ): 100 lbs  
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 1307      Class: 3      Packing group: III      EMS-No: F-E, S-D  
Proper shipping name: XYLENES

### IATA

UN number: 1307      Class: 3      Packing group: III  
Proper shipping name: Xylenes

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	2007-07-01
Xylene	1330-20-7	1993-04-24

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Fire Hazard, Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Reportable Quantity : F003 lbs

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Xylene	1330-20-7	1993-04-24
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	2007-07-01

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Xylene	1330-20-7	1993-04-24
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	2007-07-01

### California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to <a href="http://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov">www.P65Warnings.ca.gov</a> .	100-41-4	2007-09-28
Ethylbenzene		

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

Acute Tox.	Acute toxicity
Aquatic Acute	Acute aquatic toxicity
Asp. Tox.	Aspiration hazard
Carc.	Carcinogenicity
Flam. Liq.	Flammable liquids
H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H226	Flammable liquid and vapour.
H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H332	Harmful if inhaled.

H335	May cause respiratory irritation.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H373	May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if inhaled.
H401	Toxic to aquatic life.
Skin Irrit.	Skin irritation
STOT RE	Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
STOT SE	Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

**Preparation Information**

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956

Version: 4.19

Revision Date: 08/07/2018

Print Date: 11/10/2018

## SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.0  
Revision Date 05/28/2017  
Print Date 06/28/2019

---

**1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Zinc

Product Number : 324930  
Brand : Aldrich  
Index-No. : 030-001-00-1

CAS-No. : 7440-66-6

**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

**1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.  
3050 Spruce Street  
ST. LOUIS MO 63103  
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765  
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

**1.4 Emergency telephone number**

Emergency Phone # : +1-703-527-3887

---

**2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Pyrophoric solids (Category 1), H250  
Self-heating substances and mixtures (Category 1), H251  
Substances and mixtures, which in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 1), H260  
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H400  
Chronic aquatic toxicity (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

**2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements**

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H250 Catches fire spontaneously if exposed to air.  
H251 Self-heating: may catch fire.  
H260 In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.  
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)	
P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. No smoking.
P222	Do not allow contact with air.
P223	Do not allow contact with water.
P231 + P232	Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.
P235 + P410	Keep cool. Protect from sunlight.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ eye protection/ face protection.
P335 + P334	Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.
P370 + P378	In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.
P391	Collect spillage.
P402 + P404	Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.
P407	Maintain air gap between stacks/ pallets.
P413	Store bulk masses greater than .? kg/ .? lbs at temperatures not exceeding .? °C/ .? °F.
P420	Store away from other materials.
P422	Store contents under inert gas.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

## 2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

Combustible dust

## 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### 3.1 Substances

Formula	: Zn
Molecular weight	: 65.39 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7440-66-6
EC-No.	: 231-175-3
Index-No.	: 030-001-00-1

#### Hazardous components

Component	Classification	Concentration
<b>Zinc powder (pyrophoric)</b>		
	Pyr. Sol. 1; Self-heat. 1; Water-react. 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H250, H251, H260, H410	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures

#### General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

#### If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

#### In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

#### In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

#### If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

#### **4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed**

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

#### **4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No data available

---

### **5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES**

#### **5.1 Extinguishing media**

##### **Suitable extinguishing media**

Dry powder

#### **5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture**

Zinc/zinc oxides

#### **5.3 Advice for firefighters**

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

#### **5.4 Further information**

No data available

---

### **6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**

#### **6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.

For personal protection see section 8.

#### **6.2 Environmental precautions**

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

#### **6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up**

Sweep up and shovel. Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13). Do not flush with water. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal. Contain spillage, pick up with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and transfer to a container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

#### **6.4 Reference to other sections**

For disposal see section 13.

---

### **7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**

#### **7.1 Precautions for safe handling**

Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combu formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing

Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking.

For precautions see section 2.2.

#### **7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.

Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Keep in a dry place.

#### **7.3 Specific end use(s)**

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

### **8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**

#### **8.1 Control parameters**

##### **Components with workplace control parameters**

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Hazardous components without workplace control parameters

## 8.2 Exposure controls

### Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

### Personal protective equipment

#### Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

#### Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Protective gloves against thermal risks

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industria situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

#### Body Protection

Flame retardant protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

#### Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If th full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

#### Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

---

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| a) Appearance                              | Form: powder<br>Colour: grey                |
| b) Odour                                   | No data available                           |
| c) Odour Threshold                         | No data available                           |
| d) pH                                      | No data available                           |
| e) Melting point/freezing point            | Melting point/range: 420 °C (788 °F) - lit. |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range | 907 °C (1665 °F) - lit.                     |
| g) Flash point                             | ( )No data available                        |
| h) Evaporation rate                        | No data available                           |

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| i) Flammability (solid, gas)                    | May form combustible dust concentrations in air.  |
| j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available   |
| k) Vapour pressure                              | 1 hPa at 487 °C (909 °F)  |
| l) Vapour density                               | No data available   |
| m) Relative density                             | 7.133 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)   |
| n) Water solubility                             | No data available   |
| o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water       | log Pow: 5  |
| p) Auto-ignition temperature                    | The substance or mixture is classified as self heating with the category 1.,<br>The substance or mixture is pyrophoric with the category 1. |
| q) Decomposition temperature                    | No data available   |
| r) Viscosity                                    | No data available   |
| s) Explosive properties                         | No data available   |
| t) Oxidizing properties                         | No data available   |

## 9.2 Other safety information

No data available

---

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### 10.1 Reactivity

No data available

### 10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Reacts violently with water.

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid

Exposure to moisture

### 10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong acids and oxidizing agents

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Zinc/zinc oxides

Other decomposition products - No data available

In the event of fire: see section 5

---

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### 11.1 Information on toxicological effects

#### Acute toxicity

No data available Zinc powder (pyrophoric)

Inhalation: No data available (Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

Dermal: No data available (Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

No data available (Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

#### Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available (Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

#### Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available (Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

**Respiratory or skin sensitisation**

Did not cause sensitisation on laboratory animals.(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

**Germ cell mutagenicity**

No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

**Carcinogenicity**

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

**Reproductive toxicity**

No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

**Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure**

No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

**Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure**

No data available

**Aspiration hazard**

No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

**Additional Information**

RTECS: ZG8600000

chills, dry throat, sweet taste, Fever, Cough, Nausea, Vomiting, Weakness(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish LC50 - Cyprinus carpio (Carp) - 450.0 µg/l - 96.0 h(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates LC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.068 mg/l - 48 h(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

mortality NOEC - Daphnia (water flea) - 0.101 - 0.14 mg/l - 7 d(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

**12.2 Persistence and degradability****12.3 Bioaccumulative potential**

Bioaccumulation Algae - 7 d  
at 16 °C - 5 µg/l(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 466

**12.4 Mobility in soil**

No data available(Zinc powder (pyrophoric))

**12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted



## 12.6 Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.  
Very toxic to aquatic life.

---

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods

#### Product

Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber b highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

#### Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

---

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

### DOT (US)

UN number: 1436      Class: 4.3 (4.2)      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Zinc powder  
Reportable Quantity (RQ) :      1000 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

### IMDG

UN number: 1436      Class: 4.3 (4.2)      Packing group: II      EMS-No: F-G, S-O  
Proper shipping name: ZINC POWDER  
Marine pollutant : yes

### IATA

UN number: 1436      Class: 4.3 (4.2)      Packing group: II  
Proper shipping name: Zinc powder

---

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

### SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Zinc powder (pyrophoric)	7440-66-6	1993-04-24

### SARA 311/312 Hazards

Reactivity Hazard

### Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Zinc powder (pyrophoric)	7440-66-6	1993-04-24

### Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Zinc powder (pyrophoric)	7440-66-6	1993-04-24

### New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Zinc powder (pyrophoric)	7440-66-6	1993-04-24

### California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

---

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Full text of H-Statements referred to under sections 2 and 3.

H250	Catches fire spontaneously if exposed to air.
H251	Self-heating: may catch fire.
H260	In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.
H400	Very toxic to aquatic life.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

### HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	3
Physical Hazard	1

### NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	3
Reactivity Hazard:	1
Special hazard.I:	W

### Further information

Copyright 2016 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.  
The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See [www.sigma-aldrich.com](http://www.sigma-aldrich.com) and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

### Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation  
Product Safety – Americas Region  
1-800-521-8956  
Version: 6.0

Revision Date: 05/28/2017

Print Date: 06/28/2019

---

## **Appendix E:**

# Community Air Monitoring Plan

---



Geotechnical  
Environmental  
Site Civil

959 Route 46E, Fl 3, Ste 300  
Parsippany, NJ 07054  
973.808.9050  
[www.sesi.org](http://www.sesi.org)

**Community Air Monitoring Plan  
For**

**One Water Street Blacksmith and Wheelwright Site  
1 Water Street  
White Plains, Westchester County, New York**

Prepared for:  
**1 Water Street, L.L.C.**

**April 2024**

**SESI Project No:**  
12392

## Table of Contents

<b>LIST OF ACRONYMS .....</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>1.0 INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2.0 OBJECTIVES .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>3.0 METHODS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
3.1 CONTINUOUS MONITORING .....	2
3.2 PERIODIC MONITORING .....	2
<b>4.0 VOC MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS, AND ACTIONS .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>5.0 PARTICULATE MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS, AND ACTIONS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>6.0 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WORK WITHIN 20 FEET OF POTENTIALLY EXPOSED INDIVIDUAL STRUCTURES .....</b>	<b>3</b>

**LIST OF ACRONYMS**

<b>Acronym</b>	<b>Definition</b>
CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
IRM	Interim Remedial Measure
mcg/m <sup>3</sup>	micrograms per cubic meter
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
PID	Photoionization Detector
PM-10	Less than 10 micrometers
ppm	Parts Per Million
RI	Remedial Investigation
RIWP	Remedial Investigation Work Plan
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document presents a Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) for the remedial investigation (RI) for the proposed development at 1 Water Street, White Plains, New York (the “Site”).

The Site, which is the subject of this Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP), for the Brownfield Cleanup Program project (BCP No. C360235) known as the One Water Street Blacksmith and Wheelwright Site proposed development at 1 Water Street, White Plains, New York (the “Site”). The Site consists of a 1.17823-acre area vacant parcel and is located at 1 Water Street, Westchester County, White Plains, New York. The Site is identified as a portion of parcel 125.66.2-1.11 on the Westchester County tax map.

The Site is bound to the east by a public parking lot. The Site is bound to the south by Water Street, a City of White Plains bus terminal, and a parking garage beyond, to the west by Ferris Avenue, the White Plains Fire Station and a municipal building and to the north by a public parking lot and Hillside Terrace beyond.

Most recently, the Site was improved with a four-story commercial office building that was reportedly built in the early 1980s and contains a footprint of approximately 11,500 square feet, which yields a total floor area of approximately 46,000 square feet. The building was razed in 2021. Review of historical Sanborn maps identified the Site historical uses included single-family dwellings on the northern portion of the Site in 1889. From 1894 to 1900 there is also a wagon storage, sheds, a carport, and a dwelling on the southern portion of the Site. In 1905 a previously existing and unlabeled building in the central portion of the Site is labeled G.F. Coombs House Mover. In 1911 a blacksmith is depicted on the southwestern portion of the Site and an auto shed on the southeastern portion of the Site. In 1930 there are two residential apartment buildings (Flats), the blacksmith has been razed, the structure on the southern portion of the Site is labeled Old Machines, and a new structure labeled BL SM Wheelwright appears. In 1950 most of the structures in the southern portion of the Site were razed, along with the former Wheelwright and machine storage. From 1987 to 2004 the Site is depicted with the former commercial office building.

## 2.0 OBJECTIVES

The objective of the CAMP is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community from potential airborne contaminant releases that may arise during all ground intrusive activities, and potentially contaminated soil and material handling and staging. In addition, the CAMP is intended to ensure that dust and contaminants are not leaving the work zone.

## 3.0 METHODS

The CAMP will include continuous monitoring for particulate matter (e.g. airborne “dust”) and volatile organic compounds (VOCs) during the planned remedial excavation and construction activities. Any CAMP exceedances will be reported to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) and New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) on the same business day and as soon as possible. Notification of the exceedance will be sent

via email along with the reason for the exceedance, the measure(s) taken to address the exceedance, and if the exceedance was resolved.

### **3.1 CONTINUOUS MONITORING**

Continuous monitoring for particulates and VOCs will be conducted during all ground intrusive activities including soil borings, monitoring well installations, and archaeological excavations

### **3.2 PERIODIC MONITORING**

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be conducted during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. "Periodic" monitoring during sample collection consists of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

## **4.0 VOC MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS, AND ACTIONS**

VOCs must be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e. the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work will be performed using a photoionization detector (PID) equipped with a 10.6 ev lamp. The equipment will be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment should be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.
- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure,



whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shut down.
- All 15-minute readings must be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes should also be recorded.

## **5.0 PARTICULATE MONITORING, RESPONSE LEVELS, AND ACTIONS**

Particulate concentrations should be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring should be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment must be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter ( $\text{mcg}/\text{m}^3$ ) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust-suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust-suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed  $150 \text{ mcg}/\text{m}^3$  above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust-suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than  $150 \text{ mcg}/\text{m}^3$  above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust-suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within  $150 \text{ mcg}/\text{m}^3$  of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

All readings must be recorded and be available for State (NYSDEC and NYSDOH) personnel to review.

## **6.0 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WORK WITHIN 20 FEET OF POTENTIALLY EXPOSED INDIVIDUAL STRUCTURES**

When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and particulates must reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers, temporary negative-pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices should be considered to prevent exposures related to the work

activities and to control dust and odors. Consideration should be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.

- If total VOC concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed one (1) ppm, monitoring should occur within the occupied structure(s). Depending upon the nature of contamination, chemical-specific colorimetric tubes of sufficient sensitivity may be necessary for comparing the exposure point concentrations with appropriate pre-determined response levels (response actions should also be pre-determined). Background readings in the occupied spaces must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work.
- If total particulate concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 150 mcg/m<sup>3</sup>, work activities should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 mcg/m<sup>3</sup> or less at the monitoring point.
- Depending upon the nature of contamination and remedial activities, other parameters (e.g., explosivity, oxygen, hydrogen sulfide, carbon monoxide) may also need to be monitored. Response levels and actions should be pre-determined, as necessary, for each site.

---

## **Appendix F:**

### Citizen Participation Plan

---



Department of  
Environmental  
Conservation

# **Brownfield Cleanup Program**

## **Citizen Participation Plan**

for

## **One Water Street Blacksmith & Wheelwright Site**

October 2023

Site # C360235  
1 Water Street, White Plains, New York 10601  
County of Westchester, NY

## Contents

<b><u>Section</u></b>	<b><u>Page Number</u></b>
<b>1. What is New York's Brownfield Cleanup Program?.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. Citizen Participation Activities .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. Major Issues of Public Concern .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>4. Site Information .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>5. Investigation and Cleanup Process .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Appendix A - Project Contacts and Locations of Reports and Information.....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Appendix B - Site Contact List .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Appendix C - Site Location Map.....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Appendix D - Brownfield Cleanup Program Process .....</b>	<b>17</b>

\* \* \* \* \*

**Note:** The information presented in this Citizen Participation Plan was current as of the date of its approval by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Portions of this Citizen Participation Plan may be revised during the site's investigation and cleanup process.

Applicant: **1 Water Street L.L.C. (“Applicant”)**  
Site Name: **One Water Street Blacksmith & Wheelwright Site (“Site”)**  
Site Address: **1 Water Street, White Plains, New York 10601**  
Site County: **Westchester**  
Site Number: **C360235**

## **1. What is New York’s Brownfield Cleanup Program?**

New York’s Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) works with private developers to encourage the voluntary cleanup of contaminated properties known as “brownfields” so that they can be reused and developed. These uses include recreation, housing, and business.

A *brownfield* is any real property that is difficult to reuse or redevelop because of the presence or potential presence of contamination. A brownfield typically is a former industrial or commercial property where operations may have resulted in environmental contamination. A brownfield can pose environmental, legal, and financial burdens on a community. If a brownfield is not addressed, it can reduce property values in the area and affect economic development of nearby properties.

The BCP is administered by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) which oversees Applicants who conduct brownfield site investigation and cleanup activities. An Applicant is a person who has requested to participate in the BCP and has been accepted by NYSDEC. The BCP contains investigation and cleanup requirements, ensuring that cleanups protect public health and the environment. When NYSDEC certifies that these requirements have been met, the property can be reused or redeveloped for the intended use.

For more information about the BCP, go online at:  
<http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/8450.html> .

## **2. Citizen Participation Activities**

### *Why NYSDEC Involves the Public and Why It Is Important*

NYSDEC involves the public to improve the process of investigating and cleaning up contaminated sites, and to enable citizens to participate more fully in decisions that affect their health, environment, and social well-being. NYSDEC provides opportunities for citizen involvement and encourages early two-way communication with citizens before decision makers form or adopt final positions.

Involving citizens affected and interested in site investigation and cleanup programs is important for many reasons. These include:

- Promoting the development of timely, effective site investigation and cleanup programs that protect public health and the environment

- Improving public access to, and understanding of, issues and information related to a particular site and that site's investigation and cleanup process
- Providing citizens with early and continuing opportunities to participate in NYSDEC's site investigation and cleanup process
- Ensuring that NYSDEC makes site investigation and cleanup decisions that benefit from input that reflects the interests and perspectives found within the affected community
- Encouraging dialogue to promote the exchange of information among the affected/interested public, State agencies, and other interested parties that strengthens trust among the parties, increases understanding of site and community issues and concerns, and improves decision making.

This Citizen Participation (CP) Plan provides information about how NYSDEC will inform and involve the public during the investigation and cleanup of the site identified above. The public information and involvement program will be carried out with assistance, as appropriate, from the Applicant.

#### *Project Contacts*

Appendix A identifies NYSDEC project contact(s) to whom the public should address questions or request information about the site's investigation and cleanup program. The public's suggestions about this CP Plan and the CP program for the site are always welcome. Interested people are encouraged to share their ideas and suggestions with the project contacts at any time.

#### *Locations of Reports and Information*

The locations of the reports and information related to the site's investigation and cleanup program also are identified in Appendix A. These locations provide convenient access to important project documents for public review and comment. Some documents may be placed on the NYSDEC web site. If this occurs, NYSDEC will inform the public in fact sheets distributed about the site and by other means, as appropriate.

#### *Site Contact List*

Appendix B contains the site contact list. This list has been developed to keep the community informed about, and involved in, the site's investigation and cleanup process. The site contact list will be used periodically to distribute fact sheets that provide updates about the status of the project. These will include notifications of upcoming activities at the site (such as fieldwork), as well as availability of project documents and announcements about public comment periods.

The site contact list includes, at a minimum:

- chief executive officer and planning board chairperson of each county, city, town and village in which the site is located;
- residents, owners, and occupants of the site and properties adjacent to the site;
- the public water supplier which services the area in which the site is located;
- any person who has requested to be placed on the site contact list;
- the administrator of any school or day care facility located on or near the site for purposes of posting and/or dissemination of information at the facility;
- location(s) of reports and information.

The site contact list will be reviewed periodically and updated as appropriate. Individuals and organizations will be added to the site contact list upon request. Such requests should be submitted to the NYSDEC project contact(s) identified in Appendix A. Other additions to the site contact list may be made at the discretion of the NYSDEC project manager, in consultation with other NYSDEC staff as appropriate.

**Note:** The first site fact sheet (usually related to the draft Remedial Investigation Work Plan) is distributed both by paper mailing through the postal service and through DEC Delivers, its email listserv service. The fact sheet includes instructions for signing up with the appropriate county listserv to receive future notifications about the site. See <http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/61092.html>.

Subsequent fact sheets about the site will be distributed exclusively through the listserv, except for households without internet access that have indicated the need to continue to receive site information in paper form. Please advise the NYSDEC site project manager identified in Appendix A if that is the case. Paper mailings may continue during the investigation and cleanup process for some sites, based on public interest and need.

### *CP Activities*

The table at the end of this section identifies the CP activities, at a minimum, that have been and will be conducted during the site's investigation and cleanup program. The flowchart in Appendix D shows how these CP activities integrate with the site investigation and cleanup process. The public is informed about these CP activities through fact sheets and notices distributed at significant points during the program. Elements of the investigation and cleanup process that match up with the CP activities are explained briefly in Section 5.

- **Notices and fact sheets** help the interested and affected public to understand contamination issues related to a site, and the nature and progress of efforts to investigate and clean up a site.
- **Public forums, comment periods and contact with project managers** provide opportunities for the public to contribute information, opinions and perspectives that have potential to influence decisions about a site's investigation and cleanup.



The public is encouraged to contact project staff at any time during the site's investigation and cleanup process with questions, comments, or requests for information.

This CP Plan may be revised due to changes in major issues of public concern identified in Section 3 or in the nature and scope of investigation and cleanup activities. Modifications may include additions to the site contact list and changes in planned citizen participation activities.

#### *Technical Assistance Grant*

NYSDEC must determine if the site poses a significant threat to public health or the environment. This determination generally is made using information developed during the investigation of the site, as described in Section 5.

If the site is determined to be a significant threat, a qualifying community group may apply for a Technical Assistance Grant (TAG). The purpose of a TAG is to provide funds to the qualifying group to obtain independent technical assistance. This assistance helps the TAG recipient to interpret and understand existing environmental information about the nature and extent of contamination related to the site and the development/implementation of a remedy.

An eligible community group must certify that its membership represents the interests of the community affected by the site, and that its members' health, economic well-being or enjoyment of the environment may be affected by a release or threatened release of contamination at the site.

As of the date the declaration (page 2) was signed by the NYSDEC project manager, the significant threat determination for the site had not yet been made.

To verify the significant threat status of the site, the interested public may contact the NYSDEC project manager identified in Appendix A.

For more information about TAGs, go online at  
<http://www.dec.ny.gov/regulations/2590.html>

Note: The table identifying the citizen participation activities related to the site's investigation and cleanup program follows on the next page:

Citizen Participation Activities	Timing of CP Activity(ies)
<b>Application Process:</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Prepare site contact list</li><li>• Establish document repository(ies)</li></ul>	At time of preparation of application to participate in the BCP.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Publish notice in Environmental Notice Bulletin (ENB) announcing receipt of application and 30-day public comment period</li><li>• Publish above ENB content in local newspaper</li><li>• Mail above ENB content to site contact list</li><li>• Conduct 30-day public comment period</li></ul>	When NYSDEC determines that BCP application is complete. The 30-day public comment period begins on date of publication of notice in ENB. End date of public comment period is as stated in ENB notice. Therefore, ENB notice, newspaper notice, and notice to the site contact list should be provided to the public at the same time.
<b>After Execution of Brownfield Site Cleanup Agreement (BCA):</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Prepare Citizen Participation (CP) Plan</li></ul>	Before start of Remedial Investigation <b>Note:</b> Applicant must submit CP Plan to NYSDEC for review and approval within 20 days of the effective date of the BCA.
<b>Before NYSDEC Approves Remedial Investigation (RI) Work Plan:</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list about proposed RI activities and announcing 30-day public comment period about draft RI Work Plan</li><li>• Conduct 30-day public comment period</li></ul>	Before NYSDEC approves RI Work Plan. If RI Work Plan is submitted with application, public comment periods will be combined and public notice will include fact sheet. Thirty-day public comment period begins/ends as per dates identified in fact sheet.
<b>After Applicant Completes Remedial Investigation:</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list that describes RI results</li></ul>	Before NYSDEC approves RI Report
<b>Before NYSDEC Approves Remedial Work Plan (RWP):</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list about draft RWP and announcing 45-day public comment period</li><li>• Public meeting by NYSDEC about proposed RWP (if requested by affected community or at discretion of NYSDEC project manager)</li><li>• Conduct 45-day public comment period</li></ul>	Before NYSDEC approves RWP. Forty-five day public comment period begins/ends as per dates identified in fact sheet. Public meeting would be held within the 45-day public comment period.
<b>Before Applicant Starts Cleanup Action:</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list that describes upcoming cleanup action</li></ul>	Before the start of cleanup action.
<b>After Applicant Completes Cleanup Action:</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list that announces that cleanup action has been completed and that NYSDEC is reviewing the Final Engineering Report</li><li>• Distribute fact sheet to site contact list announcing NYSDEC approval of Final Engineering Report and issuance of Certificate of Completion (COC)</li></ul>	At the time the cleanup action has been completed. <b>Note:</b> The two fact sheets are combined when possible if there is not a delay in issuing the COC.

### 3. Major Issues of Public Concern

This section of the CP Plan identifies major issues of public concern that relate to the site. Additional major issues of public concern may be identified during the course of the site's investigation and cleanup process.

There will be areas on the Site where soil excavation is necessary. Therefore, once the remediation commences, there may be concerns regarding odors, noise or truck traffic coming from the site. However, these impacts will be mitigated through implementation of a Health and Safety Plan and Soil Management Plan approved by NYSDEC, which will be designed to minimize these impacts. A Community Air Monitoring Plan will also be implemented to monitor dust and vapors to ensure the community is not impacted. CAMP implementation involves the placement of air monitoring stations upwind and downwind of where work is occurring to capture both dust and vapor emissions. If dust or emissions exceed a set threshold established by NYSDEC and the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH), then work must cease and the cause of the issue must be corrected before work can proceed.

### 4. Site Information

Appendix C contains a map identifying the location of the site.

#### *Site Description*

Location: 1 Water Street, White Plains, New York 10810; County of Westchester

Setting: Urban

Site Size: 1.178 Acres

Adjacent Properties: Commercial; Car dealership and service facility; Bus Terminal; Municipal Parking; Municipal building and Fire House

#### *History of Site Use, Investigation, and Cleanup*

The historical use of the Site as blacksmith and wheelwright is believed to have caused semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) (e.g. ash residue) and metals contamination in the soil and other contamination in groundwater and soil vapor since this use was present for many years. A wheelwright repairs wheels and this prior operation, which extended into the 1940s, may have used solvents to clean equipment. The wheelwright operation may have also used historic fill containing ash on the site and a buried transformer was identified. In addition, in 1911 Standard Oil and in 1930, The Texas Co., which operated an Oil Storage warehouse, fronted the Site. In 1950, Westchester Asphalt Company fronted the Site and its operations including storage of asphalt and gasoline tanks were present. Contaminated historic fill material containing varying amounts of brick, concrete, asphalt, and ash was also identified at the Site during a 2018 geotechnical investigation and later during 2021 and 2022 subsurface

investigations. There are two abandoned underground water holding tanks of unknown capacity that may have been utilized at the Site for the old sprinkler system, which may not pose an environmental risk, but will need to be removed. An earlier 1997 investigation report also revealed that underground storage tanks were historically present at the adjacent Fire House Station site, which may have leaked and lead to some on-Site contamination. There were four historic spills at the adjacent Fire House Station Site and a total of four underground storage tanks (USTs) were removed by April 1991. This Fire Station may have also led to some of the Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) (chemicals that are present in fire fighting foam), groundwater contamination. Trichlorofluoromethane (Freon-11) such as refrigerants, aerosol propellant, foam-blowing agent) was also detected throughout the Site, indicating a potential Freon-11 release.

There have been three (3) Investigations conducted to date as follows:

#	Consultant	Investigation Report Title	Date	Site Owner
1	Enviroprobe Services Inc.	Geophysical Investigation Report	February 2018	1 Water Street L.L.C.
2	SESI Consulting Engineers	Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Report	March 2018	1 Water Street L.L.C.
3	SESI Consulting Engineers	Phase II Environmental Site Assessment Report	September 2022	1 Water Street L.L.C.

Based on three investigations conducted to date, the primary contaminants of concern are: semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) including ash and metals in soil; volatile organic compounds (VOCs) such as acetone, SVOCs, one pesticide, Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) and metals in groundwater; and multiple types of VOCs in soil vapor. In soil, the SVOCs contamination may have been caused by the former wheelwright operations. The heavy metals present include arsenic and lead. In groundwater there is one chlorinated solvent (i.e. chemical compounds that contain chlorine used for industrial purposes) VOC, SVOCs that may have originated from the wheelwright operations and metals including lead, one Pesticide; and some PFAS substances, which are man-made chemicals included in products such as cleaners, paints, fire-fighting foams and wire insulation. The soil vapor gas included petroleum-related and chlorinated solvents related VOCs as well as freon, which may have originated from aerosol sprays, paints, solvents, stored fuel and automotive products. Therefore, all three environmental media - soil, groundwater and soil vapor - have been impacted.

## 5. Investigation and Cleanup Process

### *Application*

The Applicant has applied for and been accepted into New York's Brownfield Cleanup Program as a **Participant**. This means that the Applicant was the owner of the site at the time of the disposal or discharge of contaminants or was otherwise liable for the disposal or discharge of the contaminants. The Participant must fully characterize the

nature and extent of contamination onsite, as well as the nature and extent of contamination that has migrated from the site. The Participant also must conduct a “qualitative exposure assessment,” a process that characterizes the actual or potential exposures of people, fish and wildlife to contaminants on the site and to contamination that has migrated from the site.

The Applicant in its Application proposes that the site will be used for unrestricted use or restricted residential use.

To achieve this goal, the Applicant will conduct additional investigation and then cleanup activities at the site with oversight provided by NYSDEC. The Brownfield Cleanup Agreement executed by NYSDEC and the Applicant sets forth the responsibilities of each party in conducting these activities at the site.

### *Investigation*

The Applicant will conduct an investigation of the site officially called a “remedial investigation” (RI). This investigation will be performed with NYSDEC oversight. The Applicant must develop a remedial investigation workplan, which is subject to public comment.

The site investigation has several goals:

- 1) define the nature and extent of contamination in soil, surface water, groundwater and any other parts of the environment that may be affected;
- 2) identify the source(s) of the contamination;
- 3) assess the impact of the contamination on public health and the environment; and
- 4) provide information to support the development of a proposed remedy to address the contamination or the determination that cleanup is not necessary.

The Applicant submits a draft “Remedial Investigation Work Plan” to NYSDEC for review and approval. NYSDEC makes the draft plan available to the public review during a 30-day public comment period.

When the investigation is complete, the Applicant will prepare and submit a report that summarizes the results. This report also will recommend whether cleanup action is needed to address site-related contamination. The investigation report is subject to review and approval by NYSDEC.

NYSDEC will use the information in the investigation report to determine if the site poses a significant threat to public health or the environment. If the site is a “significant threat,” it must be cleaned up using a remedy selected by NYSDEC from an analysis of alternatives prepared by the Applicant and approved by NYSDEC. If the site does not pose a significant threat, the Applicant may select the remedy from the approved analysis of alternatives.

### *Interim Remedial Measures*

An Interim Remedial Measure (IRM) is an action that can be undertaken at a site when a source of contamination or exposure pathway can be effectively addressed before the site investigation and analysis of alternatives are completed. If an IRM is likely to represent all or a significant part of the final remedy, NYSDEC will require a 30-day public comment period.

### *Remedy Selection*

When the investigation of the site has been determined to be complete, the project likely would proceed in one of two directions:

1. The Applicant may recommend in its investigation report that no action is necessary at the site. In this case, NYSDEC would make the investigation report available for public comment for 45 days. NYSDEC then would complete its review, make any necessary revisions, and, if appropriate, approve the investigation report. NYSDEC would then issue a “Certificate of Completion” (described below) to the Applicant.

**or**

2. The Applicant may recommend in its investigation report that action needs to be taken to address site contamination. After NYSDEC approves the investigation report, the Applicant may then develop a cleanup plan, officially called a “Remedial Work Plan”. The Remedial Work Plan describes the Applicant’s proposed remedy for addressing contamination related to the site.

When the Applicant submits a draft Remedial Work Plan for approval, NYSDEC would announce the availability of the draft plan for public review during a 45-day public comment period.

### *Cleanup Action*

NYSDEC will consider public comments, and revise the draft cleanup plan if necessary, before approving the proposed remedy. The New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) must concur with the proposed remedy. After approval, the proposed remedy becomes the selected remedy. The selected remedy is formalized in the site Decision Document.

The Applicant may then design and perform the cleanup action to address the site contamination. NYSDEC and NYSDOH oversee the activities. When the Applicant completes cleanup activities, it will prepare a final engineering report that certifies that cleanup requirements have been achieved or will be achieved within a specific time frame. NYSDEC will review the report to be certain that the cleanup is protective of public health and the environment for the intended use of the site.

### *Certificate of Completion*

When NYSDEC is satisfied that cleanup requirements have been achieved or will be achieved for the site, it will approve the final engineering report. NYSDEC then will issue a Certificate of Completion (COC) to the Applicant. The COC states that cleanup goals have been achieved, and relieves the Applicant from future liability for site-related contamination, subject to certain conditions. The Applicant would be eligible to redevelop the site after it receives a COC.

### *Site Management*

The purpose of site management is to ensure the safe reuse of the property if contamination will remain in place. Site management is the last phase of the site cleanup program. This phase begins when the COC is issued. Site management incorporates any institutional and engineering controls required to ensure that the remedy implemented for the site remains protective of public health and the environment. All significant activities are detailed in a Site Management Plan.

An *institutional control* is a non-physical restriction on use of the site, such as a deed restriction that would prevent or restrict certain uses of the property. An institutional control may be used when the cleanup action leaves some contamination that makes the site suitable for some, but not all uses.

An *engineering control* is a physical barrier or method to manage contamination. Examples include: caps, covers, barriers, fences, and treatment of water supplies.

Site management also may include the operation and maintenance of a component of the remedy, such as a system that pumps and treats groundwater. Site management continues until NYSDEC determines that it is no longer needed.

## Appendix A - Project Contacts and Locations of Reports and Information

### Project Contacts

For information about the site's investigation and cleanup program, the public may contact any of the following project staff:

#### **New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC):**

##### **NYSDEC – Project Manager**

Oliver Wolfe  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Division of Environmental Remediation  
625 Broadway, 12<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Albany, NY 12233  
[oliver.wolfe@dec.ny.gov](mailto:oliver.wolfe@dec.ny.gov)

##### **New York State Department of Health**

Sarita Wagh  
Project Manager  
NYSDOH, Bureau of Environmental  
Exposure Investigation  
Empire State Plaza  
Corning Tower, Room 1787  
Albany, NY 12237  
(518) 402-7860  
[BEEI@health.ny.gov](mailto:BEEI@health.ny.gov)

##### **Citizen Participation Specialist NYSDEC**

Stephanie Mossey  
Citizen Participation Specialist  
NYSDEC  
21 S Putt Corners Rd  
New Paltz, NY  
(845) 256-3154

### Locations of Reports and Information

The facilities identified below are being used to provide the public with convenient access to important project documents:

<b>PUBLIC LIBRARY</b>	
Galina Chernykh Harrison Public Library, West Harrison Branch, Director 2 Madison Street West Harrison, NY 10604 (914) 948-2092 <a href="https://www.harrisonpl.org/west-harrison-branch">https://www.harrisonpl.org/west-harrison-branch</a>	<b><u>HOURS:</u></b> Sunday,..... Closed Monday, ..... Closed Tuesday, ..... 10:00am-5:00pm Wednesday, ..... 10:00am-7:00pm Thursday, ..... 10:00am-5:00pm Friday,..... 10:00am-5:00pm Saturday,..... 10:00am-5:00pm



## Appendix B - Site Contact List

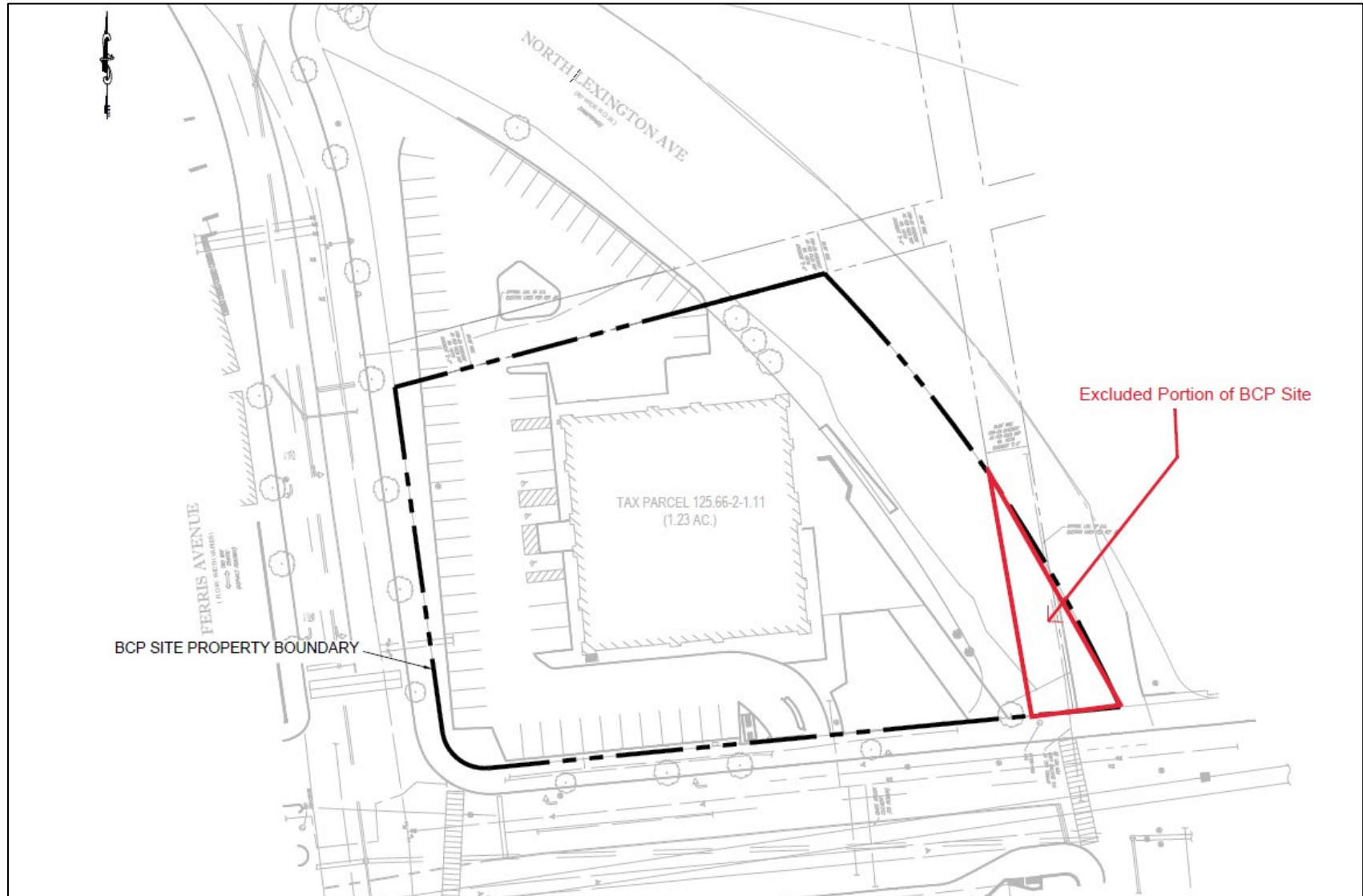
### SITE CONTACT LIST

GOVERNMENT / MUNICIPALITIES		
Charles Schumer U.S. Senator Leo O'Brien Building, Room 827 Albany, NY 12207	Kirsten Gillibrand U.S. Senator Leo O'Brien Building, Room 821 Albany, NY 12207	Mondaire Jones U.S. House of Representatives, 17th District 222 Mamaroneck Avenue, Suite 213 White Plains, NY 10605
Andrea Stewart-Cousins New York State Senator. 35th District 28 Wells Avenue, Building #3, 5th Floor Yonkers, NY 10701	Chris Burdick NYS Assemblymember 93rd District 100 S. Bedford Road, Suite 150 Mount Kisco, NY 10549	George Latimer Westchester County Executive 148 Martine Avenue White Plains, NY 10601
Richard Hyman Westchester County Planning Board, Chair 148 Martine Avenue White Plains, NY 10601	Timothy C. Idoni Westchester County Clerk 110 Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd. White Plains, NY 10601	Thomas Toach Mayor of White Plains 255 Main Street White Plains, NY 10601
John Ioris White Plains Planning Board, Chair 225 Main Street White Plains, NY 10601		
UTILITIES / PUBLIC WATER AUTHORITIES		
Stefania A. Mignone White Plains Department of Public Works, Commissioner 225 Main Street White Plains, NY 10601	Bureau of Water & Wastewater City of White Plains Public Water Supplier 255 Main Street White Plains, NY 10601	
MEDIA		
The Journal News Media 1133 Westchester Avenue, Suite N110 White Plains, NY 10605		
LIBRARIES / COMMUNITY CENTERS		
Galina Chernykh Harrison Public Library, West Harrison Branch, Director 2 Madison Street West Harrison, NY 10604		
SCHOOLS / DAYCARE CENTERS		
Patricia Simone Lee F. Jackson School, Principal 2 Saratoga Road White Plains, NY 10607	Kim Ross Mohawk Country Day School, School Director 200 Old Tarrytown Road White Plains, NY 10603	Myra Castillo Church Street School, Principal 295 Church Street White Plains, NY 10603

## SITE CONTACT LIST

Shqype Rraci Richard J. Bailey School, Principal 33 West Hillside Avenue White Plains, NY 10607	Paul M. Pizzutello Reach Academy 45 Gainsborg Avenue East West Harrison, NY 10604	Leroy Dixon Eastview Campus - Middle School, Principal 350 Main Street White Plains, NY 10601
Laura Mungin George Washington School, Principal 100 Orchard Street White Plains, NY 10604	Timothy Dwyer School Choice International, CEO 150 Grand Street White Plains, NY 10601	Dennis Kortright S.J. Preston Elementary 50 Taylor Avenue West Harrison, NY 10604
Ryan Monk Fusion Academy Westchester, Campus Director 1 N Broadway, Suite 120 White Plains, NY 10601	Josefa A Estrella Estrella's Child Care LLC 91 Russell Street White Plains, NY 10606	Anatolia Torres Westchester Sunny Daycare 52 W Prospect Avenue White Plains, NY 10607
Gary Mastrangelo Highview Elementary School 200 N Central Avenue Hartsdale, NY 10530	Delia Reyes Pilar's Day Care 62 Lincoln Avenue White Plains, NY 10606	Hope Pierce Lil Explorers Preschool 39 Trenton Avenue White Plains, NY 10606
Patricia Patricia's Day Care 58 Lincoln Avenue White Plains, NY 10606	Adagui G. Marchena Mini City Daycare 66 Concord Avenue White Plains, NY 10606	Anthony Ross Children's Corner Learning Center 120 Bloomingdale Road White Plains, NY 10605
<b>ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS</b>		
<b>REDACTED</b>	<b>REDACTED</b>	<b>REDACTED</b>
<b>REDACTED</b>	<b>REDACTED</b>	<b>REDACTED</b>
<b>REDACTED</b>	<b>REDACTED</b>	<b>REDACTED</b>
<b>REDACTED</b>	<b>REDACTED</b>	<b>REDACTED</b>

## Appendix C - Site Location Map



## Appendix D - Brownfield Cleanup Program Process

